NUNC COGNOSCO EX PARTE

THOMAS J. BATA LIBRARY
TRENT UNIVERSITY

Thesis 8

Z265

35

69

B

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2019 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

https://archive.org/details/summarycatalogue0001bodl

A SUMMARY CATALOGUE OF

WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

BODLEIAN LIBRARY AT OXFORD

VOL. I. Historical Introduction and Conspectus of Shelf-marks, edited by R. W. HUNT

VOL. II. Part i, by F. MADAN and H. H. E. CRASTER

VOL. II. Part ii, by F. MADAN, H. H. E. CRASTER and N. DENHOLM-YOUNG

VOLS. III-V. By F. MADAN

VOL. VI. By F. MADAN and H. H. E. CRASTER

VOL. VII. Index, by P. D. RECORD

A SUMMARY CATALOGUE OF WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS IN THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY AT OXFORD

VOLUME I

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION AND CONSPECTUS OF SHELF-MARKS

Edited by

R. W. HUNT

OXFORD
AT THE CLARENDON PRESS
1953

Oxford University Press, Amen House, London E.C.4

GLASGOW NEW YORK TORONTO MELBOURNE WELLINGTON

BOMBAY CALCUTTA MADRAS KARACHI CAPE TOWN IBADAN

Geoffrey Cumberlege, Publisher to the University

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

PREFACE

REVIEWING an earlier volume of the *Summary Catalogue*, Sir George Warner spoke of the 'bewildering multiplicity of Bodleian nomenclature'. In the introduction to the present volume I have attempted to write an historical guide to the tangle, to trace the growth of methods of classification and to record what is known of the many catalogues of manuscripts in use in the Library during its long history. The subject is technical, and few users of the Summary or Quarto Catalogues will wish to master all its complexities; but every student of manuscripts knows well how important a knowledge of early shelf-marks and catalogues can be for critical purposes. It is, moreover, fitting that the work of earlier scholars who have laboured to make the contents of our collections available to others should be commemorated. For this introduction, in addition to the abundant records of the Library and the works of W. D. Macray and G. W. Wheeler, I have been able to draw on the unpublished notes and lists of Falconer Madan and Sir Edmund Craster. I am further much in debt to Sir Edmund Craster for his help and encouragement.

The first set of tables, the conspectus of shelf-marks, is arranged in two series, obsolete and current. In the series of obsolete shelf-marks the earliest included are those given in the 1697 Catalogue. To have included earlier shelf-marks would have unduly increased the size of the volume without gain to the users of it. The lists are available in the Library. Both tables were finally prepared for the press by P. Long, assistant in the Department.

The second set of tables is a list of the manuscripts acquired between the founding of the Library and 1695 in order of acquisition. The order number was printed in part i of vol. II in small type after the running number. It was therefore impossible to make the few necessary changes except by means of cross reference. In the index to this list an attempt has been made to identify some of the donors more precisely than was done in the body of the Catalogue. It will be seen that already in the seventeenth century it was to alumni of the University that the Library owed the greatest number of gifts. I have to thank Mr. N. R. Ker for valuable suggestions and corrections,

The final table shows the year dates which are written on most of the Laudian manuscripts. Its purpose is explained in the introductory note to the section.

In conclusion an apology is due to users of the *Summary Catalogue* for the long delay in producing the two final volumes.

R. W. HUNT

CONTENTS

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

I. The Seventeenth Century

i. Classification and arrangement of manuscripts ix

ii. Catalogues

(i) Thomas James xiv

(ii) The early collections of manuscripts xvi

(iii) Gerard Langbaine xviii

(iv) The Catalogue of 1697 xxv

II. The Eighteenth Century

i. Classification xxxvi

ii. Catalogues xl

III. The Nineteenth and Twentieth Century

i. Classification xliii

ii. Catalogues

(i) Bulkeley Bandinel, Philip Bliss, Thomas Gaisford l

(ii) William Henry Black l

(iii) Henry Octavius Coxe lii

(iv) Alfred Hackman, William Dunn Macray liv

(v) Falconer Madan: the Summary Catalogue lvii

Appendix lxvi

CONSPECTUS OF SHELF-MARKS

I. Current Shelf-marks 1

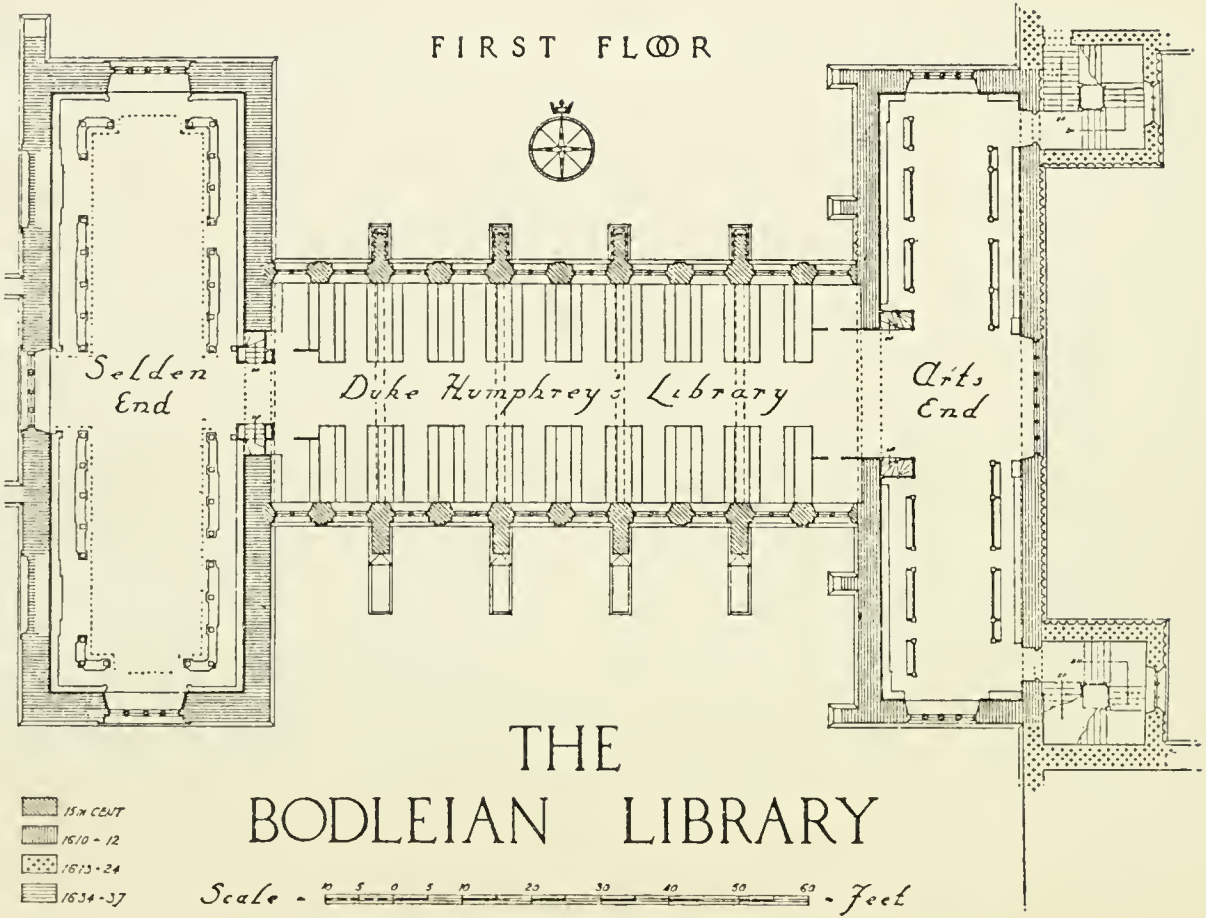
II. Obsolete Shelf-marks 47

III. Shelf-marks of Printed Books cited in the Summary Catalogue 70

LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS ACQUIRED, 1600–95, IN ORDER OF ACQUISITION 76

INDEX of donors and of other persons named in the preceding list 123

LISTS of Laudian manuscripts with year-dates 128



THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY

HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER I

THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY

I. CLASSIFICATION AND ARRANGEMENT OF MANUSCRIPTS

WHEN the Bodleian Library was opened to readers on 8 November 1602, it resembled a library of the later Middle Ages, in the sense that printed books and manuscripts were chained side by side. This was the deliberate policy of the founder, Sir Thomas Bodley. The first Librarian, Thomas James, wished to place printed books and manuscripts in separate series. Bodley disagreed and set out his view in a letter to James:[1]

> As for your proposal, to have them [i.e. the manuscripts] cheined upon shelves by them selves, that will come to one purpose, as if they were cheined mixtly with the rest. For the opportunitie of embezeling, will be in a maner as ready that way as the other. As withall I hold opinion, that among the printed, there will be very many, not much lesse to be respected, then som of your rarer manuscriptes. And therfor my opinion is still, that they should be cheined as the rest, reserving onely the most singular and rare for your closets or the grates, and committing all the rest, to the trust which we must repose in mens othes, and consciences.

The manuscripts were accordingly arranged in the same alphabetical series as the printed books under the faculties of theology, law, medicine, and arts, with the exception of a few kept in the cupboards ('closets' or 'grates'), known also by their Latin names, 'Arch(iva)'.[2] The defect of this system was that shelf-marks had to be changed with some frequency, if the alphabetical order was to be kept as new accessions came in. Thus the first manuscript acquired for the Library, Antonio Pereira's Libro da sanctificaõ . . . do glorioso saõ Joham Baptista[3] was moved from P 2. 6. Th. to P 9. 15. Th. by 1620.

[1] *Letters of Sir Thomas Bodley to Thomas James*, ed. G. W. Wheeler, Oxford, 1926, pp. 25 f., p. 28. The date assigned by Wheeler is Feb. 1602.

[2] Cf. ibid. p. 90: 'I pray yow differre the cheining of the Greeke MS. till yow and I meete: for that some may be cheined, and others not yet printed, kept in safer custody.'

[3] MS. Bodl. 855 (S.C. 2616); it was the gift of Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex, in 1600, part of the spoils of his Cadiz expedition. See *B.Q.R.* ii. 83, iii. 239–41.

James remained unconvinced by Bodley's arguments, and renewed his request again in 1611.[1] The building of Arts End was in progress, and its completion was bound to make necessary a considerable rearrangement of books. Whether Bodley agreed that a separation was now the better plan, we do not know; but soon after his death (Jan. 1613), the manuscripts were taken up into the gallery at the west end of the Library, which had just been emptied by the removal of the quartos and octavos to the galleries in the newly built Arts End.

The incident is recorded in a paper written by Brian Twyne 'Touching ye placinge of ye MS in ye publike Library'.[2] Twyne was a reader of the manuscripts (according to James, he and Thomas Allen were the only readers of them), and had protested at a meeting of the Visitors (later known as the Curators) in Jan. 1613. He asked that the 'Visitors' should

> take order by their power y^t ye MSS may be reduced into their former order and places, which I hold to be ye best way (under their censures) or else into some other place in ye old or newe library in ye lower roome (and not in ye galleries), where they may stand altogether for ye free use and accesse of all men, as hitherto they have done without this causelesse and unnecessary innovation.

James claimed that he had already secured the consent of the Visitors, but in face of this protest 'yeelded, after longe resistance, and removed ye MSS to their former places'. In the Catalogue of 1620 the manuscripts appear once more 'mixtim alphabetical wise' with printed books, and the same is true of the appendix of 1635.

The principle of the separation of manuscripts was established under James's successor John Rous (1620–52). When more room was needed on the open shelves, some manuscripts were sorted out from the folio printed books and referenced as MS. Med. The full title in the earliest hand-list is: Libri MS ex inferioribus classibus in superiorem classem medicam translati. This presumably refers to the section of quarto and octavo medical books in the gallery in Arts End. The exact date when this series of manuscripts was started cannot be ascertained, but it was before

[1] *Letters*, p. 207.

[2] Ed. G. W. Wheeler, *B.Q.R.* iv. 193–8; see also Wheeler, *Earlier Catalogues of the Bodleian Library* (1928), p. 67.

1629,[1] and the series had reached at least 112 by 1634.[2] At a later period of Rous's time of office they were moved into cupboards underneath the gallery in Arts End, above the 'Arts' printed books. In the 1697 Catalogue they appear as Super D 1. Art, Supra M 4 Art (nos. 2600–2742).

Two other collections of miscellaneous manuscripts were kept in similar cupboards and known as MS. Th. and MS. Art. The names do not refer to the contents of the collections, but to their position in the Library, above the Arts books and below the Theology quartos and octavos in the gallery above.[3]

MS. Th. consists entirely of manuscripts weeded out from among the chained folios, except two volumes which are gifts of the years 1634 (S.C. 2754) and *c.* 1639 (S.C. 2752). In the 1697 Catalogue these manuscripts are referenced Supra N 2 Art., Super O 1 Art., Supra P 3 Art. (nos. 2744[4]–83).

MS. Art. was numbered as a series by Gerard Langbaine, *c.* 1646, but the manuscripts had probably been together by then in their cupboards (Super A, B Art.) for some time. They consisted of folios which had not been in fit condition to be chained on the open shelves, and of volumes which had been borrowed by Thomas James, for his work on the texts of the Fathers, from other libraries, and not returned. The great majority were acquired during James's term of office. Only two are known to have come in later.[5] In the 1697 Catalogue they are Supra A, &c. Art. (nos. 2496–2599).[6]

These manuscripts were referenced 'MSS. Bodley' in the middle of the eighteenth century.

The arrival of the first large gifts of manuscripts, Roe (1628), Barocci (1629), Digby (1634), and Laud (1635–40), which were all kept as separate collections known by their names,[7] no doubt

[1] MSS. Med. 7, 16 are so cited in the MS. Cat. of Hebrew books made by H. Jacob in 1629, for which see G. W. Wheeler, *B.Q.R.* iii. 144–6.

[2] Med. 34 and 112 are so cited in the 1635 Appendix to the 1620 Catalogue, s. vv. *Vitae* and *Homiliae*.

[3] This is Langbaine's explanation; see MS. Langbaine 5, p. 663. 'MS. th. sive codices partim MS^i, partim excusi qui ex antiquis sedibus translati supra libros Artium M.N. &c. (sive infra libros theologicos minoris formae in 4to scil. et 8°) collocantur.'

[4] The number 2743 is vacant.

[5] S.C. 2519, *c.* 1630 and S.C. 2586, 1635.

[6] The heading was accidentally omitted in the body of the 1697 Catalogue, p. 129, but appears in the list of contents, p. ****2.

[7] The Laudian manuscrpits were sometimes known as MSS. Cant(uarienses).

confirmed the practice of separating manuscripts and printed books. The completion of the extension at the western end of the Library (now known as the 'Selden End') by 1640 made it possible to shelve these manuscripts together. The Roe, Barocci, Digby, and Laud collections were moved into the Selden gallery in 1640–1.[1] The opportunity was taken of renumbering all these collections, and in this work Gerard Langbaine took a large share. From the Library accounts for 1643[2] there is an item of £1 'to buy a French standish to present Mr. Langbaine for his paines about my Lord Steward's Gr. MSS.', i.e. the Barocci collection given by the earl of Pembroke.

In one of the copies of Peter Turner's catalogue of the Barocci manuscripts (MS. Barocci 243, part iii) the present numbers are entered in the hand of Langbaine, who also added the numbers in one of the official copies of the catalogue of the Digby collection (MS. Digby 234[b]). Moreover, his hand is to be seen in the titles prefixed to many of the manuscripts. The numeration of these collections has not been changed since. From the elaborate concordance tables (*antistoichiae*) of Laudian manuscripts in his notebooks[3] it appears that Langbaine had some part in the arrangement of this series also, at any rate in checking the new numbers against the original lists. The Laudian manuscripts were arranged in eleven series, lettered A–L, each volume being designated by letter and running number, e.g. A 1. This numeration continued to be used until a part of the collection was removed to the Auctarium in 1789.

There still remained many manuscripts among the chained printed folios and among the printed quartos and octavos in the galleries in Arts End. These were sorted out a little later and moved to the gallery in the New End with the main manuscript collections. The first list of them in their new home is at the end of the Entry Book for 1648–9, and this is probably the date at which they were referenced. They were arranged in cases marked A–F, and carried the case-letter, shelf-number, and number of order on the shelf, e.g. A 1. 1. To this, later in the century, was prefixed NE, usually in the form of a monogram, standing for New End.[4] This is the shelf-mark given to Nos. 1840–2495 in

[1] See *S.C.*, II. i. 13. [2] Macray, *Annals*, p. 98. [3] See below, p. xix.
[4] An earlier form of distinguishing mark is 'occ:' standing for occidentalis pars bibliothecae. It is used by Langbaine in his concordance tables (MS. Langbaine 4).

the 1697 Catalogue, and it continued to be used until the middle of the eighteenth century, when these manuscripts were re-referenced 'MSS. Bodley'.

The cupboards (*Archiva*) were two, lettered A and B,[1] standing for *australe* and *boreale*. They came to be used principally for manuscripts which could not be put on the ordinary shelves, such as rolls, Oriental manuscripts, and Chinese books. They also housed a few specially precious manuscripts and printed books. They are Nos. 2784–3126 in the 1697 Catalogue. The Western manuscripts among them were re-referenced MSS. Bodley in the middle of the eighteenth century.

We have a list of the sections in the Library, which was drawn up by Gerard Langbaine, 1651–2.[2] He divided the manuscripts into twenty equal parts for the purposes of his scheme for a co-operative catalogue.[3] The list is as follows:

Reliquorum (qui plerique omnes MS^i sunt) distributio itidem in 20 partes sic ut quota sit 154 quam proxime.

1. Incipit Arch: A. 1. desinit Arch: A. 155 154
2. — Arch: A. 155 — Arch: B. 111, vel si quid superest in Archivis B. 154
3. — Libros in Musaeo utroque nondum catenatos, necnon qui recens empti, necdum in Catalogum relati sunt, quos circiter 85 conjectamur. Hos excipiunt Libri in classe suprema collocati supra libros Artium, viz in primis Supra A &c. ad 71 155
4. Pergat ab 71° ad 111um supra E. F. G. &c. qui insigniri solent in Catalogo per MS. Med. 155
5. Excipiat ubi prior desiit, et sic pergat reliquos supra L. M. N. O. P. S., &c. positos 143
6. Incipiat a MS^is in occidentalem Bibliothecae regionem translatis, viz. ab A. 1. 1 desinat cum B. 4. 1 163
7. Incip: a B. 4. 1. Desinat ad D. 2. 1 154
8. Incip: D. 2. 1. Desin: ad F. 6. 1 163
9. Incip: F. 6. 1. Pergat per MS^os ex dono Domini Thomae Rowe. Desinat in libris Digb: ad codicem 81 154
10. Incipit MS. Digb: num: 82 et libros reliquos Digbeanos absolvit 153

[1] Now E and F.

[2] In Library Records. According to Macray, *Annals*, p. 107, it came from the Ashmolean Museum. It was probably among A. Wood's papers.

[3] For this scheme see below, p. xxii.

11.*	Bibliothecam Baroccianam aggreditur. Incipit a cod. 1°. Desinit ad 160m				159
12.	[Incipit a cod.] Barocc: 160, quibus ad umbilicum deductis trajicit ad Bibliothecam Cant:† ubi ab ovo (viz. ab A. 1) incipiendo desinat ad A. 72				154
13.	Incipit ab A. 72.	Desinat ad	B. 43		154
14.	—	B. 43.	—	C. 27	154
15.	—	C. 27.	—	D. 57	154
16.	—	D. 57.	—	E. 57	154
17.	—	E. 57.	—	F. 102.	154
18.	—	F. 102.	—	H. 25	154
19.	—	H. 25.	—	K. 26	154
20.	—	K. 26.	—	ad finem	145

* There is an earlier draft of parts 11–20 in MS. Wood donat. 5, p. 111.

† Cantuariensem, i.e. the Laudian collection.

In 1655 Thomas Barlow (Librarian, 1652–60) formed the class *in Musaeo*, i.e. manuscripts kept in a cupboard in the Librarian's study.[1] In this class were mainly placed the miscellaneous donations and purchases of the period *c.* 1647–83.[2] The shelf-mark is still retained in the form *e Musaeo*, but the numeration was altered in 1728. The remaining acquisitions up to the time of the 1697 Catalogue were all referenced with the name of the collector, although some of them were very small. They are Selden (1659), Hatton donat. (1669, 1688), Hatton (1671), Casaubon and Langbaine (1671), Fairfax (1673), James (1678), Junius (1678), Marshall (1685), Dugdale (1686), Fell (1686), Wood empt. (1690), Barlow (1691), Wood donat. (1696).

II. CATALOGUES

(i) *Thomas James*

Thomas James had originally thought of a separate catalogue of manuscripts, for in the preface to the second part of his catalogue of the manuscripts in the colleges of Oxford and Cambridge (*Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis*), dated July 1600, after the Keepership of the Public Library had been offered to him, he promised that if the manuscripts there prove, as he fully expects

[1] In the Library Accounts for 1556 is the entry of 13*s.* 6*d.* for 54 feet of boards for shelves in Mr. Barlow's study.

[2] The original *fonds* was Nos. 1–120 (S.C. 3491–3586, 276–299). MSS. 97–120 are the Greek manuscripts given by Oliver Cromwell, the origin of which is obscured in the 1697 Cat.; Nos. 121–68 (3587–3634) were added in 1656–60; Nos. 169–266 (3635–3732) were added in 1665–83; Nos. 267–71 (3733–7) were added *c.* 1690.

they will, sufficiently numerous, he will publish a special catalogue of them.[1] Defeated by Bodley over the physical separation of manuscripts, he never made this special catalogue. The first printed catalogue, which appeared in 1605, was arranged by shelves, section by section. The manuscript which we have already taken to illustrate the system of classification is described in the Theology section as follows:[2]

P 2. 6 *Ant. Pireira de vita, &c. S. Jo. Baptistae lingua Lusitanica MS.*

The second catalogue (1620, with appendix 1635) was arranged alphabetically by authors. The entries of manuscripts were very brief and do not list the complete contents; for instance under Augustinus, there is an entry: *Opuscula varia* MS. G. 8. 8.[3] There is a long heading 'Anonymi Scriptores varii MS.', in which the opening words of the tracts are given, for instance:[4]

Anon. cui Pr. Phoebo Phoebe, MS. A 3. 13. [Art.]. *Anon. MS.* Pr. Ex agro veteri A. 3. 13 [Art.]

These are the first two pieces in what is now MS. Auct. F. 1. 17 (S.C. 2506), and besides these two pieces (the *Liber parabolarum* of Alan of Lille and the *Tobias* of Matthew of Vendôme), the manuscript contains Vergil, *Eclogues*, *Georgics*, and *Aeneid*, *Appendix Vergiliana*, Geoffrey of Vinsauf, *Poetria nova*, poems of Ovid, Sedulius, *Carmen paschale*, and Prudentius, *Psychomachia*. All these other works are entered under the names of their authors, except the *Poetria nova*. Twyne oberserved that

Mr. James knoweth very well, that there are many Manuscripts in ye Library ye authors and titles whereof, he himself knoweth not; as for example, he would never have put downe in his catalogue a certaine treatise in ye Library, by ye name of *Author Algorismi* or *Algorismus* if he had knowen at ye first, that, Jo: de Sacrobosco had beene ye Author thereof, as it plainly appeareth out of ye wordes of ye treatise itself.[5]

But it would be quite unjust to censure James for not cataloguing manuscripts in greater detail. He was regarded as a leading expert on them. He set on foot a considerable scheme for collating manuscripts of works of Saints Ambrose, Cyprian, and

[1] G. W. Wheeler, *The Earliest Catalogues of the Bodleian Library*, pp. 8–9.
[2] p. 112.
[3] Now MS. Bodl. 312 (S.C. 2123). It also contains the letters of Robert Grosseteste.
[4] p. 28, col. 2.
[5] *B.Q.R.* iv. 196.

Gregory the Great,[1] and in his controversial works made more extensive use of them than other writers of the day. Thus he writes in his *Manuduction*:[2]

> By that time we have gone over all the unprinted Manuscript Copies in both Universities, the famous Librarie of sir *Robert Cotton*, and other private libraries, is there not great hope of much good to bee done for the publike benefit of the Church? If I had but half a dozen of such as I know, that are both willing and able: for pittie let not the Jesuite upbraide us any longer with his *nemo eos conduxit*, for want of due incouragement and imployment in this sacred and weightie businesse.

As Librarian James had other and more pressing tasks of cataloguing.

Though Rous separated the manuscripts physically from the printed books, he did not abandon the practice of cataloguing them together. In the appendix to the 1620 Catalogue, which appeared in 1635, a small number of manuscripts were entered, but not the Barocci, Roe, or Digby collections. As we shall see, they had their own separate catalogues. Miscellaneous accessions of manuscripts continued to be entered in an interleaved copy of the 1620 Catalogue by Rous and by his successor Barlow.

(ii) *The early collections of Manuscripts*

The Barocci, Digby, and Laud collections arrived with catalogues ready made. The Greek manuscripts, the class most eagerly sought after by the scholars of the first half of the seventeenth century, were marked out for favoured treatment. A catalogue of the Barocci collection had been published at Venice in 1618.[3] Laud, however, commissioned Patrick Young, keeper of the King's library, and Dr. Augustine Lindsell, then dean of Lichfield, to make a fuller catalogue, which was to include also the manuscripts given by Sir Thomas Roe. Their catalogue (now the first part of MS. Barocci 243) was finished on 31 March 1629, just before the manuscripts were sent to Oxford. It is in a copyist's hand except for the Greek incipits which were inserted by Young, and it contains annotations made subsequently by Dr. Peter Turner, Fellow of Merton.[4] It was quickly superseded, for on 13 February 1629/30, the earl of Pembroke, who had found

[1] See N. R. Ker, *B.L.R.* iv. 16–30.

[2] Oxford, 1625, p. 134; cf. *Letters Addressed to T. James*, ed. G. W. Wheeler, Oxford, 1933.

[3] For what follows see H. H. E. C[raster], *B.Q.R.* iv. 28 f.

[4] The autograph copy of Young is in MS. Smith 34 (S.C. 15641).

the money for the purchase of the Barocci collection, wrote to the University asking that leave should be given to Turner to borrow the Barocci manuscripts for the purpose of making a catalogue.[1] There are two copies of Turner's catalogue, both autograph, MS. Barocci 243 (part ii) and AA 1 Med. Seld. It includes the Roe as well as the Barocci collection. In 1643[2] Edmund Chilmead, chaplain of Christ Church, was employed to make an alphabetical index of authors. The autograph of his index has survived in MS. Barocci 244.

The catalogue that came with the collection of Sir Kenelm Digby (MS. Digby 234[a]) is mentioned by Laud in the following letter to Convocation (19 December 1634):[3]

> These manuscripts (many of them being very good) he [*sc.* Digby] hath been at the charge to bind up, and put his arms fair upon them, . . . with these he hath sent a catalogue, but that (as he himself tells me) is somewhat imperfect, his man being indisposed for health at the time when he made it and whether the method of it will like you, or fit the university, I know not, but after the books are compared with this, it will be very easy to make a perfect one by it.

In spite of these tactful criticisms, the catalogue was adopted for use. In 1635 5*s*. were paid 'for transcribing the catalogue of Sir Kellam Digbye's MSS. for the use of the Librarie'. This copy (MS. Digby 234[b]) has the present numbers entered in the handwriting of Gerard Langbaine with a table of concordance to the original numbers.

Like the Digby collection the manuscripts of Archbishop Laud came bound with 'his arms fair upon them', and seemingly provided with catalogues. There were three main instalments of his gifts, in 1635, 1636, 1639, and a smaller one in 1640.[4] MS. Laud misc. 705 contains a copy of the catalogue of the first and second donations, each separately. MS. Laud misc. 692 contains the first three donations with shelf-marks added in red. MS. Laud misc. 556 contains all four donations, each arranged in separate alphabetical series, according to language, first the Western manuscripts: Anglici, Gallici, Hibernici, Italici, Latini, Russici, Saxonici, and then the Oriental: Arabici, Armenici, Chaldaici,

[1] Macray, *Annals*, p. 72 n.
[2] For the date see the Library accounts printed in Macray, *Annals*, p. 98.
[3] *Works*, v. 105.
[4] *S.C.* II. i. 13.

Chinenses, Graeci. Within each section the four donations are again kept separate. This was for some time the official catalogue. Barlow added a copy of Laud's letter on the conditions governing the gift, and corrected the descriptions here and there. Such an arrangement in four alphabets would have been inconvenient to use, and Gerard Langbaine combined the four donations into one alphabet.

(iii) *Gerard Langbaine*

The next stage in cataloguing the manuscripts was the work, not of a member of the Library staff, but of Gerard Langbaine (1609–58), Fellow (1633) and Provost (1646) of Queen's College. None of Langbaine's work was published or even made generally available in the Library during his lifetime, but fortunately a series of his notebooks was purchased by the Library at his death, and more, 'found among the offall collections' of Bishop Barlow,[1] were given by Anthony Wood in 1695. There are references in his notebooks to papers which are not in the existing series,[2] but it appears that all his most important work as cataloguer has survived.

Langbaine concerned himself not only with Bodleian manuscripts, but also with those in college libraries. His method was to make a copy of the current catalogue, and then correct and elaborate it afterwards. The main lists and catalogues found in his notebooks are as follows:

Barocci and Roe

Abbreviated copy of P. Turner's catalogue, MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 161–246, 251–66; copy of Chilmead's alphabetical index, partly in a clerk's hand, MS. Langbaine 7, pp. 15–148; full descriptions of 38 Barocci MSS. in MS. Langbaine 10, pp. 1–354, and others scattered through his notes.

Cromwell

Full descriptions, MS. Langbaine 10, pp. 355–500.

[1] Descriptions of them by Coxe are in vol. i of the Quarto Catalogues, col. 877–88. Nos. 1–21 form the original series; nos. 22–30 are MSS. Wood donat. 1–9. Hearne has a characteristic, and perhaps true, account of the way Wood acquired these volumes, *Collections*, ii. 44.

[2] At the end of a very full description of MS. C.C.C. 157 (Marianus Scotus) in MS. Wood donat. 2, p. 145, he adds: 'Quae inde historica excerpsimus vid: in schedis nostris . . . in f°.' Cf. Hearne, *Collections*, i, 111. Wood kept a few papers; see *Wood's Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, Oxford Hist. Soc. xix, 1891, i. 248.

Digby[1]

MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 455–571 contains a copy of the official catalogue (MS. Digby 234[a]) with Bodleian numbers entered and with concordance tables. Catalogus alphabeticus auctorum et tractatuum, MS. Langbaine 4, pp. 429–545.

Full descriptions of a number of MSS. are found in the notebooks, especially MSS. Langbaine 4, 18.

Laud

MS. Langbaine 7,[2] pp. 155–248 contains a copy in the hand of an amanuensis, with corrections by Langbaine, of the official catalogue (MS. Laud misc. 556). A running number[3] is prefixed to each MS. On the basis of this copy Langbaine made two concordance tables, from the shelf-marks to the running number and vice versa, MS. Langbaine 1. The resulting *dubia*, MSS. unaccounted for, are dealt with in MS. Wood donat. 5, pp. 1–8. Langbaine also made a single alphabetical series by languages of the four series of the official catalogue. The earlier draft is in MS. Wood donat. 3, pp. 74–430, the fair copy is MS. Langbaine 1. Some preliminary matter, which should have gone into MS. Langbaine 1, and some reject leaves are in MS. Wood donat. 5, pp. 9–24.

Full descriptions of some 200 MSS. in MSS. Langbaine 15, 16.

Miscellaneous acquisitions

(i) Obsolete series

Excerpts from the 1620 Catalogue of all entries of MSS., MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 267–412.

Libri nondum catenati in Musaeo, MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 415–19.

(ii) Full descriptions of NE A. 1. 1–F. 9. 10, MS. Langbaine 5, pp. 1–604.[4]

(iii) Super Art.

Med. List in MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 431–9. Full descriptions in MS. Wood donat. 7, pp. 19–159, with notes on script, &c., added at pp. 175–90.

Art. Full descriptions in MS. Langbaine 5, pp. 627–62,[4] 6, pp. 1–88.

Th. Full descriptions in MS. Langbaine 5, pp. 611–24, 663.[4]

[1] Langbaine also owned Twyne's catalogue of T. Allen's manuscripts (for which see N. R. Ker in *B.L.R.* ii. 211–15), now MS. Wood F. 26 (S.C. 8488); see *Wood's Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, i. 249.

[2] Later transcripts are MSS. Tanner 269 (see below, p. xxx) and B.M. Harley 695.

[3] There are in fact two series of running numbers, on the right and left of the entry respectively. The earlier, that on the right, is used in MS. Wood donat. 3, and the later, that on the left, in MS. Langbaine 1.

[4] A later transcript is in B.M. Harley 695.

(iv) Arch. A. List in MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 420–5. Arch. B. List in MS. Langbaine 19, pp. 426–9.

Langbaine also made the following collections for a catalogue of manuscripts in Oxford college libraries:

All Souls

Catalogus MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Coll: omnium animarum Oxon. Martii 1649/50, MS. Wood donat. 3, pp. 1–13. Descriptions of 6 MSS.

Balliol

Index MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii Baliolensis in universitate Oxon., MS. Wood donat. 4. Descriptions of MSS. up to MS. 230.[1]

Lincoln

Catalogus librorum MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii Lincoln. in Academia Oxon., MS. Wood donat. 3, pp. 61–3. Descriptions of 4 MSS.

Magdalen

Catalogus MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Coll: Magdalenensis Oxon. ab Henrico Clay in artibus magistro istius collegii socio (ut aiunt) confecta a^{o} 1637, MS. Langbaine 7, pp. 299–327, partly in the hand of an amanuensis.

Merton

Bibl. Merton., a shelf-list in MS. Wood donat. 3, pp. 21–36, 49–56, and the beginning of an alphabetical index headed: Catalogus librorum MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Mertonensi Oxon. intersertis etiam libris quotquot in ea bibliotheca reperti in Bodleiana non occurrunt signatis asterisco *, pp. 41–48.

New

Catalogus MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii B. Mariae Winton. sive Novi Oxon., a socio nescio quo confectus a^{o} d^{i} 1624, MS. Langbaine 7, pp. 331–75, with a note of a perlustration of the library by Langbaine, 12 Nov. 1655, p. 330.

Oriel

Catalogus librorum MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii Orialensis Oxon., MS. Langbaine 7, pp. 423–500. Description of 76 MSS.

[1] A facsimile of p. 362 is given in *Wood's Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, Oxford Hist. Soc. xxx, 1895, iv. pl. vi.

Queen's

Catalogus MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii Reginae Oxon., MS. Langbaine 7, pp. 411–22. Descriptions of 22 MSS.

University

Catalogus librorum MS^{orum} in Bibliotheca Collegii sive Magnae Aulae Universitatis Oxon. A^{o} D^{i} 1655, MS. Wood donat. 3, pp. 65–70; see *B.L.R.* iii. 18.

The bare enumeration of these lists and catalogues is enough to show the comprehensiveness of Langbaine's work on the collections of manuscripts in Oxford. Both for the Bodleian and for college libraries his notebooks comprised copies of all existing lists or catalogues,[1] and in addition he himself made full descriptions of a very considerable number of manuscripts. Among colleges the most important are the catalogues of Balliol and Oriel;[2] in the Bodleian series the fullest are the descriptions of the long series of the early miscellaneous acquisitions, now known as MSS. Bodley and MSS. Auct., and of Greek manuscripts. These full descriptions are still of value. For the colleges his work is incomplete. Some collections are not represented at all, others, such as Lincoln and All Souls, only by a small part of the manuscripts they then possessed. When he had a copy of an existing catalogue, as at New College and Magdalen, he supplemented it by personal inspection of the collection. For the Bodleian he made more elaborate and careful concordance tables of the alterations in shelf-marks than any to be found in the official records of the Library.

A detailed chronology of Langbaine's work on manuscripts is impossible. He very rarely dated his notes. A fixed point is his letter to John Selden, dated 16 March 1651/2.[3]

Most Hon.^{d} Sir,

Having the opportunity of this bearer, Mr. Patrick Young I presume to trouble yow: (as I have done so often with impunity that I begin to

[1] It must be remembered that the *Ecloga* of Thomas James (1600) provided a basis for most college libraries. Langbaine only had copies made of the more recent catalogues. Whether his copy of the *Ecloga* survives I have not been able to discover.

[2] Coxe made much use of them in his catalogue, but owing to the absence of any preface to that volume does not indicate the fact. In his description of the Balliol Catalogue (Quarto Cat. I, col. 887, No. 25) he called it 'Index codicum MStorum accuratissimus'.

[3] Printed by Hearne in the Appendix to Leland's *Collectanea*, v. 288–9, from the transcript in MS. Smith 21 (S.C. 15628), p. 27. The original is MS. Selden supra 109, fol. 465.

think I may do it lawfully.) Mr. Pocock intends shortly to publish some pieces of Maimonides in Arabick, with his translation. For myself, I have engaged a matter of a score of our ablest men in that kind, to undertake a thorough Survey of our Publick Library, intending to make a perfect Catalogue of all the books according to their Severall Subjects in severall kinds; and when that's done to incorporate in it all the Authors in any of our private College Libraries, which are wanting in the Public, so as he that desires to know, may see at one view, what we have upon any subject, Dr. James made some beginnings in this kind; but none yet has ventur'd either to perfect his or begin anew. His Successor Mr. Rouse, I fear, and so doe his Physicians, will not be long liv'd. Sir Thomas Bodley requires a single man for the place; and my thoughts have run much upon Mr. Young. If the election be left to the University, I presume, he might with ease (if he would be willing to accept of it) obtain the place. But I find him not inclinable. . . . Your most humble servant

Ger: Langbaine

Queen's Coll. Oxon
16. March 1651

This scheme only mentions a catalogue of printed books, but it undoubtedly gave an impetus to his work on manuscripts. In this field he does not appear to have found any collaborators. For though the names of the 'score of our ablest men in that kind' are known and the sections of the printed books of the Bodleian which were assigned to them,[1] in the corresponding division of the manuscripts[2] no names are entered. The only date of cataloguing in Langbaine's notebooks is on the revision of his description of MS. Th., which are dated 1654.[3] But it is clear that Langbaine had already been long at work. He could not in three or four years have achieved the detailed knowledge of the Bodleian collections which is displayed in his notebooks. Fortunately we have the evidence of the Library accounts that he was helping with Greek manuscripts in 1643,[4] and it is probable that Greek manuscripts were his first concern. There is a further source of evidence in the format of his notebooks which are quartos and octavos. He used the quartos for all his work of known later date: it appears that the octavos are earlier.[5]

[1] Wheeler, *B.Q.R.* iii. 193–4. [2] Printed above, pp. xiii f.

[3] MS. Langbaine, 5, p. 624 'Cum hosce libros denuo reviserem 14to Sept. 1654 offendi codicem hunc [S.C. 2772] in alium locum scil: 1^{m} in hac classe translatum'.

[4] See above, p. xii.

[5] The most important of these are MSS. Langbaine 18, 19, Wood donat. 7.

Leaving aside the copies of Library lists, the catalogues of Langbaine are of two different kinds, alphabetical catalogues of authors and treatises in collections, and descriptions of all the contents of manuscripts, the volumes being taken in the order in which they stood on the shelves. The Digby and Laud catalogues belong to the first class and the descriptions of the miscellaneous acquisitions to the second.

Both the Digby and Laud catalogues were revisions of earlier catalogues and the choice of alphabetical arrangement, which has the great disadvantage that the parts of a manuscript may be widely separated in the catalogue, cannot be ascribed to Langbaine. It was the Library practice for which the precedent was set by the inclusion of manuscripts in the alphabetical catalogue of printed books (1620). Peter Turner had listed the contents of the Barocci and Roe manuscripts with the volumes taken in the order in which they stood on the shelves, and the Library had had an alphabetical catalogue made.[1] In his early work on manuscripts Langbaine may have regarded this as a normal procedure. In his copy of Turner's catalogue of the Roe collection he added letter symbols against the items, which presumably were intended for an index.[2] But when he came to deal with a long series of miscellaneous medieval Latin manuscripts there is no trace of any attempt at reducing the descriptions to alphabetical form. He came to recognize more clearly the importance of the manuscript itself. This development is seen in his descriptions of the early numbers of MS. Med. which is an expanded shelf-list giving folio references and incipits.[3] Rather later he went over the series again, and made another list containing details of material, size, old shelf-mark, and script.[4] To take an example:[5]

4 Sermones dominicales Parisiensis in omnes dominicas totius anni; primus est in primam dominicam adventus et incipit *Dicite filiae Syon ecce rex* etc. In verbis istis habent predicatores mandatum a spiritu sancto ut loquantur et cui loquantur et quid loquantur—[Index ad finem].

The supplement is:

4 (m⟨embr⟩ 4to) S. 5. 11 th mediae aetatis.

[1] See above, p. xvii.

[2] The key is in MS. Langbaine 19, p. 251: 'Notae th. theol. ph. philosophia, p. poet., m. med., L. leg., G. gram., h. hist., V. varia, e. epistolae, C. critica, r. rhetores, d. dialectica, m. math., b. bellica'.

[3] MS. Wood donat. 7, pp. 18 ff.

[4] Ibid., pp. 175–90.

[5] Now MS. Bodl. 782 (S.C. 2603).

His fully developed descriptions are on the following pattern: at the top, shelf-mark (including obsolete ones), material, and format, then descriptions of contents with full incipits and (sometimes) indications of the folio at which a piece begins; finally at the bottom, a note of earlier owners and usually some indication of the date and script. In order to be able to give the folio references Langbaine foliated *all* these manuscripts throughout himself, the only foliating of manuscripts undertaken in the Library before the nineteenth century. I give part of one of his descriptions as a specimen:[1]

72[2] (Chart. fo) Fo. 41

An old Legend of the Lives of Saints in old English verse & of a tolerable old hand.

The first leaf contains the table of names in order as they follow in the book.

	fo
The first is	
Seynt Brandan* þe holy monk pr:	
Seint Brandan þe holy was ȝond† in Erlond	
Monk he was of hard lyf as ich ondirston	2
Pateryk þe holy man	10
Cristine þe virgin	17
Oswold þe king	21
Ȝer day þe holy feste	21b
Birþ of Crist	22
— — — — — — —	
Barlaam & Josaphat	288b
Myldrede v.	302
Barnabe ap.	303b
Pernel v.	304b
Botolf conf.	305b

This Book is of a good old hand in thick paper, of about Hen: 6th's time. The author must be the same wth that MS. Cant: L 70. One book supplyes wt th' other wants. Conteins 307 leaves, tho they be accounted but 306, for I find the 141 leave double.

In the very last page are the *Pater noster*, *Ave*, *Credo*, *Miserere*, *Confiteor* in old English prose.

* Male in MS. Seint Patric.

† i.e. yened. acenned. borne. Vid: MS. Cant. L 70 fo. 45: ȝonden of yrlonde.

With the description there is an alphabetical list of the saints

[1] MS. Langbaine 6, pp. 32–44. It was copied in the 1697 catalogue with less change than is usually the case.

[2] S.C. 2567.

in this volume and in MS. Cant. L 70, i.e. Laud misc. 463, with the folio references.

Langbaine was far ahead of his contemporaries in England as a cataloguer of manuscripts.[1] We have only to compare his work with that of Thomas Barlow (no mean scholar), who made a catalogue of MSS. Super D 1 Art (= Med), Super A, B, &c. Art. [= Art.], and Super N 2 (olim M 4) Art. [= Th.].[2] Here is his description of MS. Art. 72, of which we have already quoted Langbaine's description:

Codex 72 An English *Legend* in old hoblinge verse beginninge with St Brandan ye Holy Monck and St Patrick and endinge with St Pernel and St Botolfe. Continet fol. 307.

(iv) *The Catalogue of 1697*

To pass straight from the work of Langbaine to the Catalogue of 1697 may seem a long step, but for twenty years after his death no serious work was done on a general catalogue of manuscripts. The work of the next twenty years finally resulted in the Catalogue of 1697. At first the main causes of delay were the paramount need of producing a new catalogue of printed books, and, when that had appeared in 1674, the personality and interests of Thomas Hyde (Librarian, 1665–1701). The fragments of a catalogue of NE (i.e. manuscripts kept in the New End)[3] made by Hyde's predecessor, Thomas Lockey (Librarian, 1660–5), which is bound up with the specimen of a catalogue of printed books he was not allowed to print,[4] is not impressive. It is a mere hand-list, in which no use appears to have been made of Langbaine's detailed descriptions. It should, however, be set down to the credit of Lockey that he arranged the Selden collection and listed the manuscripts.

[1] L. Traube (*Vorlesungen und Abhandlungen*, Munich, 1909, i. 38) does not refer to any examples of cataloguing on such an ample scale at this date.

[2] In Library records, lettered *MSS: Bodleiani extra classem super AB &c: Art.* Barlow did not have access to the descriptions of Langbaine, as may be seen from his occasional references to titles written by Langbaine in front of MSS. Art. (see above, p. x). Thus Barlow begins his description of MS. Art. 73 (= S.C. 2568): 'Bernardi Sermones varii (ita inscribitur manu D. Dris Langbaine. Quaere an eius sint) verbi gr. I. In die Pentecostes. . . .' Langbaine wrote a full and careful description of the manuscript ending with the following note: 'Totus hic codex sive manum qua scriptus sive materiam spectemus, vix dignus videatur cuius contenta tam speciatim describerentur; sed quia nec unius auctoris erant, et haud ita facilia distinctu utcunque, non sine stomacho laborem hunc decoximus' (MS. 6, p. 50).

[3] See above, p. xii.

[4] *B.Q.R.* ii. 264–5.

Soon after the appearance of the catalogue of printed books, Sir Joseph Williamson, then Secretary of State, wrote to Hyde inquiring about a catalogue of manuscripts. Hyde's reply, dated 14 September 1675, was not encouraging:[1]

Sir, as for making ye Catalogue of our Manuscripts, (wch you were once pleased to mention to me,) it would be a work of some years if I should attempt to do ye whole thing myself; & also an hard task for me who have been so lately tired wth nine years hard labour in making & publishing ye Catalogue of Printed Bookes, whereby my health is impaired.

But however, if it is a thing desirable, I can set it on work by other mens handes, if ye University will allow me some Assistants: & I will oversee & manage ye whole work, & also do my part, especially in ye Eastern Bookes: & by this meanes it may be despatched in some reasonable time. But I confess I have no reason to be very forward in pulling business upon myself, (except it is your desire,) having been so slenderly rewarded for nine years labour already, & I am only fed here wth empty & fruitless promises of making my small place better.

As we shall see shortly, Hyde cannot be shown to have played much part in the production of the 1697 Catalogue; but Sir Joseph Williamson's inquiry reflects an interest which could probably be parallelled from other sources. Several volumes have survived containing catalogues of institutional and private libraries, which seem to have been made in the 1670's.[2] Archbishop Sancroft had a collection of catalogues of manuscripts 'in all ye most eminent libraries',[3] part of which survives in the Tanner collection.[4] The same interest is reflected in the opening paragraphs of Edmund Gibson's prefatory epistle to the 1697 catalogue:[5]

[1] *B.L.R.* iii. 43.

[2] J. A. Robinson and M. R. James, *The Manuscripts of Westminster Abbey*, Cambridge, 1909, pp. 26 f., and *Catalogus libb. MSS bibl. Wigorniensis*, ed. I. Atkins and N. R. Ker (1944), p. 27.

[3] Letter of C. Hatton to Sancroft, 2 June 1690, in MS. Tanner 27, fol. 144:

May it please y^r^ Grace

The care you have taken, to make Collections of Catalogues of Manuscripts, in all ye most eminent Libraries, encourages me, to hope, you will pardon this my presumption, in acquainting you, y^t^ at last Sir John Cotton by great importunity is prevayled upon, to consent to ye Publication of a Catalogue of ye MSS. in his Librarye'. On Charles Hatton, who was a benefactor of the library (S.C. 4138–40), see *The Hatton Correspondence*, ed. E. M. Thompson, Camden 2nd series, 22–23, 1878, esp. i. 60 n.

[4] MSS. Tanner 270–5*.

[5] The preface was originally cast in the form of a letter to A. Charlett, and it is

I remember how often about five years ago [i.e. 1691–2] you would fall to talking in some such words as these: 'Nothing would be more glorious to the University, nor more thankfully received by scholars than that the manuscripts in Oxford should be exposed to the view of all by the issuing of a catalogue. . . . One has only to look at the great value set upon the Catalogues of manuscripts which John Mill, Henry Maurice, and others collected for their own use.

John Mill is no doubt the Principal of St. Edmund Hall (1685–1707), and Henry Maurice the Fellow of Jesus, who was Archbishop Sancroft's chaplain (1681–5), a friend of Henry Wharton, and for a short time Lady Margaret Professor of Divinity. None of their collections has been identified.

The realization of the need for a catalogue of manuscripts is clear enough, but the means by which it was started in Oxford are not well documented. It will be best to begin with an examination of the contents of the first volume of the 1697 Catalogue, which covers the Bodleian collections. They are as follows:[1]

Classis	*Author of catalogue as given at the beginning of each classis*
I (p. 1) Barocci	Edmund Chilmead
II (p. 35) Roe	E. Chilmead
III (p. 39) Cromwell	Gerard Langbaine
IV (p. 46) Laud	'Non una manus'; descriptions of Oriental MSS revised by T. Hyde
V (p. 77) Digby	—
VI (p. 89) N.E., Super Art. etc.	Thomas Barlow, G. Langbaine, T. Hyde
VII (p. 157) Selden	Thomas Lockey, T. Hyde
VIII (p. 168) E. Mus, Huntington [donat.], Greaves, R. James, Fairfax, Lamb, S. Clarke, Casaubon and Langbaine, Thurston, Hatton	T. Hyde (maxima pars)
— (p. 187) Dodsworth	White Kennett
— (p. 235) Leland	—
IX (p. 249) Junius	T. Tanner

from this version that I translate: cf. P. Simpson, *Proof-reading in the 16th, 17th, and 18th centuries*, London, 1935, pp. 192 f. In the printed version the 'tu' of the letter became 'viri quidam doctissimi tam Academiae quam orbis eruditi ornamenta'.

[1] The *classes* are not indicated in the list of contents at p. ****2.

— (p. 258) R. James	T. Tanner
— (p. 264) Casaubon	Richard Parker
— (p. 268) G. Langbaine	T. Tanner
X (p. 272) T. Marshall (1685)	—
XI (p. 274) E. Pococke (1692)	—
XII (p. 279) R. Huntington (1693)	—
XIII (p. 286) T. Hyde (1692)	—
XIV (p. 288) T. Barlow (1692)	—
XV (p. 292) Dugdale (1686), Kingsley (1688), Aubrey (1688)	Edmund Gibson
XVI (p. 299) Savile	J. Caswell
— (p. 314) Leland Itin. Vol. VIII	—
— (p. 315) Ashmole	Edward Llwyd
— (p. 359) Wood	—
— (p. 371) Codd. MSS. Bibl. Bodl.	

omissi (Wood empt. (1690), Wood donat (1696), Marshall, Fell (1686), Recent accessions (Nos. 8709–16). —

An examination of this list shows that the catalogue grew piecemeal. First of all there is a division after *classis* VIII.[1] The names of the cataloguers of *classes* I–VIII are those of pre-Restoration scholars (with the exception of Hyde), the succeeding part was mainly the work of members of the group of men, brought together by Arthur Charlett, who were the driving force in producing the work as we now have it, Edmund Gibson (later bishop of London), Thomas Tanner (later bishop of St. Asaph), and White Kennett (later bishop of Peterborough). The original manuscript of the first part (i.e. that which comprises *classes* I–VIII) is in Library Records. Its title-page reads: 'CATALOGUS Codicum Manuscriptorum Bibliothecae Bodleianae in Academia Oxoniensi A° D^ni 1686'. At the foot of the page is 'E.P. B.B.I.', i.e. Emmanuel Pritchard, Bibliothecae Bodleianae Janitor. It is no doubt the volume which is referred to in the Curator's Order Book under 8 November 1686:

> That Mr. Vice-Chancellor being first satisfied y^t ye Catalogue of MSS. was made by order of ye curators it be left to Mr. Vice Ch. to pay Mr. Prichard for his paynes therein not exceeding twentie pounds.

From the same source we learn that in 1689 Pritchard was paid £10 'for ye catalogue'. What were the sources of this catalogue and how far was Pritchard more than a mere copyist? At first sight the answer would seem to be supplied by the 1697 Cata-

[1] For the expansion of *classis* VIII see below, p. xxxiv.

logue itself, where the names of the authors are given at the head of the *classis*. Pritchard's name nowhere occurs. But this explanation cannot be true, for the first two ascriptions in it to Edmund Chilmead are grossly inaccurate. As we have already seen,[1] he only made an alphabetical index. The catalogue here used is Peter Turner's, supplemented from the notes and descriptions of Gerard Langbaine. Again, while it is true that Langbaine catalogued the Cromwell manuscripts, the descriptions printed give only a much abbreviated version. The same holds true of the descriptions of NE and Super Art. In the 1697 Catalogue the authorship is ascribed to T. Barlow, G. Langbaine, T. Hyde. As we have seen, Barlow's catalogue only covered Super Art. The work is Langbaine's—much abbreviated. The only possible place for Hyde here is as the editor of Langbaine's material, but one would rather not attribute the work to a scholar of the calibre of Hyde. It was done mechanically and without much intelligence. The dates of the manuscripts and the notes on the script are almost all cut out, the *initia* of the treatises are also omitted, with few exceptions. In short, two of the features which distinguished Langbaine's work were removed. It is much more the kind of work one would expect from a conscientious clerk like Emmanuel Pritchard 'a very industrious useful man', as Hearne called him.[2]

There is, further, another set of Bodleian catalogues, very similar in content, which can be dated a few years earlier (1680–3). They are part, apparently, of a collection of catalogues of manuscripts in English Libraries, but unfortunately the person for whom they were made is not known. A system of numbering the volumes by letters allows us to reconstruct the greater part of the series, which is as follows:

A. MS. Ch. Ch. 455*	Barocci	[= 1–246]
	Roe	[= 247–75]
	Digby	[= 1602–1839]
	NE	[= 1840–2494]
	Fairfax (1673)	[= 3881–3909]
	Selden	[= 3134–490]

* My attention was drawn to these three volumes from Christ Church by Mr. N. R. Ker. It is not known how they came into the possession of the College. MSS. 455 and 467 were apparently received between 1717 and *c.* 1770.

[1] Above, p. xvii.

[2] Quoted by Macray, *Annals*, p. 141.

C. Library Records†	Supra Art	[= 2496–2783]
	E. Mus.‡	[= 3491–3737]
	Huntington	[= 3738–72]
	Hatton	[= 4026–137]
	Arch A. B.	[= 2784–3133]
	Greaves	[= 3773–3837]
	R. James	[= 3838–80]
D. MSS. Ch. Ch. 467*	Laud, copied from MS. Langbaine 1, with the omission of the concordance tables.	
E. MS. Tanner 269	Transcript of MS. Langbaine 7.	
G. MS. Tanner 268	Collection of catalogues of MSS. in Cathedral libraries and elsewhere.	
H(?). MS. Ch. Church 440*	Another copy of MS. Langbaine 1, with the concordance tables.	

† A note by Humphrey Owen in front of the volume shows that it came into the Library with the Tanner collection.

‡ This section can be dated *c.* 1680 from internal evidence.

The relationship of volumes A and C[1] to the 1686 Catalogue is close. Both omit the Junius collection, which was bequeathed in 1678. In the section NE, where the source of both is the descriptions of Langbaine in MSS. Langbaine 5 and 6, A is very close indeed to the 1686 Catalogue. The differences are only in slight details, but they are enough to show that the 1686 Catalogue is not a copy of A. There are a number of instances where A retains matter from Langbaine which is not found in the 1686 Catalogue,[2] and in one instance at least a note on the script appears in the 1686 Catalogue but not in A.[3] In the 1686 Catalogue the items are numbered within each manuscript, whereas in A this is not consistently done. The most probable explanation of these facts seems to be that A (and C) are abbreviations of Langbaine's descriptions made on the same principles as the 1686 Catalogue, and that the work was done by Emmanuel Pritchard. Pritchard wrote a clerk's hand which is clear but variable, and therefore difficult to identify with certainty, but I

[1] Perhaps the missing vol. B contained a catalogue of the Laudian collection in order of the shelf-mark. Those in D and E are alphabetical. The division of collections between A and C is between those kept in the Selden End and elsewhere.

[2] See the descriptions of NE B. 6. 9, B. 7. 4, C. 2. 6, E. 7. 7, and F. 5. 12.

[3] NE A. 5. 9.

am inclined to think that he wrote A and C as well as the 1686 Catalogue.[1]

If this conclusion is accepted, it is necessary to try to define more closely the part played by Edward Bernard in the editing of the 1697 Catalogue, which commonly goes under his name. The account given by Edmund Gibson in the prefatory epistle is that in 1691–2 discussions were going on in Oxford about the desirability of a catalogue of Bodleian manuscripts, and that Dr. Jonathan Edwards, principal of Jesus College, then Vice-Chancellor [1689–92], approached the Delegates of the University Press, who accepted the scheme. The name of Bernard immediately occurred to them as a suitable editor 'propter infinitam Librorum notitiam et magnam domi forisque autoritatem', and Bernard accepted. This account of the launching of a large and difficult academic enterprise is too simple and straightforward to express the whole truth. In two letters of Bernard addressed to Thomas Smith there are tantalizing glimpses of preliminary negotiations. The first reference occurs in a letter dated Oxford, 24 April 1692:[2]

How well the Bodleian Catalogue will be published I cannot yet write, having not seen the specimen. As soon as it is wrought off, it shall accompany Ludolphus his letters into your hands.

The second is dated Oxford, 18 June 1692:[3]

The Catalogus MSS Bodleianorum stops because they would be more curious and research the books again: so that I fear our pittance of life will not obtain that sight.

Further, among Bernard's papers is a sheet in his own handwriting, dated 8 October 1692, and headed 'Proposals to the Curators of the Bodleian Library'. The third proposal is the only one that concerns the catalogue. It runs as follows:[4]

That the Catalogue of the manuscripts belonging to the Publique Library be printed, beginning with ye old Bodleian manuscripts, by the care of the Librarians; and the impression commence before Christmas next; the publishers being allow'd competently per sheet; as the Delegates for printing shall think fit.

[1] D and E were also copied by him. G and H are earlier.

[2] MS. Smith 47 (S.C. 15654), fol. 109. Ludolfus is H. W. Ludolf, for whom see J. S. G. Simmons, *Oxford Slavonic Papers*, i, 1950, pp. 104–29.

[3] Ibid., fol. 111.

[4] MS. Smith 11 (S.C. 15618), p. 35. Macray, *Annals*, p. 161 gives, without warning, an abbreviated text, which is seriously misleading.

The two letters and the proposal imply, first, that there was an existing catalogue which Bernard, at any rate, thought was virtually ready for the press, and, secondly, that negotiations about printing it had taken place. The existing catalogue can be no other than the 1686 Catalogue of Pritchard. So far there is no difficulty in dovetailing Gibson's account and the evidence of Bernard.

The question of Bernard's editorship is more difficult. From the letters and the proposal it is clear that Bernard had not been invited to act as editor by 8 October 1692. Yet there is no doubt that he did become editor. No evidence has been discovered to show why his proposal was amended nor when the invitation was made to him, but it may be permissible to offer a conjecture. The terms of Bernard's proposal are slightly odd. The catalogue was to be printed 'by the care of the Librarians'. The Librarian was Hyde, whose reluctance to proceed with a catalogue of manuscripts we have already seen, and whose hostility to the final scheme is attested by Bernard himself.[1] The Under-Librarian or Janitor was Pritchard, who had done the work, and the plural 'Librarians' was perhaps chosen deliberately to avoid casting a slur on Hyde.[2] But Pritchard was not a scholar, and the Curators would naturally hesitate to entrust him with the sole charge of so difficult a task. Perhaps it was at this stage that Bernard was invited to act as editor. He was one of the outstanding scholars of his generation in Oxford, and an obvious candidate. 'His temper being as obliging as his erudition was extensive, his aid was on all sides asked and obtained by those engaged in bringing to light the literary relics of antiquity.'[3]

This interpretation fits in with Bernard's treatment of Pritchard's text. Despite the doubts of some who knew its defects, compared with the full descriptions of Langbaine, and who wished 'to research the books again', he was above all anxious to see a catalogue in print, and was convinced that Pritchard's catalogue was virtually ready for press. He contented himself with adding a running number to each manuscript, with improving Pritchard's Latinity here and there, and with striking

[1] See pp. xxvi and xxxiv n. 4.

[2] For a similar use of the plural in the late nineteenth century see below p. lxi.

[3] A. M. Clerke in *Dict. Nat. Biogr.* ii. 378.

out some details which seemed redundant.[1] He made no attempt to recatalogue a single manuscript.

The copy was probably sent to press early in 1693. On 13 February Bernard wrote to Smith:[2]

> My few hours and little health are expended upon Josephus and upon the Catalogue of Bodleian MSS. which is now in the Presse.

There is evidence from the records of the University Press[3] that forty sheets were printed and corrected that year, and on 4 December Bernard wrote to Smith:[4]

> The Catalogues of the Collegiate MSS. proceed parallel with those of the Bodleian and will all be ended . . . by Easter.

These are the catalogues of manuscripts in Oxford colleges, and their inclusion marks the first extension of the plan.

The persons responsible for this extension are not named in Bernard's correspondence, but there can be little doubt that the prime mover was Arthur Charlett, helped chiefly by Edmund Gibson, White Kennett, and Thomas Tanner. Bernard was too infirm to undertake the work of editor with sufficient thoroughness. He toiled away, however, on a large-scale index covering the Bodleian section and the Oxford and Cambridge colleges. He also included references to manuscripts in certain foreign libraries. It was an unpractical undertaking and remained unfinished and unprinted. Bound in three large folio volumes it reposes in Library Records.[5] In a letter to Smith of 2 February 1695/6, there is a note of disappointment, which in a lesser man might have been angry resentment:[6]

> The Catalogue work is in a manner ended to which is to be added an

[1] The following instance will serve as a specimen, NE B. 6. 8 (2040) Art 5: Eiusdem (Origenis) Dialogus tertius (hos Origenis [corrected by Bernard to: Hos autem] Dialogos Latine vertit Laurentius Humphredus: prodieruntque Basiliae 1571. Bernard struck out the last phrase 'prodieruntque . . . 1571.'

[2] MS. Smith 47, fol. 105. The top of the letter is torn away, but the postmark is FE 13. The year is my conjecture. In another letter to Smith, Bernard writes: 'The Catalogue of MSS. proceeds so that the excellent Archbishop's [i.e. Laud's] donation is in the composers hands.' (MS. Smith 47, fol. 108); but the letter has neither date nor postmark.

[3] P. Simpson, op. cit., p. 210.

[4] MS. Smith 47, fol. 128. The gap in the text consists of two letters which I cannot make out.

[5] The title-page is: 'Librorum manuscriptorum Magnae Britanniae et Hiberniae atque externarum aliquot bibliothecarum index secundum alphabetum. Edwardus Bernardus construxit. Oxonii A.D. MDCXCVI.'

[6] MS. Smith 47, fol. 197.

index made by Mr. Wanley and only a preface[1] of mine to which I shall scarcely affix my name.

Even in the later part of the Bodleian sections the intervention of the younger men was necessary. Bernard's editing of Pritchard was tolerable in *classes* I–VII, but some of the descriptions in *classis* VIII were totally insufficient. For instance, Bernard had allowed the following description of the 150 volumes of the Dodsworth collection to stand:

3881 DODSWORTHI collectiones antiquitatum 150 voluminibus contentae et insuper 28 varii generis MSS.

White Kennett supplied full descriptions, running to nearly fifty folio pages, but the brief notice, which had evidently been printed off, remained. Similar double treatment was accorded to the collections: Leland, R. James, Isaac Casaubon, Gerard Langbaine.[2]

The final appearance of the volume was delayed until November 1698, though it is dated 1697 on the title-page, and is therefore commonly referred to as the 1697 Catalogue. The main reason for the delay was the further extension of the plan to include catalogues of libraries of corporate bodies and private individuals outside Oxford. The story of this extension lies outside the scope of this introduction,[3] but it may be noted that Hyde was hostile.[4] We have already seen that Edmund Gibson wrote a prefatory epistle. He also contributed the life of Sir Thomas Bodley. Humphrey Wanley made the index, to which he wrote an introduction.[5]

For all its imperfections the 1697 Catalogue was a great achievement. It stands with the *Bibliotheca Belgica* of Antonius

[1] This preface has not survived, but is perhaps referred to in a letter of E. Thwaites to H. Wanley, 24 Mar. 1698/9: 'I was latly at the Library to consult a Paper which I could not finde in its proper place. Twas Dr Bernard's preface to his Alph.[ll] Index of MSS. I must desire a line from you to refer me to it for 'tis not in the two books.' B.M. Harley, MS. 3781, fol. 188. The '2 books' are now bound in three volumes.

[2] Writing to Smith, 28 Jan. 1693/4, Bernard says: 'Leland's observations and Dodsworth's collection will be particularly accounted for.' MS. Smith 47, fol. 132.

[3] Some account will be found in P. Simpson, op. cit., pp. 189–94. It should be noted that Bernard took part in the gathering together of the outside catalogues.

[4] Bernard to Smith, 23 June 1694: 'I find the volume will swell, the design being well received in most places, though Dr. Hyde is a great enemy to it and conferrs not the least.' MS. Smith 47, fol. 140.

[5] It is dated Id Sept. 1698. See P. Simpson, loc. cit., and J. A. W. Bennett, *Times Litt. Supp.*, 31 Oct. 1936, p. 887.

Sanderus (1640) and the *Bibliotheca bibliothecarum* of Bernard de Montfaucon (1735) as one of the main attempts to make known to scholars the treasures of European libraries. Its merits were at once recognized by contemporaries. Thus the reviewer in the *Bibliotheca librorum novorum* for 1698 writes:[1]

> Opus sane Cl. Oxonienses & nationis suae gloriae et exterorum utilitati consuluerunt, catalogis his librorum manuscriptorum Angliae et Hiberniae in lucem editis.

In England it made possible the *Bibliotheca Britannico-Hibernica* of Thomas Tanner (edited by David Wilkins and published in 1745), which still remains the most complete repertory of English medieval writers.[2]

[1] *Bibl. libr. novorum* collecta a L. Neocoro et H. Sikio. Mensis Nov. et Dec. Anno 1698, pp. 794–814. There is also a laudatory notice in the *Acta eruditorum* for 1699, pp. 225–32. I owe my knowledge of these reviews to the *Commercii epistolaris Uffenbachiani selecta*, Ulm 1753, p. 187.

[2] Cf. *B.L.R.* ii. 253 f.

II

THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

I. CLASSIFICATION

At the beginning of the eighteenth century the problem of finding space to house printed books was beginning to make itself felt. Joseph Bowles (Librarian, 1719–29) undertook a large scale rearrangement, which affected the manuscripts kept at the east end of the Library. In 1726 those which were kept in cupboards running under the gallery in Arts End[1] were moved out into new cupboards at the south-west and north-west corners of Arts End then called Arch E, F (now B, D). They were moved *en bloc* and not given fresh shelf-marks.[2] When the manuscripts in the Librarian's study (*in Musaeo*)[3] were moved in 1728, they were unfortunately renumbered, thus throwing out the correspondence with the numbers in the 1697 Catalogue. The name of the collection was changed to *e Musaeo*. The numbers then assigned to MSS. e Mus. are those which are still current.

The policy of keeping collections of small and medium size intact and naming them after their donors or owners was maintained. Thus we have MSS. Bernard (1698), Hody (1707), Jones (1708), Grabe (1720), Perrott (1727), Cherry (1729), Carte (1753), St. Amand (1755), Ballard (1756), John Walker (1756), Clarendon (1759, &c.), Willis (1760), Bradley (1776, &c.). Naturally the same policy was applied to the great collections of Tanner (1736) and Rawlinson (1756).

Of these collections only two presented serious difficulty in classification, Tanner and Rawlinson, but scarcely any attempt was made to deal with the problems so presented. The arrangement of the Tanner collection is the least satisfactory of any in the Library. Not only are medieval and post-medieval manuscripts jumbled together in no ascertainable order, but the surviving part of Tanner's letters[4] is in two series, both in reversed

[1] See above, p. x.

[2] A careful note of the changes was set down by Bowles in front of the hand-list. On Bowles's work see G. M. Briggs, *B.L.R.* iii. 213–22.

[3] See above, p. xiv. The date of the change is in Reg. C.

[4] Tanner had directed his executor to burn his private papers and letters, see Macray, *Annals*, p. 209.

chronological order (Nos. 21–50, 51–80). In the Long Vacation of 1741 Thomas Toynbee, M.A., of Balliol College, was given the task of putting in order and cataloguing the collection.[1] But this was not the first work that had been done on it. Bundles of unbound papers had been sent to Thomas Sedgley, the binder, in 1737 or 1738.[2]

It appears that Toynbee took the volumes just as they stood on the shelves and described them. There were no numbers in them, and it was probably intended to arrange them later in a more rational order. But in the end Humphrey Owen (Librarian, 1747–68) wrote in numbers that agreed with Toynbee's catalogue.[3] These have remained unchanged.

The great mass of the Rawlinson collection, which eventually formed some 5,000 volumes, and its very miscellaneous character, presented far greater problems.[4] A sheet of paper in the handwriting of Humphrey Owen has survived, on which he wrote a scheme for classifying the manuscripts. It is as follows:

Classes for the Arrangement of Dr. Rawlinson's Books

1. MSS. of the Bible or any Parts of it in any Language. Commentaries and Glosses on the same.
2. MSS. of Gr. or Latin Fathers, and Classical Authors.
3. MSS. of Monkish writers before the Invention of Printing, whether Poets or Historians etc. in any language.
4. Old Printed Books.
   Modern printed Books with MSS. Notes.
5.[5] Collections Critical or Philological.
6. MSS. Collections relating to English Antiquities
   D° relating to English History Ecclesiastical or Civil.
7. Collections relating to the Antiquities of the University or City of Oxford.
8.[5] Collections for the Continuation of Wood's Athenæ and Fasti.
9. Charters and Statutes of particular Societies.

[1] Reg. C: 'To Mr. Toynby of Bal. Coll. for putting in order & making a catalogue of Bp Tanner's MSS 12-12-00.' 'Mr. Toynby began Jun. 6, ended Octob. 6.'

[2] The list of bundles is written on a page at the end of the Entry Book for 1730–41, undated, but assignable to 1737 or 1738. There is a note of fourteen volumes received back from Sedgley in the Day-book, 1724–50, on 11 Nov. 1738.

[3] From the Entry Books it appears that the manuscripts were used from 1745 and that they were then known by Toynbee's numbers.

[4] For further details on the cataloguing of the Rawlinson collection see *B.L.R.* ii. 190–5. When I wrote that paper I did not know of Owen's scheme, which was brought to light by Sir Edmund Craster.

[5] Originally class 5 was placed after class 6, and class 8 after class 9.

10. Voyages and Travels.
11. Political Tracts.
12. The[ologica]l tracts.

But it was apparently not until the time of Owen's successor, John Price, that listing was begun (*c.* 1771). This list (known as the 'Old List'), which now survives only in a later copy (*c.* 1810), runs from 1 to 1156 arranged as follows:

1–159 classical
160–210, 261–71 medicine and botany
211–60, 272–505 law (282–321 Statutes of institutions)
506–19 wills and other ecclesiastical instruments
520–1156 theology (755–834 liturgies).

The series must have extended further at one time, since a few numbers between 1156 and 1386 are known, but presumably these numbers had been rearranged by the time the extant copy of the Old List was made. The numbers of this series were written by hand on labels pasted at the foot of the spine: many have been lost or destroyed in rebinding.

It will be convenient to explain here, out of chronological sequence, the dispersion of this early series. In 1789 the classical and biblical manuscripts were taken out with select manuscripts from other collections and put in the room later known as the Auctarium (B.N. Rawl., Auct. Rawl., Auct. G., Rawl. G). Four or five were put in Rawl. B. (*c.* 1810), one in Rawl. poet. (*c.* 1810), the majority in Rawl. A (1831) and C (*c.* 1844). Of those left Statutes became a separate class (Rawl. M), the Liturgical manuscripts went into Miscell. liturg. (1860–77)[1] and were later classified as Rawl. liturg., and the oddments were incorporated in Rawl. D.

Acquisitions of single volumes were referenced into NE. This section was becoming full by the middle of the century, and about 1751 many of the manuscripts, including most of the Bernard collection, which had been put into it, were formed into a new series called *Extra numerum*. This proved only a temporary expedient, and about ten years later the whole section was completely rearranged. It was given a new name 'MSS. Bodley', followed by a running number. The name was no doubt derived

[1] Many of these lost their earlier shelf-marks and cannot be identified in the Old List owing to the vagueness of the descriptions.

from the running title in this section of the 1697 Catalogue: 'Codices MSS. Thomae Bodleii'. The new arrangement was not made for the purpose of putting the manuscripts in a more logical order, but simply to save space by a more minute ranging of the volumes according to size. It is in this order, with some minor changes in the later part of the series, that the manuscripts have been known since. The work was carried out by Owen. He wrote in the volumes not only the new shelf-mark, but also the number assigned to the volume in the 1697 Catalogue.

The Picture Gallery had been intended ultimately to be used for housing books. The Tanner and Rawlinson collections were the first manuscripts to be placed there. These two collections, however, were so large that the resources of the Picture Gallery did not long suffice, and in 1789 the Library took over one of the schools in the quadrangle, the Anatomy School on the first floor of the south range. At first the room was referred to as B[ibliotheca] N[ova],[1] but in 1794 it was decided to name it the *Auctarium*.

The intention was to bring together in a well-furnished room (the elegant bookcases were designed by Wyatt) the books then accounted most precious in the Library, namely the Bibles and the Greek and Latin classics. It was a fine piece of librarianship in the spirit of the eighteenth-century enlightenment. Sentiment was put aside. Collections that had been kept together for a century and a half were separated, though it is true that most of them were still known by the name of their donor. Nineteen volumes were selected from the Digby, all the Greek and 106 Latin from Laudian collections. These were then called Digby B.N., Laud Gr. and Laud Lat. Similarly, the manuscripts taken from the Rawlinson collection were called Rawl. B.N. The other manuscripts, however, including volumes from the Fairfax, Hatton, and Tanner collections, lost their identity in the general designation Auct.[2] These manuscripts were restored to their original collections, mainly by E. W. B. Nicholson, in the late nineteenth century. The manuscripts taken out of the miscellaneous series (MSS. Bodley) are still kept together as a collection, known as MSS. Auct.

[1] Hence shelf-marks such as Digby B.N. and Rawl. B.N.

[2] It was in this way that MS. Tanner 169* (S.C. 9995) escaped Hackman's catalogue.

The scheme of the Auctarium A–G, as it was established in 1789 was as follows:[1]

Auct. A.	MSS. Barocci.
Auct. B.	Large folios (chiefly Bibles) printed and MSS.
Auct. C.	MSS. Laud Gr., Laud Lat., Cromwell, Roe, Digby B.N.
Auct. D.	Biblical and patristic MSS. mainly Latin, taken out of the Bodley, e. Mus., Hatton, Marshall, and Tanner collections.
Auct. E.	Greek patristic and ecclesiastical MSS. taken out of various collections.
Auct. F.	Classical manuscripts, taken out of various collections.
Auct. G.	Classical and biblical manuscripts taken out of the Rawlinson collection.

The full rigour of this arrangement of a select collection hardly made itself felt as far as users of the manuscripts were concerned, because in the course of the next generation all the collections of manuscripts were concentrated in the adjoining rooms on the first floor of the quadrangle. One very unfortunate result was that all the shelf-marks of the Laudian manuscripts, which they had borne since *c.* 1640, were changed, and the non-Oriental manuscripts broken up into three series, Greek, Latin, and Miscellaneous.[2] It is in this order that they have been kept since. The Greek and Latin series were, as we have seen, the manuscripts kept in the Auctarium. The miscellaneous series, which consists chiefly of Latin manuscripts, represents the remainder of the non-Oriental part of the collection. The numbers of the Hatton manuscripts were also changed, but happily the numbers of the Digby collection were not disturbed.

II. CATALOGUES

No official printed catalogue of any Bodleian collection of manuscripts was issued between 1697 and 1806. Humphrey Wanley started a manuscript continuation of the 1697 Catalogue for collections kept together, and it was continued by Thomas Hearne (Sub-Librarian, 1712–16). Joseph Bowles (Librarian, 1719–29) added one collection (No. 9). Its contents are as follows:

[1] This table is based on that printed by E. W. B. Nicholson in a Library paper, dated 22 July 1898.

[2] See below, p. 140.

1. Books brought into the Bodleian Library Anno Dom. 1696 out of Dr Bernard's study p. 11 [H. Wanley][1]
2. Catalogue of MSS^{ts} in Archive Bodl. C p. 55 [T. Hearne]
3. Catalogue of Dr. Marshall's MSS^{ts} p. 69 [T. Hearne]
4. — Barlow's MSS^{ts} p. 79 [T. Hearne]
5. — Pocock's MSS^{ts} p. 94 [T. Hearne]
6. — Huntingdon's MSS^{ts} p. 112 [T. Hearne]
7. Books in Arch. Bodl. D. p. 129 [T. Hearne 1–44] [J. Bowles 45–69]
8. — E. p. 135 [T. Hearne]
9. Catalogue of MSS given by Dr. Perrott. Arch. D. p. 137 & seqq. [J. Bowles]

[10. Cat. of Dr. Grabes manuscripts in Arch. C Seld.][2]

Lists of varying format and fullness were made of most of the other smaller collections as follows:

Bernard (1698)	Shortly catalogued soon after they were received.
Hody (1707)	Partly numbered soon after they came. Completely numbered and briefly described by H. Owen, 1747.
Jones (1708)	List almost amounting to a catalogue in the Registrum benefactorum; thence printed in Uffenbach's *Commercii epistolaris selecta* (1753), pp. 200–8.
Grabe (1720)	Listed soon after arrival.
Cherry (1729)	Full list made soon after arrival.
Carte (1753)	Carte's own index (MSS. Carte 277–9) served as catalogue.
St. Amand (1755)	Catalogue by Alexander Cruden came with the collection.
Ballard (1756)	List of 1–44 made by H. Owen.
Willis (1760)	List made by H. Owen.
Bradley (1776–1829)	Not listed until 1890.
Holmes (1789–1805)	Not listed until 1890.
Bridges (1795–6)	Listed *c.* 1875.[3]

Acquisitions of single manuscripts or small groups of manuscripts were entered in an interleaved copy of the 1697 Catalogue,

[1] I have added the names of the cataloguers.

[2] This entry is only on the title-page, and no doubt refers to the hand-list made by Bowles.

[3] There is a list in Library Records which belonged to A. C. Ducarel. It may have come into the Library in the Gough collection.

and in 1747 Mr. Winbolt was paid three guineas for transcribing the additions to the Catalogue of Manuscripts,[1] i.e. for transcribing them in a clean interleaved copy.

The Catalogue by T. Toynbee of the Tanner collection has already been referred to. Whatever its defects, it served to make the contents of the collection accessible to those who came to the Library, and manuscript copies of it were made, which circulated outside the Library.[2] It may serve as an instance of the rule that it is better to have almost any catalogue than to wait for a perfect one.

[1] Reg. C.

[2] A copy belonging to E. Umfreville is MS. Top. Essex c. 12 (S.C. 30705), another belonging to Joseph Sandford, fellow of Balliol, is MS. 184 in the collection of manuscripts which he gave to Exeter College; a third was given by J. Price, Bodley's librarian, in 1777 to the Society of Antiquaries; see the letter of A. C. Ducarel to Price in MS. Add. A. 64, fol. 70.

III

THE NINETEENTH CENTURY

I. CLASSIFICATION

THE same principles of classification continued to be used for manuscripts until the 1880's. The main collections acquired were referenced by the names of their donors or owners, D'Orville (1804), Gough (1809), E. D. Clarke (1809), Canonici (1817), Malone (1821), Douce (1834), Hamilton (1857), Montagu (1864); but less important collections were also similarly referenced, Boreales (1828), Bowyer (1838), Blakeway (1840), Milles (1843), Pigott (1847), Mendham (1856). In all these collections, except Gough and Canonici, a single running number was assigned to each manuscript. In the Gough collection the following subdivisions were made:[1] maps, general topography, ecclesiastical topography, natural history, English counties in alphabetical order, Wales, Islands, Scotland, Ireland, Saxon, and Northern Literature, missals, drawings, Gaignières drawings, miscellaneous antiquities. This division of the Gough collection was the model for Nicholson's reclassification of other topographical collections in 1884. The Canonici collection, which contained over 2,000 volumes, was subdivided on the model of the division adopted for the Laudian collection when it was moved to the Auctarium and neighbouring rooms, into Greek, Latin classical, Latin biblical, Latin patristic, Miscellaneous, Italian. The first four series were arranged in final order soon after the arrival of the collection. The miscellaneous series underwent a rearrangement at an early stage to eliminate all manuscripts written in Italian.[2] The section of 262 liturgical manuscripts remained unlisted until *c.* 1877, when Coxe created the series 'Miscell. liturg.', the numbers of which have remained unchanged, as far as the Canonici collection is concerned, but a prefix (Canonici) has been added to mark their provenance.[3]

The miscellaneous acquisitions continued to be placed in the

[1] *S.C.* iv. 152.

[2] Ibid., p. 314. The date 'about 1845', which Madan gives, is probably too late, to judge by the hand-list.

[3] Ibid. v. 844.

series of MSS. Bodley, or in MSS. Auct., if they were Greek or Latin classical or biblical manuscripts. A special section, Auct. T., was created for the manuscripts purchased from the Saibante (1820) and Meermann (1824) collections. This section was added to occasionally until 1885. The arrangement of manuscripts in the Auctarium *c.* 1820 was as follows:[1]

A	Codices Graeci MSS. Barocciani.
B	Codices MSS. Graeci Canoniciani.
Cα	Codices MSS. Graec. Laudiani.
Cα infra	Select. e Codd. MSS. Laud. Lat.
Cβ	Codd. MSS. Cromwell. Codd. MSS. Roe. Select. e codd. MSS. Kenelmi Digbaei.
Cβ infra	Select. e codd. MSS. Lat. Laud. continuat. ex Cα infra.
D	Codd. MSS. Biblici et S.S. patres.
D infra	Select. e codd. MSS. Lat. Laud. continuat. ex Cβ infra.
E	Codd. MSS. S.S. patres et scriptores ecclesiastici Graeci.
F	Codd. MSS. classici Graec. et Lat.
G	Select. e codd. MSS. Rawlinson.[2]
G infra	Adversaria Casauboni.
H	Biblia Latina MSS. Canoniciana.
I	Patres Latini Canon.
T	Saibante and Meermann etc.[3]
V. 1	MSS. E.D. Clarkii. Latini poetae e Bibl. Canonici.
V. 2	Canonici MSS. Lat.
V. 2 infra	Adversaria Langbainii.

This arrangement was kept, in general, until the manuscripts were moved to the New Library in 1940.

The series of MSS. Bodley was continued until *c.* 1860,[4] when H. O. Coxe started a new series called Addit. Bodl. About 1877 it was rearranged according to the sizes of the volumes into MSS. Add. A, B, C, D (E was added in 1883). This series was closed in 1887. Thus MSS. Add. A–E contained the miscellaneous accessions of *c.* 1860–86, but 'many older MSS. were put into it during that period, and some have been taken out'.[5] As we have seen, Coxe[6] also formed a series Miscell. liturg., which included liturgical manuscripts from the Rawlinson as well as from the Canonici collections.

[1] This list is taken from Bandinel's hand-list.

[2] The original series was 1–187; 188–93 were added soon after; 194–9 were added by Bandinel.

[3] Added in a slightly later hand.

[4] *S.C.* v. 801.

[5] Ibid., p. 741.

[6] Above, pp. xxxviii, xliii.

When E. W. B. Nicholson became Librarian in 1882, he planned a new subject classification for the whole Library, manuscripts as well as printed books. This was a scheme which had been cherished during Coxe's régime by some leading Curators, notably Benjamin Jowett. F. Madan wrote a long memorandum for the Librarian in September 1882, pointing out the disadvantages of breaking up collections long kept together, and the scheme was never carried out,[1] except in one small field where it has proved useful. Since the end of the eighteenth century a number of small collections on county history had been received by gift or by purchase: Bridges (1795–6), Blakeway (1840), Milles (1843), W. N. Clarke (1868), Gough Nichols (1874), Watson (1875). In 1884 all these collections except Blakeway were formed into a series called MSS. Top(ography), subdivided into gen(eral) and eccles(iastical), and into England, Scotland, Wales, and Ireland with divisions for England, Scotland, and Wales by counties. The volumes were also arranged by size, which is denoted by a small letter preceding the running number, e.g. MS. Top. gen. a. 1. The size divisions a–g were the same as those used for printed books.[2] The collections of manuscript music were arranged *c.* 1885–7.[3]

In July 1887 Nicholson introduced a new classification for other miscellaneous accessions, which is chiefly by language. The original heads were:

English	bib(les), liturg(ies), th(eology), hist(ory), poet(ry), misc(ellaneous).
Greek	Bib(les), liturg(ies), th(eology), class(ics), misc(ellaneous).
Latin	Bib(les), liturg(ies), th(eology), class(ics), misc(ellaneous).

followed by Basque, Cornish, Dutch, French, German, Icelandic, Irish, Italian, Manx, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Swedish, Welsh. In each section there are the size divisions a–g. The com-

[1] The memorandum was later endorsed by Nicholson with the following note: 'In my earliest days at the Bodleian I entertained the idea of rearranging the entire library according to subjects . . . and it was simply as the result of longer experience and more careful consideration that I abandoned the idea, which I afterwards saw to be (1) thoroughly bad, and (2) if it had been good, thoroughly impracticable.'

[2] For books of 20 in. and over a; 15–20 b; 12–15 c; 9–12 d; 7–9 e; 5–7 f; 5 and under g.

[3] *S.C.* v. 210.

plete shelf-mark consists of the heading followed by the size notation and running number, e.g. MS. Lat. bib. f. 1. For rolls and papyri the symbols R and P are added in brackets. A few additions have been made subsequently: Autogr(aphs) (1889), Breton (1902), Latin hist(ory) (1923), Scandinavian (1924), and English lett(ers) (1928). A few older manuscripts, mainly those 'found in the Library' were referenced into the new classification.

The accessions of western manuscripts in the second half of the nineteenth century were relatively small and were dealt with soon after their arrival. The largest collection was the older papers of the Archdeaconries of Oxford and Berkshire, which the registrar, Gordon Dayman, 'placed at the disposal of the Curators' in 1878. They were chiefly arranged by W. F. Thurland. The collections of certain Oxford colleges were deposited from 1882,[1] but, apart from a small number of items, were already arranged and catalogued. The Music School Library was transferred in 1885, and the more important part already had a full catalogue.

Throughout the nineteenth century the task of overtaking arrears of arrangement and classification—no less than of cataloguing—hung heavily over the Library staff. In the early years of the century Bulkeley Bandinel (Librarian 1813–60), and Philip Bliss[2] had begun what was to be the final arrangement of the Rawlinson collection. In 1809–10 Bliss started three new series, Rawl. letters, miscellaneous (at first called historical), and poetry. They have remained substantially unchanged except for later additions. Misc. was later called Rawl. D. At the same time Bandinel formed a series of historical and topographical manuscripts called Rawl. B of which there is a contemporary list. It has remained unchanged, except for minor modifications in the topographical section, and is arranged as follows:

1–145	Genealogy and Heraldry.
146–247	History (mainly medieval chronicles).
248–57	Topography, general.
258–467	Topography, counties of England arranged alphabetically.

[1] University (1882), Hertford (1885), Jesus (1886), Brasenose (1892), Lincoln (1892), New (1907), Corpus Christi (1934), Trinity (1947).

[2] On him see *Oxford Bibliographical Society, Proc. and Papers*, 3 (1931–3), 173–260.

468–507 History and Topography of Wales, Scotland (472), Ireland (475), and Isle of Man (515).
516–20 History, miscellaneous.

The creation of a class called Rawl. B led to the manuscripts in the Old List sometimes being called Rawl. (a) or A. At about the same time another new series was arranged, which with very considerable changes became the present Rawl. A. In consequence the designation Rawl. A is ambiguous from the time of creation of Rawl. B (*c.* 1810) to the time when the majority of the manuscripts in the Old List were drafted into new series (*c.* 1844).

The present Rawl. A was arranged by Stephen Reay, Sub-Librarian, in 1831, and the early hand-list is written by him. The arrangement of Rawl. C was begun by Reay (Nos. 1–747), *c.* 1844, and finished by W. D. Macray, *c.* 1850. The earliest extant hand-list is by Macray and is in effect a draft for his catalogue.

This arrangement of the collection was far from satisfactory and deserved the strictures of Sir Frederick Madden who wished one continuous series to be formed,[1] but it was impracticable at this stage, and would have caused too much dislocation later.

So far the work was done under the leadership of Bandinel. The great accessions, however, of the earlier years of his period of office absorbed the energy of the staff. That they were promptly dealt with is a signal achievement considering how small the staff was.

In Bandinel's later years less was done. On 30 January 1858 there appeared in the *Athenaeum*[2] an article entitled 'The Rawlinson manuscripts' and signed 'F.S.A.', in which complaint was made that no catalogue of the Rawlinson and Tanner collections had ever been compiled and that 'no one, not even the librarians, know all the resources of the extraordinary assemblage [of manuscripts']. On the same day the Curators met and:

Resolved that Dr. Bandinel should furnish the Curators with a statement of the portion of the Library of which there is still no printed catalogue, including MSS. Prints. etc.

[1] *B.L.R.* ii. 194.

[2] pp. 147 f.; see *B.L.R.* iv. 6 f. Mr. A. W. Ashby informs me that it was written by the editor, William Hepworth Dixon.

This report has not survived, but no doubt the work of drawing it up devolved chiefly on H. O. Coxe, and when he succeeded as Librarian (1860) a fresh start was made.

From April to August 1861 Macray was engaged 'in clearing out several cupboards of Rawlinson MSS., arranging them and superintending binding; about 900 MSS.' In the main they were probably added to Rawl. D, which he finally arranged in 1875. In 1865 he began the arrangement and the listing of Rawl. E, (Sermons), which were completed in 1875. Rawl. P., Holman and other Essex manuscripts, were arranged by him for the binder in March 1861.[1]

The Library possessed two very important collections of seventeenth-century state papers, the Carte papers given 1753–78, and the Clarendon papers given 1759–85. The Carte papers were arranged by Macray for binding in 276 volumes, 1862.[2] When the Clarendon papers were arranged and bound is not exactly recorded, but a considerable part of the series was bound *c.* 1840.[3] A supplementary series was received from the Clarendon trustees in 1859, and was dealt with by Coxe, who also did other work on the papers, between 1858 and 1863. A smaller collection of papers relating to the English Church in the seventeenth century, the John Walker manuscripts, given in 1756, were arranged for binding by Macray in 1862.

In 1875 the Curators called for another special report. On 27 November Benjamin Jowett moved that a committee be appointed for the purpose 'of conferring with the Librarian on the expenses and management of the Library'. On 1 January 1876 Jowett wrote to the Librarian asking to have some returns prepared, together with a request for 'an estimate of the number of manuscripts remaining to be catalogued'. The detailed return is not preserved, but in the report of the Committee (March 1876) it is stated that

Of other [than Oriental] Manuscripts there are about 9000[4] in the

[1] See *S.C.* iii. 178–82. Rawl. J. (Academica) and M (Statutes) are apparently older divisions than Madan supposed. The nucleus of them is found in the Old List.

[2] It was in part a rebinding.

[3] *Diary of Sir F. Madden*, 27 June 1842: 'On the table in this (i.e. the Curators') room I noticed also above 50 vols. folio of the *Clarendon Papers*, which have been recently bound in half-russia, but not very well done.' MS. Eng. hist. c. 155, p. 168.

[4] This figure was corrected by Coxe later (letter to the Vice-Chancellor, 9 June 1877): 'For 9000 we are to read 5000. The error arose from adding 3339 MSS. which

Bodleian which are not entered in any Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library. The greater part of them are unpaged. Of the Sancroft MSS. there is no account at all.

The Carte MSS. have no Catalogue.

The Dodsworth MSS. are indexed by Dodsworth himself at the beginning of each volume of 186 volumes, but there is no Alphabetical Catalogue of them.

Most of the MSS. relating to County History have no Catalogue. If any of these uncatalogued MSS. were stolen, they would scarcely be missed, and there would be no possibility of identifying them.

We are informed that about a year and a half would be required to make a general descriptive Catalogue of them, and we strongly recommend that the work be begun without delay.

The main benefit of this report was that attention was called to the need for foliation. This was a matter which could be and was remedied. Why the Committee picked out these few classes of manuscripts for particular mention is not clear. There were others equally needing treatment, but renewed efforts were made. Macray listed the Sancroft Adversaria in 1876–7.[1] He also dealt with certain sections of the collections transferred from the Ashmolean Museum in 1860. In 1878 he listed the Lister and Aubrey manuscripts and arranged for binding the correspondence of John Aubrey, Edward Lhuyd, W. Huddesford, and R. Plot. He also arranged for binding the papers of David Wilkins, which were purchased in 1836, and 'the large mass of papers of M. Zamboni (agent in England for Saxony, Hesse, and Modena) which had remained unopened in the very bundles in which Dr. Rawlinson originally bought them . . . 21 vols. folio about 3600 papers'.[2] As we have already seen, he arranged Rawl. D in final order in 1875, and a hand-list was made by W. H. Timberlake, 1877–(?) 80. Coxe himself in his return for the Visitation of 1877 reported that he had briefly catalogued 100 Miscellaneous liturgical manuscripts and 50 Additional Bodley.

By the time of Coxe's death the arrears were substantially

were specially mentioned as needing a more specific catalogue, which had been already included in the 5000.'

[1] It remains uncertain whether they reached the Library with the Tanner (1736) or the Rawlinson (1756) collection, probably the latter, since there is no trace of them in Toynbee's catalogue of the Tanner MSS.

[2] Now Rawl. letters 116–38 (S.C. 15004–26). Macray later drew the attention of A. C. Clark to them. Clark wrote an article on the new light they throw on the history of the classical manuscripts of Graevius in *Neue Heidelberger Jahrbücher*, 1891, p. 238.

overtaken, and when Madan began the *Summary Catalogue* a decade later his progress was not seriously impeded by having to wait while masses of unsorted papers were arranged and bound. Only two series of relatively slight importance remained, the papers of the astronomer James Bradley (given 1776–1829), and the collations made for Robert Holmes's edition of the Septuagint (deposited 1789–1805). They were listed in 1890 and bound soon after.

II. CATALOGUING

(i) *Bulkeley Bandinel, Philip Bliss, Thomas Gaisford*

The accession of Bulkeley Bandinel to the librarianship (1813) marks the beginning of a determined attempt to deal with the arrears of cataloguing. When the plan was drawn up for a new catalogue of the Library in 1814, it was proposed 'to form a compleat catalogue both of the MSS. and of the printed books',[1] but, as had happened in the seventeenth century, the prior need for a new catalogue of printed books and the great acquisitions made at that time by gift (Gough, 1809; Malone, 1821), and by purchase (D'Orville, 1804; E. D. Clarke, 1809; Canonici, 1817) made progress slow. Catalogues of the D'Orville and Clarke collections were made by Thomas Gaisford, Regius Professor of Greek, and later Dean of Christ Church, and published in 1806 and 1812. A catalogue of the Gough collection by Bandinel and Bliss was published in 1814, and of the Malone collection in 1836. The Catalogue of the Boreal MSS. by Finn Magnussen, from whom they were purchased, was published in 1832. As we shall see later, catalogues of the Douce and Canonici manuscripts were published in 1839 and 1854. The catalogues which were made during this period of the Rawlinson manuscripts[2] were little more than lists, and remained in manuscript.

(ii) *William Henry Black*

The most important catalogue made in Oxford at this time was that of the Ashmole manuscripts, which were then still in the Ashmolean Museum; but since the manuscripts were trans-

[1] Letter of the Vice-Chancellor to Lord Grenville, Chancellor, in Curators' Acta, 28 July 1814.

[2] The chief is Bliss's list of Rawl. letters, misc., and poetry which remained in use until 1895.

ferred to the Bodleian in 1860, and since Black's catalogue is now reckoned as vol. x of the Library's Quarto series, it will be convenient to treat of it briefly here.[1]

W. H. Black was invited to come to Oxford in October 1830 to examine the manuscripts and to prepare a specimen of a new catalogue. His specimen was approved, and he settled in Oxford and began work in March 1831. It was stipulated that the work should be completed in fifteen months, but at the end of this period Black had finished little more than half. Many of the manuscripts were far more voluminous than he expected, and the number of them had been underestimated.[2] It was not until May 1833 that he finished a draft of the catalogue. At this point a series of delays began. Black entered the services of H.M. Commissioners of Public Records in 1834, and was not able to devote much time to the completion of the work. Printing was begun in May 1835 and continued with minor breaks until 1839, by which time cols. 1–1200 were printed off. There followed a long pause until 1844, during which time Black was otherwise occupied. In April 1844 he resumed work and the catalogue was published in the summer of 1845, without preface or index. He had collected some materials for a preface,[3] from which it is worth while to give two extracts. The first is an explanation of a feature which must have puzzled many users of the catalogue, namely the placing of an asterisk before certain items. Black notes[4] '* means deserving to be printed'. The other is a general observation:[5]

> It ought to be a rule in the republic of Literature, that every thing published from a MS. shall be given to the Library where the MS. is kept, if it be but a single sheet of a great work.

Black's catalogue is justly esteemed. The reason for its excellence can be best illustrated from some words of his in a letter to Sir Frederick Madden:[6] 'I have never skipped over anything difficult, nor suppressed anything important nor loaded my pages with superfluities.' Black had a considerable range of curious

[1] For a fuller account see *B.L.R.* iv. 161–70.

[2] In the Ashmole collection manuscripts and printed books are intermingled in a single series.

[3] MS. Ashmole 1834 (S.C. 33549), which was given to the Library by R. Hovenden in 1905.

[4] Ibid., fol. 199.

[5] Ibid., fol. 154.

[6] British Museum, Egerton MS. 2839, fol. 210.

and exact learning, which enabled him to deal with the varied contents of Ashmole's collection.

(iii) *Henry Octavius Coxe*

The first member of the Library staff to devote himself to a full-scale catalogue of any of the collections of manuscripts was H. O. Coxe, who entered the Library as Sub-Librarian in 1838. He 'came to the Bodleian from the manuscript department of the British Museum, where, in work chiefly concerning the Arundel MSS. for some five years, he had been laying the foundation of his knowledge of palaeography'.[1] In April 1839 he was employed in cataloguing the Douce manuscripts, which had arrived five years earlier, and by 13 August he had finished the rough draft.[2] Printing began in early November, and the catalogue, furnished with some lithographic facsimiles, appeared the following year.

In the spring of 1840, with Gaisford's encouragement, he began work on the cataloguing of Greek manuscripts received since 1697, which included the Canonici Greek manuscripts. By October he thought he had described all of them; but printing could not start until the Curators' authorization had been obtained at the Visitation (8 November). This led to a change of plan. Coxe set to work, meanwhile, on the Latin manuscripts in the Canonici collection. In the course of 1841 Canonici Lat. class., bibl. and patr. were finished, and on Gaisford's advice he decided to continue with the rest of the Canonici latini[3]—the miscellaneous series. This was finished by October 1843. What was started as a catalogue of Greek manuscript accessions resolved itself into a catalogue of the Canonici collection. The earlier part had been sent to press in 1842, and proofs of Canon. misc. were received in December 1843. The volume still lacked an index which Coxe did not make till 1851. It was finally published in 1854 (Quarto series, vol. ii).

The reason for this change in plan was the decision to recata-

[1] W. D. Macray, 'Mr. Cox's work at the Bodleian' in *Trans. and proc. of the 4th and 5th Annual Meetings of the Library Association*, London, 1884, p. 13.

[2] All the information about Coxe's work, except where otherwise specified, comes from his diary, from which extracts relating to the Library were made by his son Hilgrove Coxe, and are kept among Library records.

[3] 1841, 25 Oct. 'Talk with the Dean about the Catalogue. Wishes me to print *all* the Canonici.'

logue all the Greek manuscripts in the Library, despite the mass of Rawlinson manuscripts still uncatalogued. In his diary for 10 November 1843 (i.e. just after the annual visitation of the Library) is the entry:

> Dean [i.e. Gaisford] decided that I should now commence the Barocci. Hackman[1] to stay for the Rawlinson.

But progress was slow, perhaps because the catalogue of college manuscripts was gathering momentum. In July 1847 he was still working on the Barocci collection, which was finished in January 1848. The remaining collections were done in 1848–9, and Casaubon was reached in July 1850. In October he began the index. In November 1851 he wrote: 'Found 140 Greek MSS not catalogued. Gaisford facetious thereon.' On 30 January 1852 the Delegates of the Press voted him £200 for the work, on which his comment is 'Very liberal'. Finally, in March 1852 the Dean decided that the adversaria of G. Langbaine[2] and J. St. Amand should be included. The volume appeared in 1853 (Quarto series, vol. i), a year after the two volumes containing the description of the manuscripts in Oxford college collections.

The scheme for cataloguing the collections of manuscripts in college libraries was inaugurated by All Souls. In Coxe's diary under 2 June 1841, there is the entry:

> B[ulkeley] B[andinel] gave me a letter from All Souls employing me to catalogue the MSS.

Work began on 17 June and by 25 October a draft of the catalogue had been completed. It was published in 1842 as a separate volume with a preface and an index. An extract from the preface is worth quoting, as it is Coxe's only statement about his aim as a cataloguer:[3]

> It remains but to say a few words on the present Catalogue. In its compilation care has been taken to give, as nearly as may be, the date of the MS., to preserve the names of former possessors of particular volumes, and to supply to anonymous or pseudonymous treatises the names of the original writer. If the Editor has not always been success-

[1] Probably a slip for Macray. Hackman had started the Tanner catalogue in the previous June.

[2] Gaisford was well aware of the value of Langbaine's catalogues. His copy of the 1697 Catalogue is in the Library, and he entered in it references to Langbaine's descriptions of the Greek manuscripts.

[3] pp. v–vi.

ful in this part of his labour, the difficulty of which will be readily appreciated, he feels that the want of success cannot be attributed to any want of attention on his own part.

The collections of the other colleges, with two exceptions, were catalogued between 1844 and 1851.[1] The index was finished in April 1851, and the two volumes were published in 1852.

Coxe only produced one more catalogue, that of the Latin and Miscellaneous Laudian manuscripts (Quarto series, vol. iii)[2] begun in 1854 and published in 1858. He had hoped to follow it up by catalogues of the other older collections, but by that time Bandinel was seventy-nine, and most of the administrative work of the Library had devolved upon his Sub-Librarian. Bandinel resigned in 1860 and was succeeded by Coxe. The catalogues compiled by Coxe are not likely to be readily superseded, especially the catalogue of Greek manuscripts, which a very competent judge once pronounced to be probably 'the best library catalogue that we possess (*den wir überhaupt besitzen*)'.[3]

(iv) *Alfred Hackman and William Dunn Macray*

On the completion of the Catalogue of Printed Books in 1843 two other members of the staff were entrusted with catalogues of manuscripts, Alfred Hackman[4] with a catalogue of the Tanner collection, and William Dunn Macray[5] with a catalogue of the Rawlinson, a task which occupied him, with intervals, for the rest of his very long life. The details of progress until 1858 are not recorded, but little can have been done for some years, since it was almost at once decided to print a supplement to the Catalogue of Printed Books, which was published in 1851. In 1858

[1] Corpus Christi College 1844–6, New 1844–5, St. John's 1845, Merton 1845–7, Magdalen 1846–7, Trinity 1847, Lincoln 1847, Exeter 1847, Jesus 1848, University 1848, Oriel 1848, Queen's 1848, Balliol 1849, Magdalen Hall 1849, Brasenose 1849, Wadham 1850, Worcester 1851. The manuscripts of Christ Church were catalogued by G. W. Kitchin (1867). The manuscripts of Pembroke College are uncatalogued in print, except for quite insufficient notices of some by H. T. Riley in *Hist. MSS. Commission, Sixth Report* (1877), App., pp. 550 f.

[2] A supplement by Madan and index by Coxe, revised by Madan, appeared in 1885.

[3] M. Faulhaber, then Privatdocent in Würzburg and later Cardinal and Archbishop of Munich, *Theol. Quartalschrift*, 83 (1901), 218 f. I owe this reference to Père H. de Riedmatten, O.P.

[4] On him see A. T. Bassett, *S. Barnabas', Oxford*, 1919, p. 5 and plate.

[5] On him see *B.Q.R.* i. 331 and *A Register of the Members of St. Mary Magdalen College, Oxford*, N.S., vii. 53–9. A portrait by H. A. Tuke is in the Library.

as we have already seen,[1] a public complaint was made of the lack of a catalogue of the Tanner and Rawlinson collections. In the answer to the complaint,[2] which appeared over the signature 'S.T.P.', the state of the catalogue was set out. From this statement we learn that the text of the Tanner catalogue had been printed and that the index was being prepared. Rapid progress was impossible with such a small staff. Between 1858 and 1860 Macray[3] revised his catalogue of Rawlinson A for the press and catalogued Rawlinson B 250–414. In 1861–2 he catalogued Rawlinson B 415–520. The catalogue of Rawlinson A and B was published in 1862 (Quarto series, vol. v. 1). Hackman's catalogue of the Tanner collection was published in 1860 (Quarto series, vol. iv). An important part of this collection consists of letters, and Hackman took the opportunity of making brief but very useful calendar entries in the index. The main defect of the Catalogue is that little attention was paid to the history of the collection or to the provenance of particular volumes. As we have already seen, Coxe's catalogue of the Latin manuscripts in the Laudian collection was published in 1858. A catalogue of the Italian Manuscripts in the Canonici collection by Count Alessandro Mortara was published in 1864. It contains a preface in Italian by Dr. H. Wellesley, principal of New Inn Hall, on the Canonici collection as a whole.

After Coxe became Librarian, Macray was the only assistant engaged on the preparation of catalogues of Western manuscripts, and from 1871 he only worked half-time in the Library.[4] In 1862 he revised the description of Rawlinson C. 1–392 for press. From 1863 to 1871 he was employed on the transcribed Catalogue of Printed Books, Coxe's new author catalogue. For a brief spell in 1869 he resumed work on Rawlinson C, cataloguing MSS. 393–410. Between 1871 and 1878 he catalogued Rawlinson C. 411—989, and made a combined index of Rawlinson A, B, and C. The Catalogue and index were published in 1878 (Quarto series, vol. v. 2).

At the Visitation of the Library in November 1878 it was

[1] p. xlvii, above.

[2] *Athenaeum*, 13 Mar. 1858. The rejoinder of F.S.A. on 20 Mar. adds nothing new.

[3] The series of his cataloguing reports, 1858–81 is in Library Records.

[4] He was presented by his college, Magdalen, to the Rectory of Ducklington in 1870.

decided to provide him with fresh work. Coxe wrote to the Vice-Chancellor (26 October 1878) suggesting

> that he [Macray] be employed in continuing the Cataloguing of the Latin MSS. commenced by myself some years ago. They are a class of works continually asked for, and the list (for it cannot be called more) contained in the old folio Catalogue of 1697 is wholly inadequate to give the Reader any just idea of their contents.

The Digby collection was chosen, which contains many short scientific tracts. These lay outside Macray's own field of interest, but it was a fortunate choice. It would have proved an extremely difficult collection to treat summarily, and when the interest of scholars in such literature was awakened during the present century a detailed catalogue was available. Macray was engaged on the catalogue for five years, and it was published in 1883 (Quarto series, vol. ix). After this he returned to the miscellaneous series of Rawlinson MSS., and between 1882 and 1900 catalogued and indexed Rawlinson D (published in three parts, 1893, 1898, 1900, Quarto series, vol. v. 3–5).

In 1865–6 Macray had, as extra work, indexed Black's Catalogue of the Ashmolean MSS. It was published in the latter year. In 1866–8 he compiled vol. ii[1] of the Calendar of Clarendon papers (published 1869), and from 1869 to 1875 vol. iii of the same calendar (published 1876).

The slow progress of cataloguing was due to lack of staff competent to catalogue manuscripts. In 1864 Coxe was required by the Curators to report on 'The Catalogues of the manuscripts at present going on—their cost—with the work remaining to be done'. He gave a list and suggested that it might be advisable to appoint a 'supernumerary assistant on the European MSS.', but nothing was done.

Again in 1875 the Curators called for 'a return of the number of manuscripts catalogued during the last ten years—by whom ?—and at what cost ?'[2] The answer to the first part of the question has already been given.[3] The answer to the second is supplied by Macray. He was paid a total of £1,273. 10*s.* 6*d.* for work on cataloguing manuscripts 1858–75, an average of less than £80 a year. One new piece of work was undertaken as a result of this report, the calendaring of the Carte papers, which was entrusted

[1] Vol. i (1872) was edited by O. Ogle and W. H. Bliss.

[2] For the ensuing report see above, pp. xlviii f.

[3] Ibid.

to Edward Edwards, best remembered for his work in the movement for the foundation of public libraries. He finished it in 1883. It was originally intended that it should be printed, but it was found to require too much revision to make this practicable.[1]

(v) *Falconer Madan*

In 1880 Falconer Madan was appointed Sub-Librarian. One of his earliest tasks was to draw up for the Curators a Report on the Manuscript Collections in the Bodleian Library, which was presented in July 1881. It is arranged in alphabetical order of collections under six headings: general contents, number of volumes, modes and date of acquisition, catalogue, hand-list, index. The compilation of this list gave him not only a knowledge of the collections, but brought home to him the considerable number of manuscripts which were neither hand-listed, catalogued nor indexed. From 1880 to 1889 he was engaged in a series of abortive catalogues of manuscripts,[2] first (1880–2) of MSS. Bodley in their present order, 1–110; then in 1884 of the same series in the order of the 1697 Catalogue, of which some 75 volumes were described; and from 1883 to 1889 of MSS. Add. A–E, i.e. the miscellaneous accessions from *c.* 1860, which was rather more than half finished. This last catalogue brought to light the now well-known collection of medieval Latin Verse (Add. A. 44), of which he sent a description to Léopold Delisle.[3] From 1887 to 1889 he was also engaged on a catalogue of accessions referenced into the new classification. These unfinished catalogues contain the 'fuller descriptions' to which he occasionally refers in the *Summary Catalogue*.[4] His only published Catalogue was the supplement to Coxe's Catalogue of the Laudian Latin manuscripts. The impression of wasted labour which the foregoing enumeration suggests is misleading. There was no one in the Library, nor indeed in the University, who could teach him palaeography.[5]

[1] See E. W. B. Nicholson, *The Bodleian Library in 1882–7*, p. 25; Macray, *Annals*, p. 230.

[2] Further details may be found in *The Cataloguing of MSS in the Bodleian Library*. A letter addressed to members of congregation by the outgoing Junior Proctor [Andrew Clark], Oxford, 1890, pp. 11–13. This pamphlet will be referred to henceforth as 'Clark'.

[3] Printed *Bibl. de l'école de chartes*, xlvi (1885), 582–5; see now A. Wilmart, *Mediaeval and Renaissance Studies*, i (1941–3), 41–84.

[4] See, e.g. nos. 28869, 29188; but they do not usually add anything of substance.

[5] Cf. W. M. Lindsay's autobiographical note in *Proc. British Acad.*, 1937,

Coxe was dead, Macray's main centre of interest lay in the seventeenth century. Madan therefore had to teach himself something about manuscripts and was experimenting in different forms of cataloguing. His fuller descriptions were 'in the style adopted for the Additional MSS. of the British Museum',[1] a series of catalogues which began to appear in 1875. From 1885 he had also used a system of short cataloguing which was known as a 'descriptive hand-list', and which resembled the *Summary Catalogue*.

In 1890 there came the opportunity to make a fresh start. Madan had become convinced that the only hope of overtaking the arrears was to prepare a *Summary Catalogue* on the lines of the *Inventaire Summaire* of Greek manuscripts in Paris by Henri Omont. In a note dated 14 January 1890, Madan wrote:

> The idea of an Inventaire Sommaire is due to me. Since about August last I have been urging it on Clark and Mowat, and about 10 days ago Mowat asked Clark, after the former and I had been talking about it, in the Rawlinson room, if he would take up the matter. And Clark wrote to the Vice Chancellor a day or two ago and yesterday had an interview with the Lib^{n}. Mowat and Jackson[2] are both keen about it. Clark asked me to draw up some heads of details as I have done.

Jackson had become aware of the deficiencies of the Catalogue as a result of his search for the 'Codex Dunelmensis' of Terence, i.e. the now well-known illustrated Terence from St. Albans,[3] which was entered in the manuscript additions to the 1697 Catalogue, but not indexed.[4] Clark was the Rev. Andrew Clark, Junior Proctor for the year 1889–90, and so, at the time, *ex officio* Curator of the Library. He was then engaged on his monumental edition of the works of Anthony Wood for the Oxford Historical Society, and in the attempt to identify the manuscript authorities used by Wood he had much occasion to discover the deficiencies

p. 490. The first lectures on Latin palaeography in Oxford were a course given by Sir Edward Maunde Thompson in 1889. Madan lectured on the subject 1890–1912.

[1] Memorandum to the Librarian, 16 June 1884. In the printed Annual Report for 1883 there is a reference to manuscripts catalogued by him 'on the British Museum plan'.

[2] Mowat was J. L. G. Mowat, Fellow of Pembroke College, who had succeeded H. W. Chandler as Curator in 1889. Jackson was T. W. Jackson, Fellow of Worcester College.

[3] MS. Auct. F. 2. 13 (27603), given in 1704.

[4] The full story of the search and discovery is given by Clark, op. cit., pp. 53 f.

of the Catalogue.[1] The letter of Clark referred to was written to the Vice-Chancellor on 9 January. In it Clark gave notice that he would move at the meeting of the Curators on 25 January

That a Summary be prepared giving the *present* and intermediate marks of all MSS. in the Catalogue of 1697 and carrying on the series so as to include all subsequent acquisitions, omitting in both cases those separately catalogued.

The motion was moved but Nicholson, who was then Librarian, put up a series of counter proposals, namely that the various unfinished catalogues on which Madan had been working for the last six years should be completed and printed. It was known that Nicholson was likely to be hostile to the suggestion of a summary, and in February T. W. Jackson organized a memorial to the Curators on the subject, which was signed by thirty-eight persons, including many of the most distinguished scholars in the University.[2] John Wordsworth, Bishop of Salisbury, wrote privately to the Librarian, commending the scheme. The Bodleian catalogues of manuscripts became momentarily a matter of notoriety in Oxford. An incident that had occurred the previous year was described in a number of the leading English journal devoted to classical studies, which was published in March 1890. It began as follows:[3]

Owing to the as yet unperfected arrangements for cataloguing MSS. at the Bodleian, this the most important MS. for the text of Jerome's Chronicle has till quite recently escaped notice. Two years ago, it seems, the Codex was by the mistake of an attendant brought to a German scholar[4] instead of some other MS. which he wanted, and he seems to have been the first to draw attention to its nature. About a year afterwards the Librarian who had perceived at once on seeing the

[1] See his pamphlet, pp. 28 f. The catalogue of manuscript authorities appeared in Wood's *Life and Times*, vol. iv, 1895. One of the instances he quotes points a useful moral. He was searching for 'litterae Johannis de Bethlehem' bound up with Augustinus de civitate dei. 'No Johannes de Bethlehem appears in the index of the Old [i.e. 1697] Catalogue, but that index cannot be relied on. Under Augustinus there are 220 unclassified references'.

[2] Among them are W. Oxon, i.e. William Stubbs, Bishop of Oxford, D. B. Monro, J. Earle, Robinson Ellis, A. S. Napier, H. Nettleship, H. Pelham, F. Pollock, J. Rhys, W. Sanday, J. O. Westwood, J. Cook Wilson, G. Birkbeck Hill, S. R. Gardiner, A. C. Clark, C. E. Doble, C. H. Firth, A. C. Headlam, W. M. Lindsay, C. Plummer, R. L. Poole, F. York Powell, C. H. Turner.

[3] E. G. Hardy, *Journal of Philology*, xviii. 277. The Library copy is date-stamped 31 Mar. 90.

[4] Probably H. Schenkl, according to a note of Madan.

MS. that it was earlier than the 8th century, to which it had previously been ascribed, sent photographs of several pages to Mr. Maunde Thompson, who confirmed this opinion and said that it undoubtedly belonged to the early part of the 6th. A few months later than this Dr. Mommsen was in Oxford, and the Librarian thought that at last the hour was come, and the man to whom this important discovery might be revealed.[1] And so in this somewhat circuitous way it has been permitted to the Professor and Reader of Latin and to Oxford scholars generally to become aware of the existence of this MS. in their own Library.

The manuscript in question was the fifth-century copy of Jerome's translation of the Chronicle of Eusebius (MS. Auct. T. 11. 26 [20632]), which had been bought from the Meerman collection in 1824.[2]

At the next meeting of the Curators (8 March) Ingram Bywater proposed:

> That a short list of the MSS. not yet described in the Quarto volumes of Catalogues be prepared and printed, the 'Inventaire Sommaire' of M. Omont at Paris to be taken as model.

The Librarian again put up counter proposals intended to show that the Quarto series of catalogues could be finished 'before the year 1902 brings the tercentenary of our opening'. On 9 April, the day before going out of office as proctor, Andrew Clark published his pamphlet in which he set forth full details of the state of the catalogues of manuscripts.

The next stage was the setting up of a committee 'to consider and report according to what method the Catalogues of the MSS. may be best completed in the shortest time without interfering with the ordinary work of the Library, and to frame estimates of the probable cost, if any extra expense is needful to be incurred'. Its members were the Regius Professor of Greek (B. Jowett), chairman, the Regius Professor of Divinity (W. Ince), the Dean of Christ Church (H. G. Liddell), the Regius Professor of Hebrew (S. R. Driver), the Senior Proctor (C. Plummer), and J. L. G. Mowat. Andrew Clark also attended. The Committee

[1] See Mommsen's article in *Hermes*, 24 (1889), 393: 'Da ein genügender Katalog dieser Abtheilung noch nicht vorhanden ist, ist sie bis jetzt unbeachtet geblieben; ich verdanke die Kunde derselben dem jetzigen Vorsteher der Sammlung, Hrn. Nicholson.'

[2] E. A. Lowe, *Codices Latini Antiquiores*, ii, No. 233.

invited the Librarian, the two Sub-Librarians (F. Madan and A. Neubauer) and W. D. Macray to answer a series of questions about Bodleian catalogues of manuscripts, first about short cataloguing, secondly about the Quarto catalogue, thirdly about accessions, but they are too long to quote here.[1] Both Nicholson and Macray were strongly in favour of continuing the Quarto series. Nicholson wished to raise the standard of the Quarto catalogues and submitted an excellent detailed description of MS. Bodley 264 (The Alexander Romance) as a specimen.[2] Macray wrote that 'these catalogues once done are done in substance for all time'. Madan, on the other hand, declared that 'the Summary is a necessity, the Quarto Catalogues a luxury; with such large arrears as now exist it should be a secondary object'. The Committee adopted Madan's view, and made the following recommendations:

1. That a Summary Catalogue of the MSS. of the Bodleian Library, hitherto uncatalogued in Print on the Quarto System, be prepared without delay.
2. That it be constructed in the form proposed by Mr. Madan with such alterations as may be approved by the Committee after consultation with the Librarians.[3]
3. That during the progress of this Summary Catalogue, and until the Curators shall have given further orders, Mr. Madan discontinue his work on the Quarto Catalogue.
4. That the annual accessions of MSS. be catalogued for the present, and until the Curators shall otherwise order, according to the shorter method.
5. That the Summary Catalogue proceed by Collections in the order of their acquisition, beginning with those not printed in the Catalogue of 1697.
6. That the preparation of the Summary Catalogue be entrusted to Mr. Madan, and that he be released from so much of his present duties as may enable him to undertake this work.

These recommendations were accepted by the Curators on 7 June, with the change of 'Curators' for 'Committee' in clause 2.

It will be observed that the preparation of the *Summary Cata-*

[1] Extracts are given in the Appendix to this introduction, pp. lxvi–lxxiv.

[2] It was printed in the Introduction to the reproduction of the manuscript, Oxford, 1933, pp. 1–3.

[3] The form of catalogue entry is printed at the beginning of each volume of the *Summary Catalogue*.

logue was entrusted to Madan, which came to be interpreted as meaning that he was responsible to a Committee of the Curators, not to the Librarian.[1] This explains a feature that has often occasioned remark, namely the bracketed notes in the text signed 'E.W.B.N.'[2] Nicholson had the scholar's dislike of leaving a problem unsolved and would have spent endless time over the details of date, provenance, and questions of text: Madan was convinced of the greater importance of overtaking the arrears of cataloguing and of producing a catalogue within as short a time as possible. He had a meticulous sense of time and knew that the only way to carry out the task allotted to him was to exercise the greatest self-restraint in research on a particular manuscript. There is no need to dwell further on the difficulties that arose from the want of harmony between Nicholson and Madan, both of whom served the Library with all their might.

As on other questions where his proposals were rejected, Nicholson's views had much to commend them. They were the views which found favour in other large European libraries at this time. The Vatican Library published the first volume of a full-scale catalogue in 1886, which was continued subsequently with still greater elaboration. The plan was undertaken after a thorough review of rival methods. Cardinal Ehrle had at one time favoured a summary.[3] In 1893 Valentin Rose completed the first volume of a full-scale catalogue of the manuscripts in the Prussian State Library at Berlin. In 1891 was published the first volume of an elaborate classified catalogue of manuscripts in the Royal Library at Brussels by J. van der Gheyn. All these catalogues remain incomplete. Madan had on his side impressive examples of the summary method. Léopold Delisle had led the way by his Inventaires (1862–71) of the huge collections of manuscripts which came to the Bibliothèque Nationale in Paris as a result of the French Revolution. The State (then Royal) Library at Munich followed suit (1868–81), as also did the State (then Imperial) Library at Vienna (1864 and later). Henri Omont had slightly enlarged the scheme for his *Inventaire*

[1] The Committee was re-formed in 1894.

[2] See the review of vol. iv by G. F. Warner in *Engl. Hist. Rev.* 14 (1899), 396.

[3] J. Bignami-Odier, *Mél. d'archéologie et d'histoire*, li (1934), 210. In 1890, the year of the Oxford discussions, Ehrle had written (*Hist. Jahrbuch*, xi. 727): 'Die Veröffentlichung eines provisorischen, summarischen Katalogs nach Art des *Inventaire des manuscrits latins* Delisles [ist] ein dringendes Bedürfnis.'

Sommaire of the Greek manuscripts at Paris; and in the great series of catalogues of the French departmental libraries, surely the most extensive piece of cataloguing ever undertaken and finished, the scheme was still further enlarged, though not to the extent of full cataloguing in Nicholson's sense. G. Mazzatinti and A. Sorbelli adopted a very summary scheme for their *Inventari* of Italian Libraries (1887, 1890 onwards). In England the British Museum stood by itself. It possessed eighteenth- and early nineteenth-century catalogues of almost all its older collections. Until the middle of the nineteenth century a very summary list of accessions was issued. From 1875 catalogues of additions appeared with admirable regularity, these aimed at putting 'as much information into the descriptions of manuscripts as was compatible with conciseness'.[1] One magnificent full-scale catalogue of an older collection, the Royal, has since appeared (1921). At Cambridge the Catalogues of M. R. James began to appear in 1895. They bear the stamp of individual genius, and are not strictly comparable to the institutional catalogues which we have been passing in review.

The first volume of the *Summary Catalogue* was published in 1895. It was numbered iii, and treated the larger collections acquired from 1697 to 1800. Vol. iv, containing descriptions of the larger collections acquired during the first half of the nineteenth century, appeared in 1897. Vol. v (published 1905) dealt with collections received during the second half of the nineteenth century (up to 1890) and with miscellaneous acquisitions from 1695 to 1890, and was published in 1905. Madan could write with justifiable pride in the preface:[2] 'For the first time since 1695 the entire collection of Western manuscripts in the Bodleian is catalogued in print and is indexed.' At the same time descriptions of accessions for each year since 1890 had been printed off as each was ready, and vol. vi, part 1 (covering the accessions of 1890–1905) was issued in 1906. Madan had indexed the manuscripts as he described them and hoped to print an index with each volume. This hope was not fulfilled. He was limited to an introduction in which the principal classes of manuscripts were

[1] From the volume for 1900–5 the phrase used was different in emphasis: 'The manuscripts wherever their nature rendered it necessary have been described in some detail'; cf. *Trans. Bibliog. Soc.*, 5th ser., 5 (1950–1), 208.

[2] p. iv.

passed in review, after the manner of the introductions to the Catalogue of Additions to the British Museum. Again in 1905 he proposed to print an index to vols. iii–vi (up to 1905) as part of vol. vi and vol. vii. Unfortunately on the proposal of T. W. Jackson, it was decided to postpone printing an index until vols. i and ii (comprising the manuscripts described in the 1697 Catalogue) had appeared.

After 1905 Madan's administrative duties as senior Sub-Librarian took up more and more of his time. In 1912 he succeeded Nicholson as Bodley's Librarian. The two remaining volumes of the Catalogue were worked over by other hands, and are on an ampler scale. This is therefore the appropriate place to insert the appreciation of Madan as cataloguer by his successor as Sub-Librarian, Sir Edmund Craster:[1]

> The Summary Catalogue was a very wonderful achievement. For twenty-two years Madan worked upon it, four or five hours every day. Very few men would have been capable of that effort, the unintermittent orderly presentation of precise detail day after day and year after year; but with most there would have come a brain fatigue, a slackening and dwindling of the stream of activity. It was not so with him. Without scamping, and resisting equally the more insidious temptation to over-elaborate, he was able to turn out volume after volume. There are singularly few errors in them; omissions are not many. Madan was well equipped, not merely by his industry, but by his qualities as a palaeographer and as a stylist. His palaeography was empirical, the result of handling thousands of manuscripts, but it was sound. Allowing for our individual biases, I never found my dating of a manuscript to differ from his. He was a good classic, and the style which he evolved for himself was admirably adapted for a catalogue; it was perfectly compact, and absolutely devoid of ambiguity.

The copy of the descriptions of Nos. 1–3490 of the 1697 Catalogue was sent to press in July 1910, and was finally published in 1922 as vol. ii, part 1. It was thoroughly revised in proof by Sir Edmund Craster and H. M. Bannister (temporary Sub-Librarian, 1917–18). The cataloguing of accessions from 1911 was continued by Craster to 1915, and a volume numbered vi, part 2 (covering accessions from 1905 to 1915) was published in 1924.[2] A draft of vol. ii, part 2 (covering Nos. 3491–8716 of the

[1] *Oxford Magazine*, 30 May 1935, p. 668.

[2] It was subsequently combined with vol. vi, part 1 to form a single volume.

1697 Catalogue) had been prepared by Madan, but progress on the revision of it for the press was slow until the appointment in November 1929 of N. Denholm-Young as special cataloguer, an appointment made possible by grants from Christ Church. This volume was published in 1937. In the preface will be found an account of the parts contributed by others.

The first and last volumes remained to be completed, but work on them was interrupted by the Second World War. The last volume, the index, was begun in 1947 by P. D. Record. It was sent to press in 1951 and is published at the same time as the present volume. Proposals were at one time put forward to incorporate in it the substance of the indexes of the volumes of the Quarto catalogues relating to Western manuscripts, but the varying scale and treatment of the material in the indexes to these volumes made the scheme impracticable. Of the first volume, the present, no more need be said.

In conclusion we may say a word about future tasks. Madan's statement in 1905[1] that all the manuscripts of the Bodleian were catalogued in print is, alas, no longer true. There is no printed catalogue of the considerable accessions since 1915. To fill this gap is clearly one of the most important tasks ahead. But a revision of the older Quarto catalogues, especially those containing medieval manuscripts, is also much needed.[2] In 1936 N. Denholm-Young (afterwards Keeper) proposed that this should be done by a series of class catalogues, describing the manuscripts that relate to a particular subject, such as law, medicine, and liturgies. A start was made in 1938 on manuscripts relating to civil and canon law by Dr. Hermann Kantorowicz, but was interrupted by the war and could not be resumed owing to the death of Dr. Kantorowicz. A catalogue of the Latin liturgical manuscripts is at present in progress. The other chief desideratum is a subject index such as that in the Manuscript Students' Room at the British Museum. How soon any of these schemes can be realized it would be idle to prophesy. The completion of any catalogue seems more subject to unforeseen obstacles than most scholarly undertakings.

[1] Above, p. lxiii.
[2] Nicholson began a revision of the Laudian catalogue; see *S.C.* II. i. 19.

APPENDIX

Abstract of the Answers returned to the Questions proposed to the Staff of the Bodleian Library by the Committee of the Curators appointed to consider the best mode of Cataloguing the MSS.

May 28, 1890

I. SHORT CATALOGUING

I. 1. To give an example of the shortest title that would be sufficient for practical purposes.

'P. Vergilius Maro: Aeneis. fol. pap. ff. 181. 15th c.' (*The Librarian.*)

—but there are a number of reasons why so short a title is unsatisfactory.

'MS. Lat. Class. d. 5. On paper, written about 1400–21 (last piece by Oddo Micolinus, 1421) in Italy, in a case $9\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ in.: 95 leaves. 1. Tibulli Elegiae (fol. 2): 2. Ovidii Amores (fol. 47): 3. Ovidii Heroidum Epistola xv^{ta}, Sappho Phaoni (fol. 77): 4. Priapeia (fol. 83). Italian Poems occur on foll. 75–6, 92–4. Purchased at the Babington Sale, 1889.' (*Mr. Madan.*)

(i) 'S. Augustini Opera varia.' (*Mr. Macray.*)

(ii) 'Laud 611–614. Four volumes of historical collections, by Sir G. Carew, relating to Ireland.' (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 2. To state the actual time such a title takes to write.

Time unknown. (*The Librarian.*)

Twenty-five minutes for a MS. entirely uncatalogued:—or fifteen minutes for a MS. already partially described as in the Old Catalogue of 1697. This includes indexing but not printing. (*Mr. Madan.*)

Half an hour a volume for a printed Catalogue: a quarter of an hour for a mere index-title. (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 3. To state the principles on which such title is constructed.

To supply the wants of the non-resident scholar: and aid him by every means to identify or differentiate the particular MS.: the student of palaeography, of illuminations, of music, of bindings, of the history of libraries, will all demand different details: the staff desire information on the history and characteristics of each MS. (*The Librarian.*)

To give the minimum help which a scholar has a right to demand: by supplying a Student who has not as yet handled the volume with brief but precise information as to what he may expect to find. (*Mr. Madan.*)

To inform outsiders of contents, age, source, &c.: and readers in the library as to what MSS. there are. (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 4. To give the Index-entries involved in such short title.

Vergilius Maro (P.): Aeneis.
Virgilius Maro (P.). *See* Vergilius. } (*The Librarian.*)

Babington, Churchill; *Italian*, language; *Micolinus*, Oddo; *Ovidius Naso*, Publius; *Priapeia*: *Tibullus*, Albius. (*Mr. Madan.*)

In the case of Augustini opera, the index should supply each separate title, and combine their references if there were several copies of the same tract.

In the case of Sir G. Carew's collections, 'Carew, Sir George,' and 'Ireland.' (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 5. To give two typical examples of an entry from the Inventaire of M. Omont, one of an author, the other of a collection of papers.

(i) '255. Thucydidis de bello Peloponnesiaco libri VIII cum scholiis. XII s. Parch.

(ii) 685. Origenis fragmenta, X s. Parch. (2);—S. Joannis Theologi de Bibliis excerpta (7):—S. Joannis Damasceni de zodiaco excerpta (8);—Nomina mensium hebraicorum (8);—Fragmenta chronologica (9);—De Mitylene fragmentum (12);—Damasi papæ confessio catholicæ et apostolicæ fidei (12v°);—Theodori Balsamonis oratio de presbyteris (13v°);—Commentarius in Psalmos, a Myna scr. (15).—XVI–XIX s. Pap.'

On an average M. Omont gives eight lines to two MSS., the two preceding entries take nine lines. (*The Librarian.*)

(i) '1126. Barlaami et Joasaphi historia, auctore Joanne S. Sabæ monacho (2);—Lectiones ex Actis apostolorum, initio et fine mutilæ (154). xiii s[iècle]. Parch. 160 fol. (Colbert 4190), P[etit format].'

(ii) '3090. Excerpta varia e SS. Athanasio, Gregorio Nazianzeno, Basilio, Joanne Chrysostomo, Cyrillo Alexandrino, Proclo, Augustino, Tito Bostrensi, lat. (1)—Regulæ monachorum a Johanne Cassiano conscriptæ (29v); e codd. Florentinis.—63 fol. xvii s. Pap. 39 vol. (cf. Suppl. Gr. 1075. P).' (*Mr. Madan.*)

I. 6. To give two typical examples of an entry from the Inventaire of M. Delisle, one of an author, the other of a collection of papers.

(i) '18468. (Séguier.) Plaidoyers de M. Le Maistre, avocat en Parlement.—XVIIe s.

(ii) 926. L'esguillon d'amour divine, par frère Bonne Adventure. —Horologe de sapience par frère Jehan de Souhaube, traduit par un cordelier (fol. 113).—Proposition de Gerson pour la réformation du royaume en 1405 (fol. 279).—Le chapel des trois fleurs de lis, en vers (fol. 317).—Bonne doctrine pour devotes fames (fol. 327).—Volume fait en 1406 par les soins de Symon de Courcy, cordelier, pour Marie de Berry (fol. IV°). Le copiste s'appelait P. de la Croix (fol. 110 V° et 334). Peintures. Au fol. 335, signature de Jehanne de Bourbon.' (*The Librarian.*)

(i) '8907. Traités de Saint Hilaire.—Saint Ambroise, contre les Ariens (298).—Gestes des év. d'Aquilée (336).—vii s. Écriture onciale.'

(ii) '9239–9241. Collection de 95 pièces, la plupart scellées, tirées des archives de la maison de Grignan. xiii–xvii s.' (*Mr. Madan.*)

(i) '12,222. Aug. contra Faustum. xii s. Peint.'

(ii) '12,658–12,704. Recueil de pièces sur l'histoire de divers monastères bénédictins, formé au XVIIe et au XVIIIe s. et intitulé Monasticon benedictinum.' The names of all the monasteries follow. (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 7. To give two typical examples of the method at present employed in the Library, and denoted by the phrase 'catalogued shortly'—one of an author, the other of a collection of papers.

No such system now exists. The nearest approach to it was in the case of entries in the hand-lists of Topographical MSS., e.g.

(i) 'MSS. Top. Oxon. d. 14. Bliss's Extracts for a new ed. of Wood's Ath. Oxon.'

(ii) 'MSS. Top. Oxon. d. 18. Papers relating to the Local League, 1886—.' (*The Librarian.*)

(i) 'MS. Top. Oxon. e. 41. Letters from Oxford, 1790–94 (in verse), possibly by John Skinner of Trin. Coll., Oxford.'

(ii) 'MS. Top. Gen. e. 49. Architectural drawings and notes in London, Oxford, &c., by R. C. Hussey, 1827–30.' (*Mr. Madan.*)

I. 8. To compare the principles adopted in 'short cataloguing' at present used in the Library, with the principles adopted by the compilers of the above-mentioned Inventories.

The 'short-cataloguing' just described, which was in use for the Topographical MSS. up to March, 1890, would rank below M. Delisle's, but it would be useless for the purposes of a

Summary. There was, however, before 1885 a system of short-cataloguing in use for the Additional MSS. which was known as a 'descriptive hand-list'; and this resembled the proposed Summary. (*Mr. Madan.*)

For a comparison of the different principles involved in the several modes of summarily cataloguing, the attention of the members of the Committee is called to the 'Comparison of Systems,' prepared by Mr. Madan, which accompanies this Report.

I. 9. To estimate how long it would take one person to make such a Summary (as is indicated in No. 1), working 6 hours a day, and 250 days a year.

There are no data for such a calculation; but it could not be done properly in 6 years. (*The Librarian.*)

Seven years, at the rate of 5 MSS. per diem. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)

Of the 9000 uncatalogued MSS. 6000 would take 25 minutes each, or 150,000 minutes, or 2500 hours, that is . . . . . $1\frac{2}{3}$ years.

3000 would take 15 minutes each, or 45,000 minutes, or 750 hours, that is . . . . . $\frac{1}{2}$ year.

This is for cataloguing and indexing . Total $2\frac{1}{6}$ years.

Supposing revision and printing to take in addition . $\frac{5}{6}$ year.

The whole might be done in . . . . . 3 years.

But 6 hours a day is more than any one man could do; $4\frac{1}{2}$ hours is as much as he could be expected to do. (*Mr. Madan.*)

Six hours a day is too much to expect; 5 hours a day is as much as one man could do. (*Mr. Macray.*)

I. 10. To estimate the cost of such a Summary.

£400 a year if done by a Sub-librarian alone.

£300 a year if by a Sub-librarian and assistant jointly. (*The Librarian.*)

£350 or £400 a year for 3 years; or in all, from £1050 to £1200. This does not include the cost of printing. (*Mr. Madan.*)

II. THE QUARTO CATALOGUE

II. 1. To express an opinion as to whether the Quarto system of cataloguing should be extended to all the MSS. in the Library, or confined to certain select MSS.

Extended to all: uniformity of treatment in cataloguing being essential in a large library. (*The Librarian.*)

Extended to all: leaving ample discretion to the cataloguer. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)

Confined to select MSS.: unless discretion is allowed to the cataloguer to treat summarily legal deeds, accounts, and collections of papers, the system should not be extended to all the MSS. It would be absurd to apply it to the 450 volumes of Churchwardens' Presentments for the Diocese of Oxford, or to the New College Deeds. (*Mr. Madan.*)

Extended to all: no class of MSS. is without its special interest: the catalogues once done are done for all time; and should the MSS. which they describe perish (as in the Cottonian fire), their main features would still be known. (*Mr. Macray.*)

II. 2. To say whether the Quarto system, if continued, should proceed by Collections or by Subjects.

By collections:

(*a*) Cataloguing by subjects would involve cataloguing *all* the MSS. before any subject could be known to be complete.

(*b*) Cataloguing by languages is easier than cataloguing by subjects; this has been already done, and yet experience shows there have been omissions.

(*c*) A composite MS. would have to be split up under several catalogues.

(*d*) A MS. in any collection ought to be capable of being referred to directly, without first discovering how it has been classified.

(*e*) Scattering the MSS. of a great collection over many catalogues lessens the honour to past donors, and holds out less inducement for future donations.

(*f*) MSS. relating to cognate subjects might be catalogued in the same volume.

Most of the recent MS. accessions have been referenced by languages, under some of which there are subdivisions by subjects; so that the quarto series might be continued in whatever way was thought to be practically most useful. (*The Librarian.*)

By collections: in order to go to press as soon as possible. If done by subjects, all the MSS. must be described before printing begins. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)

By subjects: its elaborateness being better suited to bring out the distinctive differences between the members of a class, than for application to all classes indiscriminately, e.g. the student of Liturgies would prefer to see all Liturgies minutely described together, than to have to search for them in many separate volumes, made at different times, by different and not necessarily specialistic hands. As a matter of fact, most of the queries addressed by readers to the staff relate to subjects and not to

collections. If done by subjects, the work would probably be better done, as a specialist would probably be employed in each subject. (*Mr. Madan.*)

By collections: classification by subjects would involve

(*a*) much preliminary expenditure of time;

(*b*) the separation of volumes;

(*c*) the debates which arise as to the classification of printed books;

(*d*) incompleteness, arising from incomplete knowledge of the contents of the MSS. (*Mr. Macray.*)

II. 3. To make any suggestion as to the Quarto Catalogue.

The cataloguers are not to go out of their way to publish anecdota, or to give interesting extracts. If a work has been printed, it is seldom necessary to quote the beginning and end of it. Measurement by inches is not necessarily so practically useful as designation by the old folio, quarto, octavo sizes; nor is it always necessary to describe the binding, or estimate its date. But these last 3 points are debatable. It would be an improvement

(*a*) If an asterisk were prefixed to MSS. of works known to be printed;

(*b*) To prefix to the detailed description of the MS. a short title and approximate date in thick type. (Cf. The written description by the Librarian of MS. Bodl. 264.) (*The Librarian.*)

The Catalogue should state whether the printed text agrees with the MSS. or not, and a general index will be required in order to avoid consulting nine or ten indexes. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)

The Summary is a necessity, the Quarto Catalogue a luxury: with such large arrears as now exist it should be a secondary object. (*Mr. Madan.*)

Its form might be assimilated to that of the British Museum Catalogue of Accessions, which is about as full as, but more economical (and less handsome) than, ours. (*Mr. Macray.*)

II. 4. To estimate how long it would take one person to complete the Catalogue, working 250 days a year, and 6 hours a day.

Nineteen and a half years. (*The Librarian.*)

About 12 years, exclusive of indexing and carrying through the press. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)

One MS. takes $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours including indexing, but not revising. 9000 MSS. at $3\frac{1}{4}$ hours = 29250 hours, which, divided by 1500 (6×250), gives $19\frac{1}{2}$ years: or allowing for revision and taking through the press, about 21 years. (*Mr. Madan.*)

Thirty-six years. The Digby Catalogue, containing 241 MSS.,

took from Nov. 13, 1878, to Jan. 29, 1881—or 262 days of 5 hours each: indexing 30 days more, and miscellaneous work 30 days more: in all 322 days. 250 MSS. could be done in 250 days of 5 hours each: if the days were of 6 hours it would include index as well. (*Mr. Macray.*)

II. 5. To estimate the cost of the completion of the Quarto Catalogue.
Over £8000, if done by a Sub-librarian.
About £6000, if done by a Sub-librarian and assistant. (*The Librarian.*)
About £15,000. (*Mr. Macray.*)

III. THE ACCESSIONS

III. 1. To say what the accessions amount to yearly.
109 Western MSS. (excluding charters and rolls) and 109 Oriental MSS. (*The Librarian.*)
About 100 a year, counting Western MSS. only, judging from the Printed Report for eight years up to the end of 1889. (*Mr. Madan.*)

III. 2. To say how the accessions are now actually treated.
All except charters and rolls are entered in hand-lists, and all except those and Oriental MSS. are fully catalogued by Mr. Madan. (*The Librarian.*)
A short title is given in the hand-list; and the detailed description is given in manuscript, according to the method of the Quarto Catalogue. (*Dr. Neubauer.*)
They are at present catalogued on the Quarto system. (*Mr. Madan.*)

III. 3. To say whether it is necessary that the accessions should all be treated on the full Quarto scale.
Yes. (*The Librarian.*)
They should be catalogued as they come in on a Summary system, and wait until the Quarto Catalogue naturally overtakes them. (*Mr. Madan.*)
Possibly not. (*Mr. Macray.*)

[APPENDIXES]

[A is a specimen description of MS. Bodley 264 by Nicholson, which has been printed; see p. lxi, above.]

B. SUMMARY

COMPARISON OF SYSTEMS

Mr. Clark
(*Pamphlet*, pp. 46–52)

I. In the case of MSS. in Old Catalogue (1697) *to give*
- running number.
- past pressmarks.
- present pressmark.
- material.
- size.
- number of leaves.
- number of columns.
- date.
- condition.
- transcriber.
- provenance.
- former owners.
- mode and date of acquisition.
- special features, e.g. illuminations.

II. In the case of MSS. not in the O. C., *to add*
- brief list of contents.
- incipits } at discretion.
- literary references } at discretion.
- minute details } at discretion.

III. In the case of collections, *to add*
- previous catalogues of it.
- present catalogues of it.
- previous indexes of it.
- present indexes of it.

IV. Print sheet by sheet.
- provide MS. index in slips of persons, places, matters, and pressmarks.

V. Omit description but give reference, if there is one, to
- (1) what is already in the 4to series.
- (2) unbound papers, deeds, charters, and rolls.
- (3) non-European MSS.

Delisle, 1863–71
(*Latin MSS.*)

Pressmark.

(Language, if necessary.)

Contents (in French or Latin: not each item unless of considerable size or importance: thus in Lives of Saints each Saint's name is given, but on the other hand often only 'Sermons' or 'Divers opuscules parmi lesquels—'. No incipits, but title often as in the MS. References are given to the leaf of the MS. The scribe is mentioned if known).

Date.

Material, if paper before 1500 or parchment after that date.

Whether illuminated or not.

(Size, if necessary.)

Old pressmark or collection.

No index, but the MSS. are arranged in rough classes of subject and size.

Omont, 1886
(*Greek MSS.*)

Pressmark.

(Language, if necessary.)

Contents (in Latin. *Every item* of any size or importance noted with reference to the leaf of the MS., but no general title, and no incipits except in the case of anonymous works which are perfect at the beginning. Successive items are not numbered).

Date. } In smaller type
Scribe. } In smaller type
Material. } In smaller type
Number of leaves. } In smaller type
Whether illuminated, palimpsest, or injured. } In smaller type
Whence acquired. } In smaller type
Old pressmarks. } In smaller type
(Size, if necessary.) } In smaller type

(As Delisle.)

Additions to Delisle's system are printed in italics.

Mr. Madan
(*Proposed Summary*)

'the shortest which would be sufficient for practical purposes,' modified in the *order*, to bring it in accordance with Bodleian practice.

Description.
- Pressmark or running number.
- Language, if necessary.
- Material.
- Date.
- Scribe, *with nationality or character of writing.*
- Size.
- Number of leaves.
- Whether illuminated, palimpsest, or injured.

Contents.
- (As Omont, *numbering the items.*)

History.
- *Place of origin, and former owners*, if obvious and of interest.
- Mode and *date* of acquisition.
- Old pressmarks.

Additions to Omont's system are printed in italics.

N.B. The *Description* and *Contents* are as short as possible. The *History* could be dispensed with, but in view of the heterogeneous sources from which modern collections are drawn, to know the libraries and owners to which a MS. has belonged is often a key to its significance and importance. In the Bodleian it is also especially desirable to have a list of the old pressmarks, by which volumes are so often referred to by scholars of past centuries. And to tabulate this information takes a very short time when the volume is actually in hand.

C. [EXTRACT FROM STATEMENT OF W. D. MACRAY]

I venture, in conclusion, to illustrate the two methods of cataloguing by examples from MSS. which I have myself described at full length within the last two months.

Rawlinson D. 788: 'Paper. fol. Household expenses 1648–59, 1684–9.'

This would be the kind of entry in a short summary catalogue: for no names are mentioned in the volume. But careful examination proved that the earlier entries were made by the wife of Richard Keble, Commissioner of the Great Seal under Cromwell, and the later by one of his sons. The short entry, with index-slip, would have taken about a quarter of an hour; my description occupied half a day.

Rawlinson D. 775–785: 'Paper. fol. Eleven vols. of the pay-books of the King's Surveyor of Works, 1532–43.'

This short entry, involving examination of dates, would probably have occupied one hour. My description gives 79 entries of the various places repaired, or prepared for visits of the King, Queen, or Princess. And the careful examination, leaf by leaf, brought to light a fragment of a leaf which I found to have nothing to do with these volumes, but to belong to Gough MS. Kent 25, where the remainder of the leaf was preserved. These eleven volumes, with their many index-slips, occupied six days.

Rawl. D. 787: 'Paper. fol. A volume of miscellaneous theological and historical collections by Rev. John Lewis of Margate.'

An entry like this would give no idea of the varied contents of any one of Lewis' numerous volumes. In this volume there are 26 distinct articles, some of which are of great interest, which, with the index-slips, occupied 2½ days. And one result was that Lewis was found to be the author of an anonymous printed tract, of which hitherto the authorship had remained unknown, and which was entered under the heading of its subject in our catalogue of printed books.

CONSPECTUS OF SHELF-MARKS OF WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

I. CURRENT SHELF-MARKS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF COLLECTIONS

The shelf-mark is given in heavy type, followed by the number accorded by the Summary Catalogue *in curves.* (**R**) *after the shelf-mark denotes Roll,* (**P**) *Papyrus or kept between glass.*

MSS. Additional (Add.) **A. 2** (28744), **3** (28597), **4** (24750), **5** (24753), **6** (24712), **7** (28745), **8** (24757), **9** (24748), **10** (24731), **11** (28746), **12** (24759), **13** (24775), **14** (24718), **15** (24745), **16** (24733), **17** (24760), **18** (24772), **19** (24769), **20** (24758), **21** (24725), **22** (28470), **23** (24721), **24** (30141), **25** (28398), **26** (28566), **27** (28747), **28** (24771), **29** (24754), **30–1** (30142–3), **32** (29007), **33–5** (30144–6), **36** (24730), **38** (30147), **39** (27977), **40** (30148), **41** (27722), **42–8** (30149–55), **49** (28412), **50** (30156), **51–2** (28033–4), **53–6** (30157–60), **57–8** (28576–7), **59** (28685), **60** (30161), **61–2** (28843–4), **63** (28864), **64** (30162), **65** (8900), **66–7** (8896–7), **68–9** (27720–1), **70–8** (8887–95), **79–80** (8898–9), **81–3** (8901–3), **84** (8905), **85**[a] (8904), **85**[b] (30163), **86–8** (27831–3), **89** (28865), **90** (28923), **91** (27719), **92** (28897), **92*** (31001), **93–4** (28924–5), **95** (28961), **96–8** (28926–8), **99** (28935), **100** (28962), **101** (30164), **102–3** (28963–4), **105–7** (29002–4), **108** (28994), **109** (30165), **110–12** (29057–9), **113** (27824), **114** (29060), **115** (29075), **116** (30166), **117** (29076), **118–19** (29083–4), **121** (30167), **123–4** (30168–9), **125** (27595), **133–4** (28866–7), **135** (30170), **136–57** (28360–81), **158** (28659), **159** (28965), **160** (30171), **161** (28550), **162** (30172), **163** (24773), **164** (24720), **165–6** (24728–9), **167** (24768), **168–9** (28748–9), **170–1** (24709–10), **172** (28403), **173** (24761), **174** (29077), **175** (28684), **176** (24763), **177** (28480), **178** (30173), **179–84** (28413–18), **185** (3077), **186** (30174), **187–90** (29156–9), **191–2** (30175–6), **193–4** (29173–4), **195** (30177), **196** (29134), **197–8** (29175–6), **199–200** (30178–9), **201–2** (29200–1), **203** (30180), **204** (29202), **205** (30181), **206** (28551), **207** (30182), **208** (29224), **209–10** (30183–4), **211** (29225), **212** (30185), **213** (29177), **214** (28704), **215–20** (30186–91), **221** (28824), **222–8** (30192–8), **229–37** (29091–9), **238–9** (30199–200), **240** (28792), **241** (30201), **243** (30202), **244–61** (29247–64), **262–3** (29382–3), **264** (28705), **265–71** (29384–90), **272–3** (30203–4), **274–86** (29391–403), **287–8** (29493–4), **289–300** (29404–415), **301–5** (29495–9), **306** (30205), **307–64** (29500–57), **365–74** (29616–25), **375–8** (29100–3), **379–80** (27615–16), **381–2** (30206–7).

B. 1–5 (30208–12), **6** (27790), **7–8** (30213–14), **9** (27986), **12–13** (28936–7), **15** (28938), **16–18** (28966–8), **54** (24723), **55** (28995), **56** (30215), **57** (28686), **58** (29178), **59** (30216), **60–2** (29179–81), **63/1–2** (29160–1), **64** (28752), **65–6** (29272–3), **67** (29226), **68** (29078), **69** (30217), **70** (28567), **71–2** (30218–19), **73–4** (29227–8), **75** (28793), **76** (30220), **77–9** (28794–6), **80** (28917), **81** (29229), **82** (30221), **83** (28797), **84** (30222), **85** (29274), **86–92** (29265–71), **93–4** (29416–17), **95** (30223), **96–7** (29418–19), **98–9** (30224–5), **100** (29420), **101** (30226), **102–4** (29421–3), **105–9** (29558–62), **110–19** (29626–35).

C. 1 (24741), **2** (24717), **3** (24749), **4** (24762), **5** (24776), **6–10** (24736–40), **11** (24735), **12–13** (24755–6), **14** (24747), **15** (24713), **16** (28717), **17–18** (28753–4), **19** (28526), **20** (28525), **21** (28598), **22–3** (28782–3), **24** (28459), **25** (30227), **26** (28533), **27–8** (28358–9), **29** (28535), **30–9** (30228–37), **40** (27837), **41** (28868), **42** (30238), **44** (27717), **45–6** (8906–7), **48** (30239), **49** (27867), **50–5** (30240–5), **56–7** (28825–6), **58–9** (30246–7), **60** (28482), **61–3** (28845–7), **64** (28419), **65** (28687), **69** (28848), **70** (28929), **71** (28939), **72** (28969), **73** (28970), **74** (28164), **75–6** (28688–9), **77** (29061), **78–80** (30248–50), **81–3** (29062–4), **84** (30251), **85** (27704), **86** (29085), **87** (30252), **88** (29119), **89–90** (28460–1), **91** (28721), **92–3** (30253–4), **94** (28996), **95–6** (27809–10), **97–9** (30255–7), **100** (28660), **101** (28096), **102** (28899), **103** (28918), **104–7** (28930–3), **108–10** (28940–2), **125** (30258), **126–9** (28382–5), **130–1** (30259–60), **132** (29135), **133–4** (30261–2), **135** (24774), **136** (28750), **137** (24743), **138** (24742), **139** (24711), **140–1** (28471–2), **142** (28411), **143** (28404), **144** (28188), **145** (24744), **146** (28492), **147** (24715), **148** (28919), **149** (24765), **150** (24767), **151** (24716), **152** (28718), **153** (28493), **154** (28430), **155** (29079), **156–62** (29136–42), **163–4** (30263–4), **165** (29143), **166** (28337), **167** (29182), **168** (30265), **169** (29183), **170–1** (29162–3), **172** (30266), **173** (25228), **174** (29184), **175–81** (29203–9), **182** (30267), **183** (28900), **184** (29120), **185** (29230), **186–8** (29275–7), **189** (30268), **190** (29121), **191** (29123), **192** (29278), **193** (30269), **194** (27894), **195** (30270), **196** (28706), **197** (29279), **198–200** (30271–3), **201–2** (29065–6), **203–4** (29111–12), **205** (30274), **206** (29080), **207–8** (29067–8), **209** (29185), **210** (29280), **211** (30275), **212** (29186), **213–14** (29424–5), **215** (30276), **216–23** (29426–33), **224–45** (28067–88), **246–7** (29434–5), **248** (30277), **249** (29436), **250** (30278), **251** (28420), **252** (29437), **253** (28421), **254** (28530), **255–8** (28422–5), **259** (28798), **260** (30279), **261** (29491), **262** (27838), **263** (27646), **264–5** (29438–9), **266** (29636), **267** (29563), **268** (30280), **269** (29564), **271–6** (29565–70), **277** (30281), **278** (29571), **279** (2970), **280–2** (29572–4), **283–5** (29637–9), **286** (30282), **287–91** (29640–4), **292** (29575), **293–5** (29104–6), **296–300** (27610–14), **301** (30283), **302–4**[b] (28184–7), **305–7** (28181–3), **308** (28473), **309** (28898).

D. 1 (28751), **2** (30284), **3** (24764), **4** (30285), **10–12** (30286–8), **13** (27878), **14** (30289), **15–24** (28386–95), **25–6** (28094–5), **27** (27811),

28 (30290), **29** (28997), **30** (30291), **31** (29086), **32–6** (30292–6), **39–40** (30297–8), **41** (29144), **42–5** (30299–302), **46** (24766), **47–8** (30303–4), **70–3**[c] (29113–18), **74** (27874), **75–6** (30305–6), **77** (29124), **78–9** (29210–11), **80** (29281), **81** (30307), **82** (30308), **83–4** (29282–3), **85** (29069), **86–8** (29231–3), **89** (30309), **90** (29440), **91** (30310), **92** (29441), **93** (30311), **94–6** (27839–41), **97** (30312), **98** (2079*), **99–100** (29576–7), **101–3** (29212–14), **104** (28719), **105** (29578), **106–7** (29645–6), **108** (28901), **109–12** (29015–18), **113** (28799), **114** (28189).

E. 1 (R) (4142[b]), **2 (R)** (30313), **3 (R)** (28527), **4 (R)** 29110), **5 (R)** (*printed*), **6 (R)** (30314), **7 (R)** (29284), **8 (R)–10 (R)** (30315–17), **12 (R)–13 (R)** (29442–3), **14 (R)** (29579), **15 (R)** (30318).

MS. American (Amer.) **e. 1** (36588).

MSS. Archdeaconry papers (Archd. papers).

Berkshire (Berks) **b. 1** (25884), **2–5** (25880–3), **5*** (26092), **6** (25996), **7–8** (26033–4), **9–11** (26038–40), **12–14** (25866–8), **15** (26078).

c. 1 (25579), **2** (25885), **3–21** (25580–98), **23–39** (25599–615), **40** (25708), **41–5** (25616–20), **46** (25709), **47–60** (25621–34), **61** (25710), **62–4** (25635–7), **65** (26093), **66–92** (25638–64), **93** (25976), **94–9** (25771–6), **100–45** (25725–70), **146** (25871), **147–50** (25720–3), **151–5** (25703–7), **156–9** (25977–80), **160–2** (25875–7), **163** (25902), **164** (25719), **165** (25724), **166–71** (25931–6), **172** (25874), **173** (25937), **174** (26094), **176–9** (25981–4), **180** (26095), **181** (25995), **182–3** (26007–8), **184** (26016), **185–6** (26019–20), **187** (26032), **188–9** (26036–7), **190–1** (25950–1), **192** (26113), **193** (25972), **194** (26076), **195** (25699), **196** (25952), **197** (26114), **198** (25973), **199** (26077), **200** (25700), **201** (25953), **202** (26115), **203** (25974).

d. 1 (25985), **2** (25938), **3** (25878), **4–10** (25903–9), **11** (26006), **12** (26035).

e. 1 (25777), **2** (25879), **3** (25886), **4** (25994), **5–11** (26025–31).

Buckinghamshire (Bucks) **b. 1** (26072), **2** (25860), **3** (25944), **4** (26074).

c. 1 (25695), **2** (25993), **3** (25961).

Oxfordshire (Oxon) **b. 1** (25667), **1**[a] (25870), **2** (25893), **3** (25897), **3**[a] (25900), **4–15** (25919–30), **16–27** (26096–107), **28–39** (26080–91), **40–1** (26021–2), **42–4** (26060–2), **45–50** (26064–9), **51** (26063), **51**[a] (25898), **52–3** (25858–9), **54–7** (25940–3), **58** (25959), **59** (25962), **60** (25960), **61** (26073), **62–6** (25861–5), **67–71** (25945–9), **72–80** (25963–71), **81** (26075), **82** (25869), **83–6** (25954–7), **87** (26079).

c. 1 (25892), **2–3** (25665–6), **4–7** (25668–71), **7*** (25672), **8–9** (25673–4), **10** (25712), **11–27** (25675–91), **28** (25693), **29–30** (25986–7), **31–3** (25715–17), **34** (26044), **35–44** (25848–57), **45** (25718), **46–115** (25778–847), **116–17** (25872–3), **118** (25711), **119–20** (25713–14), **121** (25988), **122–3** (25895–6), **124** (25890), **124**[a] (25901), **125** (25918), **126** (25939),

126[a] (26108), **127** (26109), **128–31** (25989–92), **132** (25998), **133–5** (26000–2), **136–8** (26009–11), **138**[a] (26012), **139** (26018), **140** (26017), **141–2** (26023–4), **143** (25958), **144** (26043), **145** (26048), **146–54** (26051–9), **154**[a] (26117), **154**[b] (*pr. bk.*), **155** (25692), **156** (25694), **157** (26110), **158–9** (25697–8), **160–1** (26111–12), **162–3** (25701–2), **164** (26116), **165** (25975), **166–8** (32878–80), **169–70** (32876–7), **171–5** (36243–7).

d. **1** (25887), **2** (25894), **3** (25888), **4–11** (25910–17), **12** (25999), **13** (26070), **14** (25696).

e. **1** (25889), **2** (25891), **3** (25899), **4** (26015), **5** (26003), **6** (25997), **7–8** (26004–5), **8**[a] (26118), **9–10** (26013–14), **11–12** (26041–2), **13–15** (26045–7), **16–17** (26049–50), **18** (26071).

miscellaneous (misc.) c. **1–2** (26119–20).

MSS. Archivum Seldenianum (Arch. Selden) *see* MSS. Selden.

MSS. Ashmole **1** (8074), **2** (6753), **3** (6752, 6688), **4** (8263), **5–7** (6655–7), **8** (8465[a]), **18** (7076–7), **19–20** (7077–8), **31** (8465[b]), **33** (25166–7), **34–5** (6915–16), **36–7** (6917), **38** (6918), **39** (6919, 7486), **40** (6920), **41** (6921, 8099), **42–4** (6923–5), **45** (6926–9, 7487), **46** (6930), **47** (6931–2, 8278, 8346), **48–50** (6933–5), **51** (6933), **52–3** (6936–7), **54** (7011), **55** (6630–2, 7012–14), **56** (7015), **57** (6938), **58** (6939–42), **59** (6943–5, 7868), **60–1** (6922), **64** (8465[c]), **121** (8465[d]), **162** (8465[e]), **174** (6754, 8347), **175** (6755), **176** (6659, 6756–8), **178** (6760), **179** (6660, 6762–4), **180–1** (6765–6), **182** (8465[f]), **183** (6767), **184** (6759), **185** (6761), **186** (6661–3, 6769–74), **187** (7737, 8235, 8264), **188** (6664–5, 6775–6, 6864), **189** (6666, 6777–80), **190** (6781–3), **191** (6665, 6667–8), **192** (6669–75, 6784–6), **193–4** (6787), **195** (8465[g]), **196–203** (6787), **204** (6787, 6789–90, 7663), **205** (6791–2), **206** (6793), **207** (6787), **208** (6794, 6946–7, 7084, 7416, 7488, 7556, 7664–5, 8265, 8279), **209** (6676–7, 7488), **210** (6678–9, 6795–6, 7738), **211–24** (6787), **225** (6765), **227–33** (6787), **234** (8465[h]), **235** (6787), **236** (6797), **237–9** (6787), **240** (6788, 6797, 6798–9, 7417, 8348–50, 8352, 8360), **241** (6800–1, 8236–7), **242** (6639, 6642, 6802–16), **243** (6680–1, 6817–20, 8353), **244** (6821–2, 6824, 7418–19, 7666, 7796, 8100, 8238–9, 8354), **290** (8465[i]), **312** (8465[j]), **313** (8465[k]), **321** (8465[l]), **328** (6682, 7420), **329** (6787), **330** (6765), **331–2** (6768), **333** (6825, 6827–30, 8182), **334** (6826), **337** (6683, 6823, 6831, 8240–1), **339** (6684, 6832–3, 8242, 8266), **340** (6685–6, 6834, 7667), **341** (6687), **342** (6688–91, 7016, 8076), **343** (6618, 6692, 7017, 7544, 8077, 8101–2, 8183–4, 8243, 8280, 8314), **344** (6640, 6693), **345** (6694–701), **346** (6693, 6702–3, 7739–41), **347** (6835–6), **348** (6837–40, 7545), **349** (6704, 6841–2, 7668), **350** (6645, 6705, 6843–5, 6847, 8315), **352** (6619), **353** (6846), **354** (6849, 8244), **355** (6850), **356** (6706–7, 6851–3, 6854[a]), **357** (6643–4, 6646–7, 6708–9,

6711–13), **358** (7504–5, 7546, 7669–71, 7742–3, 8103, 8317, 8355), **359** (6848), **360** (6641, 6710, 6714–16, 6854[b]), **362** (6717), **363–5** (6855–7), **366** (6718), **367** (8465[m]), **368** (7506, 8356), **369** (6719–28, 8185), **370** (6729), **371** (6730, 6859, 8245), **374** (6861), **376–7** (6858[b], 6862), **378** (6863), **380** (8465[n]), **381–2** (8246–7), **383–7** (6865–9), **388** (6731), **389–90** (6870–1), **391** (6732–3, 6854[b], 6872–4), **392** (6875, 7567), **393** (6734–41, 6876–7, 7672, 7744), **394** (6742, 6878–82, 7810, 8357–9), **395–6** (6883–4), **397** (6883), **398** (6885), **399** (6743, 7018, 7745), **400** (6744), **401** (6886), **402** (6787), **403** (6787–8, 7673), **404–16** (6787), **417** (6648, 6745, 6889, 8104–5, 8248–9), **418** (6890), **419** (6891–2), **420** (6744), **421** (6893, 7489), **422** (6894–6, 8250), **423** (6649, 6949–50, 7507–9, 8251–2, 8267, 8281, 8361–6), **424** (6650), **425–6** (6897–8), **427** (6900), **428** (6899), **429** (6633), **430** (8465[o]), **431** (8253), **432–3** (6901–2), **434** (6620, 6746–7, 6903–5, 8186), **435** (6906), **436** (6751, 7811), **437** (8465[p]), **438** (6907, 7510), **439** (8465[q]), **440** (6651), **487–8** (8465[r–s]), **536** (6653–4), **537** (8465[t]), **546–7** (8465[u–v]), **568–9** (8465[w–x]), **576** (8465[y]), **580** (8465[z]), **698** (8465[aa]), **745** (6953), **746** (6627), **747** (7511), **748** (8187), **749** (7490, 7812–14, 7825–7, 7869–72, 7997–9, 8106–7, 8283–5, 8367–9), **750** (6621, 6951–2, 7674, 8108, 8188–92, 8322), **751** (8193–4), **752** (6622, 8109, 8195–6), **753** (7019, 8197), **754** (8198), **755** (8110), **756–8** (8199–201), **759** (6954, 7568–9), **760** (8111), **762** (7421, 7815–20, 8079), **763** (7085–9), **764** (7091–5), **765** (7096, 7422, 7828, 8078), **766** (6955–6, 7097, 7570–5, 8112), **767** (6957–8, 7098, 7873–4, 8000, 8286, 8370–2), **768** (6628, 6634, 7821, 7875, 8001, 8323, 8373), **769** (8080), **770** (7099, 7423), **771–2** (7100–1), **773** (7100), **774** (7101), **775–6** (7102–3), **777** (7100), **778–9** (7104–5), **780** (7491), **781** (6957, 6959–89, 7425, 7492–3, 7877–81, 8002–10, 8113, 8374–6), **782** (7512), **783** (7882, 8287–8), **784** (7024*, 7025*, 7031–3, 7106, 8081–2), **785** (8465[bb]), **786** (7107), **787** (7426), **788** (6629, 6635, 6652, 6908, 6990–4, 7108–9, 7427–8, 7494, 7513, 7675–8, 7746–7, 7822, 8083, 8114–19, 8202, 8254, 8289–93, 8377–81), **789** (6748, 6995, 7020, 7823–4), **790–1** (7429–30), **792** (7110–11, 7431–2, 7812, 7883–5, 8120–1, 8294), **793** (7433), **794** (7495), **795** (7886), **796** (7434), **797** (7162–3), **798** (7164), **799** (7165–6, 8011), **800** (7887–97, 8012–28, 8122–3, 8382–90), **801** (7829–31, 8124–6), **802** (6909–11, 6996, 7167–8, 8127–30, 8255–7, 8324), **803** (8131), **804** (7034–6, 7112, 7114–15, 7169–71, 7435–6), **805** (7172–6), **806** (7177, 7898), **807** (8465[cc]), **808** (7038), **809** (7178), **810** (7496, 8084–5), **811** (7179), **812** (7103), **813** (7116, 7832), **814** (7117), **815** (7118), **816** (8086), **817** (7180), **818** (7119–26, 7181), **819** (6997, 7127), **820** (8282), **821** (7128), **822** (7899, 8029, 8087), **823** (7497), **824** (7129, 7437–9, 7900–10, 8030–1, 8132, 8325), **825** (7130–2, 7440), **826** (6636, 6998–7001, 7021–4, 7040–52, 7134–8, 7441–9, 7514, 7833–7, 7911–23, 8032, 8088–90, 8133–44, 8203, 8205–7, 8295–303, 8326–9, 8391–406), **827–8** (7450–1), **829** (7139, 7748, 7924–6, 8033, 8091, 8145–7, 8407–8), **830** (7452–8, 7679, 7876, 7927–51,

8034–57, 8409–18), **831** (6638, 7133, 7140–5, 7307, 7459–60, 7838, 7952–3, 8148, 8330–1, 8419), **832** (7146), **833** (7147–8), **834** (7133, 7149), **835** (7150–5), **836** (7002, 7053, 7156–9, 7182–91, 7461, 7954, 8420), **837** (7192–235, 7954, 8149–50, 8421), **838** (7236), **839** (7237, 7462, 7956), **840** (7054, 7238–41, 7264–90, 8058–61, 8422–5), **841** (7291), **842** (7055, 7292–6, 7463, 7957–60, 8092, 8151–2, 8208, 8332), **843** (7297), **844** (7298–306, 7464–6), **845** (7056, 7308–43, 7515, 7839, 8209–10), **846** (6623, 7242–51, 7467, 7516, 7749, 7840, 7961, 8062, 8426–7), **847** (7252, 7468), **848** (7253), **849** (7469), **850–2** (7057, 7254), **853** (7058, 7255), **854** (7059, 7256–60, 8428), **855** (7470, 8093), **856** (7261–2, 7371), **857** (7263, 7472, 8429–30), **858** (7344), **859** (7841), **860** (7060, 7063, 7345–6, 7473, 8094, 8211, 8304), **861** (7474–6, 7517, 7842, 7979–80, 8095–6, 8305), **862** (7003, 7347–53, 7477, 7843–4, 7981–3, 8333–5, 8431–2), **863** (7354, 7984), **864** (7470), **865** (7355–7, 7471, 7478–81, 7845, 7985), **866** (7113, 7846), **970** (6616), **971** (8465^{dd}), **972** (8465^{ee}), **1007** (8465^{ff}), **1021** (8465^{gg}), **1089** (8465^{hh}), **1095** (8465^{ii}), **1097–117** (7375–95), **1118–34** (7395–411), **1135** (7413), **1136** (7499), **1137** (7062, 7359), **1138** (7064, 7360), **1139** (7361), **1140** (7065), **1141** (7362, 7482, 7501, 7986–9, 8154–5), **1142** (7066, 7963–5, 8063–5, 8306, 8433–4), **1143** (7363, 7502), **1144** (7847, 8097–8, 8156, 8336), **1145** (7848), **1146** (8212), **1147** (7363–6, 7849–50, 7966–9, 8066, 8072, 8435), **1148** (7067, 7367–8, 7518, 7680, 7851–6, 7970–4, 8067–8, 8157–9, 8337–8), **1149** (7369–70, 7483, 7857, 7975–6), **1150** (7858), **1151** (7859–60, 7991–2), **1152** (7861), **1153** (6637, 8069, 8163–4, 8307, 8339, 8436–7), **1154** (8213), **1155–6** (7862–3), **1157** (7372, 7864), **1158** (7993), **1159** (7865), **1161** (6624), **1162** (7994), **1164** (8465^{jj}), **1216** (8465^{kk}), **1276** (7867), **1277** (8169), **1278** (8167–8), **1279** (8170, 8215), **1280** (8216–17), **1281** (7025, 8218), **1282** (8219), **1283** (8171), **1284** (8172–3, 8220), **1285** (7750–1, 8221), **1286–8** (8174–6), **1289** (7373, 7752, 8222), **1290–1** (8223–4), **1294–6** (8465^{mm-oo}), **1298** (8465^{pp}), **1352** (8316), **1374** (7549), **1375–6** (7681–2), **1377** (7797–8), **1378** (7798), **1379** (7683), **1380** (8465^{ss}), **1381** (8340), **1382** (7577), **1383** (7684), **1384** (7578–87), **1385** (7684), **1386** (7753, 8258), **1387** (7684), **1388** (7519, 7684–5, 7754–6, 8341), **1389–90** (7686–7), **1391** (7757), **1392** (7588), **1393** (7589–90, 7688), **1394** (7591–6), **1395** (7597), **1396** (7799), **1397** (7026, 7758–61), **1398** (6625, 7026, 7762, 7800, 8225), **1399** (7692), **1400** (7598, 8465^{tt}), **1401** (7520, 7689–90), **1402** (7550, 7691), **1403** (7693), **1404** (7763), **1405** (7694), **1406** (7521, 7599–603, 8259–61), **1407–9** (7605–7), **1410** (7764), **1411–12** (7695–6), **1413** (7551, 7697–9, 7765, 7801), **1414** (7552, 7700), **1415** (7608), **1416** (7609–11), **1417–21** (7612–16), **1422** (7553), **1423** (7484, 7604, 7617), **1424** (7618), **1425** (7766–8), **1426** (7619), **1427** (7522, 7769, 7802), **1428** (7770–1), **1429** (7701), **1430** (7620), **1431** (7523), **1432** (7702, 7772, 7803), **1433** (7621), **1434** (7773, 7804–5), **1435** (7774), **1436** (7703), **1437** (7775), **1438** (7704–7, 7776), **1439** (8342), **1440** (7623), **1441** (7624,

7708), **1442** (7625), **1443** (6912, 7709–10, 7777, 7806), **1444** (7712, 7778), **1445** (7630), **1446** (7626), **1447** (7711, 7713, 7779, 7807), **1448** (7374, 7627), **1449** (7554), **1450** (7628), **1451** (8343), **1452–3** (7631–2), **1454** (8465^{uu}), **1455** (7524), **1456** (7633), **1457–8** (7714), **1459** (7634), **1460** (8270), **1461** (7525–6), **1462** (7527), **1463** (7715), **1464** (7635, 8344), **1465** (7528), **1466–7** (7636–7), **1468** (7004, 7716, 7780, 8177), **1469** (7717), **1470** (6626, 7005, 7781–6, 8308), **1471** (6749, 7529–33, 7638, 7787–8, 8271–3, 8345), **1472** (7639–41), **1473** (7718), **1474** (7534), **1475** (7535, 7789, 7808), **1476** (7794), **1477** (7719), **1478** (7642), **1479** (7006, 7643, 7731), **1480** (7564–6, 7644–7), **1481** (7026, 7720–6, 7790–1, 8274–6), **1482** (7555, 7648), **1483** (7649, 8465^{vv}), **1484** (7649, 8465^{ww}), **1485** (7007, 7650–2), **1486** (7008–9, 7653, 7727), **1487** (7654, 7728), **1488** (7714, 7718), **1489** (7655, 7729), **1490** (7010), **1491** (7656), **1492** (7657, 7718), **1493** (7557–9, 7658), **1496** (7536, 7730), **1498** (7732), **1499** (7733–5, 8178, 8309), **1500** (7792, 7795, 7809), **1501** (8465^{xx}), **1503** (7659, 8262), **1504** (7537), **1505** (7736), **1506** (8310–11), **1507** (7660), **1508** (7561–3, 7661), **1509** (7538), **1510** (7539), **1511** (7541), **1512** (7540), **1513–14** (7068), **1515** (8277), **1516** (8226), **1517** (8179), **1518** (7503), **1519–20** (8227–8), **1521** (7069, 7484, 8093), **1522** (6750, 7027), **1523** (8229), **1524** (6638, 7485, 8180, 8230), **1525** (8229), **1526–7** (8233–4), **1528** (8465^{yy}), **1531** (8465^{zz}), **1534** (8465^{bbb}), **1536–7** (8465$^{ccc-ddd}$), **1538** (8438), **1539** (8438, 8458), **1540–2** (8465$^{eee-ggg}$), **1567** (8465^{mmm}), **1583** (8439), **1630** (8313), **1662** (8070), **1729** (8441), **1730** (7028, 7714, 8442), **1731** (8075), **1732** (7793), **1742–4** (8465$^{nnn-ppp}$), **1750** (8465^{qqq}), **1752** (8465^{rrr}), **1758** (6617, 8071), **1763** (7161, 8463), **1776** (8450), **1782** (R) (8464), **1783** (8453), **1787** (8444–6), **1788** (8460*), **1789** (8461*), **1790** (8462*), **1791–6** (6537–42), **1800–6** (25170–6), **1807–8** (25177–8), **1809–16** (25179–86), **1817**$^{a-b}$ (25187–8), **1818–19** (25189–90), **1820**$^{a-b}$ (25191–2), **1821–3** (25193–5), **1823*** (25196), **1824–32** (25197–205), **1834** (33549).

MSS. Ashmole Rolls (Ash. Rolls) **1** (8454), **2** (7500), **3** (8459), **4** (7074), **5** (7500, 8465^{ll}, 8465^{qq}, 8465^{rr}), **6** (6658), **7** (8454), **8** (8465^{hhh}), **9** (8465^{aaa}), **10** (*vac.*), **11** (8451), **12** (8465^{iii}), **13** (*vac.*), **14** (8449), **15** (8465^{kkk}), **16** (8452), **17** (*vac.*), **18** (7500), **19** (7082), **20** (8447, 8465^{ttt}), **21** (7081), **22** (7415), **23** (7074), **24** (*printed*), **25** (8465^{jjj}), **26** (7083), **27** (7071), **28** (8465^{lll}), **29** (*vac.*), **30** (8165), **31** (7075), **32** (7080), **33** (7866), **34** (*vac.*), **35** (7414), **36** (8181), **37** (*vac.*), **38** (7079), **39** (7072), **40** (8447), **41** (8165), **42** (7070), **43** (7083), **44** (8214), **45** (7073), **46** (7160), **47** (7412), **48** (*printed*), **49** (8166), **50** (8447, 8465^{sss}), **51** (*printed*), **52** (7662), **53** (7662), **54** (8447).

MSS. Ashmolean Museum (Ash. Mus.) **c. 1** (25225).
d. 1 (25276).
f. 1 (25277).

MSS. Aubrey 1–2 (7542), 3–4 (25278–9), 5 (6546), 6–13 (25280–7), 16 (25288), 17 (8073), 19–21 (25289–91), 22 (*pr. bk.*), 23 (25292), 24–5 (6544–5), 26 (8312), 27–8 (*pr. bks.*), 30 (25293), 31 (6543), 32–3 (*pr. bks.*).

MSS. Auctarium (Auct.) D. 1. 1 (2126), 2 (2115), 3 (2532), 4 (2113), 5 (2117), 6 (3551), 7 (2629), 8 (2761), 9 (2132), 10 (1936), 11 (2110), 12 (2133), 13 (2098), 14 (8835), 15 (2239), 16 (27885), 17 (3497), 18 (2056), 19 (2335), 20 (28474).

D. 2. 1 (2312), 2 (4120), 3 (2710), 4 (2105), 5 (3616), 6 (3636), 7 (2104), 8 (2337), 9 (2330), 10 (2116), 11 (2112), 12 (2092), 13 (2109), 14 (2698), 15 (4096), 16 (2719), 17 (2044), 18 (2125), 19 (3946), 20 (2238), 21 (4116).

D. 3. 1 (2665), 2 (2032), 3 (2392), 4 (2031), 5 (4100), 6 (2703), 7 (2029), 8 (2055), 9 (2022), 10 (2134), 11 (2111), 12 (2093), 13 (2118), 14 (4114), 15 (2208), 17 (2651), 19 (2925).

D. 4. 1 (1982), 2 (3055), 3 (4052), 4 (1854), 5 (1878), 6 (1879), 7 (1961), 8 (4086), 9 (1968), 10 (3563), 11 (27690), 12 (2096), 13 (2571), 14 (2991), 15 (27633), 17 (3075), 18 (2094), 19 (3613), 20 (27666), 22 (2387), 23 (27842), 24 (8828).

D. 5. 1 (1889), 2 (1864), 3 (27688), 4 (1890), 5 (27875), 6 (1850), 7 (3700), 8 (3587), 9 (3050), 10 (1853), 11 (3051), 12 (4047), 13 (1852), 14 (1849), 15 (1858), 16 (4053), 17 (1848), 18 (27664), 19 (1855), 20 (3611), 21 (3564).

D. inf. 2. 1 (1967), 2 (2682), 3 (2700), 4 (4089), 5 (2519), 6 (2516), 7 (3895), 8 (3559), 9 (2638), 10 (2085), 11 (2857), 12 (3048), 13 (3083), 14 (8989), 15 (8990), 17 (8991), 18 (8974), 20 (9576), 21 (27979).

E. 1. 1 (2767), 2 (3046), 3 (3047), 4 (2942), 5 (2328), 6 (3011), 7 (2275), 8 (8818), 9 (2278), 10 (2276), 11 (2040), 12 (2943), 13 (2940), 14 (3025), 15 (28097), 16 (2877).

E. 2. 1 (2554), 2 (3019), 3 (2507), 4 (2517), 5 (2555), 6 (2500), 7 (3090), 8 (3037), 9 (2534), 10 (3091), 11 (3022), 12 (3092), 13 (2941), 14 (2410), 15 (3094), 16–17 (3023–4), 18 (3073), 19 (3016), 20 (3674), 21 (3015), 22 (3492).

E. 3. 1 (2774), 2–9 (2775–82), 10–16 (2783^{a-g}).

E. 4. 1–6 (2783^{h-m}), 7 (8829), 8 (1862), 9 (3080), 11 (3060), 12 (3561), 13 (2280), 14–15 (2281–2), 16 (2584), 17 (1996), 18 (2408), 19 (8727), 20 (8725), 21 (8733), 22 (27870), 23–4 (27871–2), 25 (30320).

E. 5. 1 (2496), 2 (5778), 3 (30321), 4 (2524), 5 (27565), 6 (5770), 7 (5769), 8 (5767), 9 (5772), 10 (30322), 11 (5766), 12 (5771), 13 (30323), 14 (3040), 15 (5775), 17 (30324), 18 (8972).

E. inf. 1–2 (2426–7), 3 (2242), 4 (2429), 6 (2051), 7 (2130).

F. 1. 1 (3036), 2–4 (2946–8), 5 (2950), 6 (2483), 7 (2450), 8 (2482), 9 (4137), 10 (2494), 11 (2505), 12 (2497), 13 (3045), 14 (2481), 15 (2455), 16 (8856), 17 (2506), 18 (8857).

F. 2. 1 (8861), **2** (8860), **3–4** (8858–9), **5** (8852), **6** (8855), **7** (4030), **8** (8851), **9** (8876), **10** (2369), **11** (8875), **12** (8871), **13** (27603), **14** (2657), **15** (8879), **16** (2077), **17** (8873), **18–19** (2172–3), **20** (2186), **21** (27572), **22** (27865), **24** (27605), **25** (2349), **26** (2509), **27** (2310), **28** (8872), **29** (28025).

F. 3. 1 (8877), **2** (4059), **3** (2166), **5** (2684), **6** (2666), **7** (2389), **8** (2547), **9** (3581), **10** (2582), **11** (2353), **12** (2493), **13** (2177), **14** (2372), **15** (3511), **16** (2279), **17** (2348), **18** (2922), **19** (8821), **20** (8820), **21** (8819), **22** (8817), **23** (2533), **24** (2936), **25** (2929), **26** (28098).

F. 4. 1 (2175), **2** (8825), **3** (2935), **4** (2283), **5** (2290), **6** (2367), **7** (2906), **8** (1958), **9** (2189), **10** (8822), **11** (8824); **12** (2905), **13** (2154), **14** (8823), **15–16** (3078–9), **17** (8752), **18** (8886), **19–20** (8884–5), **21–2** (8853–4), **23** (8869), **24** (8865), **25** (8864), **26** (8868), **27** (8870), **28** (8863), **29** (8866), **30** (8867), **31** (8862), **32** (2176), **33** (2187), **34** (8874), **35** (28190).

F. 5. 1 (8882), **2** (8881), **3** (8880), **4** (4139), **6** (2195), **7** (28150), **8** (2193), **9** (2178), **10–11** (2200–1), **12** (2152), **13** (27813), **15** (2169), **16** (2581), **17** (4069), **18** (4064), **19** (2148), **21** (2579), **22** (8878), **23** (2674), **24** (2636), **25** (4056), **26** (3618), **27** (2143), **28** (3623), **29** (2635), **30** (2753), **31** (3637), **32** (28158).

F. 6. 1 (1882), **2** (2145), **3** (2060), **4** (2150), **5** (1856), **6** (27774), **7–8** (8839–40), **9** (8883), **10** (27702), **16** (8732), **17** (8842), **18–19** (8845–6), **20** (8844), **21** (8843), **22** (27708), **23** (30325), **24** (28090), **25** (28151), **25*** (28152), **26** (28153), **27** (28117), **28** (28274).

F. inf. 1. 1 (2439), **2** (1926), **3** (2747), **4–5** (4141–2), **6** (30326), **7–11** (8737–41), **12–13** (2954–5), **14** (2277), **15** (28275).

F. inf. 2. 1–2 (8826–7), **4** (28536).

T. 1. 1 (20585), **2–6** (20580–4), **7** (20579), **8–10** (20615–17), **11** (20603), **12–13** (20609–10), **14** (20604), **15** (20602), **16–17** (20596–7), **18** (20595), **19** (20605), **20–2** (20598–600), **23–4** (20630–1), **25** (20623), **26** (20622), **27** (20621).

T. 2. 1 (20589), **2** (20588), **3** (20587), **4** (20586), **5** (20592), **6** (20594), **7** (20611), **8** (20608), **9** (20606), **10** (20613), **11–12** (20590–1), **13** (20607), **14** (20612), **15** (20601), **16** (20593), **17** (20614), **18** (20627), **19** (20628), **20–2** (20624–6), **23–5** (20618–20), **26** (20632), **27** (20637), **28** (20629), **29–32** (20633–6).

T. 3. 1–20[a] (20497–516), **20**[b]**–1** (20517–18).

T. 4. 1–24 (20519–42).

T. 5. 1–6 (20543–8), **7–9** (28091–3), **10** (30327), **11** (28462), **13** (28494), **14** (28469), **16–17** (28355–6), **18** (28431), **19** (28399), **20** (30328), **21** (28475), **22** (30329), **23–4** (30330–1), **25** (30332), **26** (28476), **27** (28720), **28** (24777), **29** (24727), **30** (27617), **31** (30333), **32** (28552), **33** (30334), **34** (29164).

T. 6. 1 (24726), **2** (9692), **3–4** (30335–6), **5** (28869), **6** (30337), **7** (27893).

T. inf. 1. 1 (28643), **2** (30338), **3** (29236), **4–6** (29285–7), **7** (30339), **8** (29444), **9** (29580), **10** (28118).

T. inf. 2. 1–2 (28644–5), **3** (24724), **4** (30340), **5** (8713), **6–8** (29237–9), **9–10** (29187–8), **11–13** (30341–3), **14** (27718).

V. 1. 51 (28347), **52**[a–b] (28100–1), **53** (28477).

V. 1. subtus 1–3 (30344–6), **16–29** (27987–28000), **29**[a] (28001), **30** (28002), **31–3** (28193–5).

V. 2. inf. 2. 1–5 (27908–12), **6** (27914), **7–8** (27917–18), **9** (27916), **10** (27913), **11** (27915), **11*** (27902), **11**** (27903), **12–15** (27904–7), **16** (28410), **17–20** (28406–9), **21** (*pr. bk.*), **22** (*pr. bk.*), **22*** (30347), **23** (28481), **24–31** (30348–55), **32** (28348).

V. 4. 1–25 (30356–80), **26** (28180), **27–46** (30381–400), **47** (28179), **48–66** (30401–19).

MSS. Autographs (Autogr.) **b. 1** (31008), **2 (1–2)** (35150–1), **3–5** (35573–5).

c. 1 (30420), **2–3** (29899–900), **4** (30421), **5** (31009), **6–7** (31342–3), **8–9** (30422–3), **10** (33183), **11** (35152), **12** (36016), **13** (36875), **16** (36589).

d. 1 (29901), **2** (31344), **3** (31753), **4** (30424), **5** (32377[b]), **6–7** (32540–1), **8** (33371), **9** (35352), **10–11** (36017–18), **12** (36876).

e. 1 (29902), **2** (3071), **3–4** (32378–9), **5–6** (32542–3), **7 (P)** (32607), **8** (36019).

f. 1 (28902), **2** (33372), **3** (33741), **4** (35576).

MSS. Ballard 1–46 (10787–832), **46*** (30425), **47–67** (10833–53), **68** (8558), **69–73** (10854–8), **74** (31010).

MSS. Barlow 1 (6413), **2** (6431), **3–7** (6415–19), **8** (6430), **9** (6436, 6441–3, 6454, 6456, 6475, 6477), **10** (6436*), **11** (6423), **12** (6421), **13** (6421*), **14** (6478), **15** (6422), **16** (6472), **17** (6469), **18** (6437), **19** (6429), **20** (6420), **21** (6459), **22** (6461), **23** (6465), **24** (6470), **25** (6463), **26** (6460), **27** (6466), **28** (6424), **29** (6426), **30** (6482), **31** (6486), **32** (6479), **33** (6488), **34** (6468), **35** (6467), **36** (6458), **37** (6464), **38** (6484), **39** (6462), **40–1** (6480–1), **42** (6487), **43** (6483), **44–5** (6427–7*), **46–7** (6488*–9), **48** (6428), **49** (6414), **50** (6425), **51** (6489*), **52 (R)** (6489**), **53 (R)** (6489***), **54** (6489****), **55** (6489*****).

MSS. Barocci (Barocc.) **1–58** (1–58), **59**[a–b] (59[a–b]), **60–197** (60–197), **197*** (197*), **198–238** (198–238), **239**[a–b] (239[a–b]), **240–4** (240–4).

MSS. Basque c. 1 (32380), **2** (33550).

d. 1 (32381), **2–3** (33072–3).

e. 1 (31640), **2** (31754), **3–5** (32382–4), **6** (32853), **7** (34046).

g. 1 (36020).

MSS. Blakeway 1 (22111), **2–3** (22092–3), **4** (22108), **5–6** (22086–7), **7** (22094), **8** (22088), **9** (22107), **10–12** (22089–91), **13** (22098), **14–15** (22096–7), **16** (22109), **17–18** (22101–2), **19** (22105), **20** (22103), **21** (22106), **22** (22104), **23** (22095), **24–5** (22099–100), **26** (22110).

MSS. Bodley (Bodl.) **1** (1840), **2–4** (1842–4), **5** (1847), **6** (27877), **7** (30426), **9** (1851), **10** (27659), **11** (3058), **12** (27618), **13** (3056), **14** (1857), **15** (27767), **16–18** (1859–61), **19** (3057), **20** (1863), **21** (27608), **22** (3059), **23–4** (1866–7), **25–6** (1870–1), **27–9** (1874–6), **30** (27639), **31–2** (1880–1), **33** (27647), **34–5** (1883–4), **36** (1888), **37** (8832), **38** (8849), **39** (1892), **40** (1841), **41–2** (1845–6), **43** (27662), **44–5** (1868–9), **46** (1877), **47** (27638), **48** (1885), **49** (1946), **50** (1956), **51** (27766), **52** (1969), **53** (1972), **54–5** (1975–6), **56** (1995), **57** (2004), **58–9** (2006–7), **60** (2010), **61** (2023), **62** (2028), **63** (2042), **64** (2061), **65** (2066), **66** (2075), **67** (2136), **68** (2142), **69** (27658), **70–1** (30427–8), **72–3** (27634–5), **74** (27649), **75** (2253), **76** (2255), **77–81** (2265–9), **82** (2274), **83–5** (2287–9), **86** (1894), **87–8** (1872–3), **89–90** (1886–7), **91** (1891), **92–3** (1901–2), **94–5** (1904–5), **96** (1919), **97** (1928), **98–9** (1943–4), **100–2** (1947–9), **103–4** (1951–2), **105** (1955), **106** (2867), **107–8** (1959–60), **109–12** (1962–5), **113** (1971), **114** (1973), **115–19** (1977–81), **120** (27643), **121–5** (1984–8), **126–7** (1990–1), **128–9** (1993–4), **130** (27609), **131** (1999), **132** (1893), **133** (1896), **134–6** (1898–900), **137** (1903), **138–45** (1908–15), **146–7** (1917–18), **148** (1920), **149** (1922), **150** (1924), **151** (1929), **152** (1945), **153** (1950), **154** (1970), **155** (1974), **156** (1983), **157** (1992), **158** (1997), **159** (2009), **160–1** (2014 A–B), **162–3** (2015–16), **164** (2018), **165–6** (27843–4), **167** (2025), **168** (2027), **169** (2030), **170** (27651), **171** (8833), **172** (2034), **173** (2036), **174** (2038), **175** (27631), **176** (30429), **177–9** (2072–4), **180** (2079), **181–2** (2081–2), **183** (2084), **184** (27641), **185–6** (2087–8), **187–8** (2090–1), **189** (30430), **190** (2095), **191** (27642), **192** (2099), **193–4** (2100–1), **195** (1895), **196** (1897), **197–8** (1906–7), **199** (1916), **200** (1921), **201** (1923), **202–4** (1930–2), **205** (27712), **206** (2012), **207** (2021), **208** (2033), **209** (2035), **210** (2037), **211** (2927), **212** (2041), **214–15** (2048–9), **216–18** (2052–4), **219** (3020), **220** (2103), **221** (27627), **222** (27629), **223** (2106), **224** (8836), **225** (2114), **226** (27709), **227** (27711), **228–9** (2119–20), **230** (2123*), **231** (2174), **232** (8838), **233** (2188), **234** (2196), **235** (2198), **236** (1934), **237** (1939), **238** (2050), **239** (2244), **240** (2469), **241** (1925), **242** (27695), **243** (1933), **244** (2039), **245** (2127), **246** (2135), **247** (2443), **248** (2247), **249** (2738), **250** (2503), **251** (2332), **252** (2504), **253** (2123**), **255** (3010), **256** (2447), **257** (2047), **258** (2240), **259** (30431), **261–2** (2436–7), **263** (2440), **264–6** (2464–6), **267** (2128), **268** (1927), **269** (1935), **270**[a] (1937), **270**[b] (2937), **271** (1938), **272–4** (1940–2), **275** (2623), **276** (2531), **277** (2124), **278** (27594), **279** (2241), **280** (2246), **281** (2331), **282** (2949), **283–4** (2338–9), **285** (2430), **286** (2433), **287** (2435), **288** (2438), **289** (2741), **290–1** (2441–2), **292** (2446), **293–4** (2448–9), **295** (2705), **296–7** (2467–8), **298** (2471),

299–300 (2473–4), 301 (2739), 302 (2086), 303 (2089), 304 (2107), 305–7 (27681–3), 308 (8834), 309 (8837), 310–12 (2121–3), 313 (27569), 314 (2129), 315 (2712), 316 (2752), 317 (2708), 318 (2732), 319 (2226), 320 (2234), 321 (2237), 322–9 (27619–26), 330 (27696), 331 (2323), 332 (2243), 333 (2245), 334–5 (2333–4), 336 (2336), 337 (2874), 338–9 (2399–400), 340 (2404), 341 (2445), 342–4 (2405–7), 345 (2411), 346 (2418), 347–51 (2420–4), 352 (2431), 353 (2495), 354 (2432), 355 (2444), 356 (2716), 357–8 (2452–3), 359 (2457), 360–2 (2461–3), 363 (2470), 364 (2472), 365–70 (2475–80), 371 (2717), 372–3 (2750–1), 374–6 (2484–6), 377 (2745), 378 (2748), 379 (2434), 380 (2733), 381 (2202), 382 (2203), 383 (2206), 384–7 (2209–12), 388–9 (2217–18), 390 (2220), 391–4 (2222–5), 395 (2215), 396–401 (2227–32), 402–3 (2235–6), 404 (27710), 405 (2292), 406 (2297), 407 (2299), 408–9 (2301–2), 410 (2305), 411–13 (2307–9), 414 (27880), 415 (2313), 416–23 (2315–22), 424–5 (2324–5), 426 (2327), 427 (2514), 428 (2513), 429 (2599), 430 (2354), 431 (2368), 432 (2589), 433–4 (2370–1), 435–6 (2374–5), 437–45 (2378–86), 446 (2685), 447 (2680), 448–9 (2395–6), 450 (2398), 451–3 (2401–3), 454 (2409), 455 (2560), 456–9 (2412–15), 460 (2417), 461 (2451), 462 (2454), 463 (2456), 464–6 (2458–60), 467–72 (2487–92), 473 (2213), 474–5 (2000–1), 476 (2003), 477 (2005), 478 (2011), 479 (2013), 480 (2020), 481–2 (2045–6), 483–6 (2062–5), 487–9 (2067–9), 490 (2076), 491 (2083), 492 (27632), 493 (2097), 494 (2108), 495 (2140), 496–502 (2159–65), 503–4 (2167–8), 505 (2676), 506 (2170), 507–8 (2171–1*), 509 (2672), 510 (2569), 511 (2179), 512 (2181), 513–15 (2183–5), 516 (2570), 517 (2580), 518 (2192), 519 (2585), 520 (2194), 521 (2182), 522 (2197), 523 (2199), 524 (2586), 525 (2207), 526 (2216), 527 (2219), 528 (2221), 529 (2233), 530–4 (2248–52), 535 (2254), 536–9 (2257–60), 540–1 (2262–3), 542 (2607), 543 (2588), 544 (2591), 545–7 (2284–6), 548 (2296), 549 (2298), 550 (2300), 551–2 (2303–4), 553 (2314), 554 (2326), 555 (2329), 556–63 (2340–7), 564–6 (2350–2), 567 (2355), 568 (2008), 569 (2311), 570 (2017), 571 (2019), 572 (2026), 573 (27648), 574 (27628), 575 (2102), 576 (27630), 577 (27645), 578 (27663), 579 (2675), 580–1 (2190–1), 582 (2204), 583 (2214), 584–91 (2356–63), 592–3 (2365–6), 594 (8562), 595 (2373), 596–7 (2376–7), 598 (8709), 599 (2388), 600–1 (2390–1), 602–3 (2393–4), 604 (2587), 605 (2416), 606–8 (2057–9), 609 (2915), 610–12 (2137–9), 613 (2141), 614 (2144), 615 (8831), 616 (27685), 617 (2913), 618 (2149), 619 (2151), 620 (2153), 621–4 (2155–8), 625 (2180), 626 (2270), 627 (27715), 628–9 (2272–3), 630–1 (1953–4), 632 (1957), 633 (1966), 634 (27689), 635 (8848), 636 (2002), 637 (2024), 638 (2078), 639 (2080), 641 (27706), 642 (2205), 643 (2256), 644 (2261), 645 (2264), 646 (2864), 647 (3072), 648 (2291), 649–51 (2293–5), 652 (2306), 653 (2364), 654 (27669), 655 (2397), 656 (27644), 657 (27637), 658 (27560), 659 (27606), 660 (3007), 661–4 (27561–4), 665 (2998), 666–8 (27566–8), 669–70 (27570–1), 671 (27557), 672 (3005), 673 (27700), 674 (2590), 675–81

(2592–98), **682** (2696), **683** (2757), **684–5** (2498–9), **686** (2527), **687–8** (2501–2), **689** (2530), **690** (2645), **691** (2740), **692** (2508), **693** (2875), **694–6** (2510–12), **697–8** (2520–1), **699** (2541), **699*** (30432), **700** (2528), **701** (2542), **702** (2548), **703** (2766), **704–5** (2563–4), **706** (2605), **707–8** (2608–9), **709** (2614), **710** (2951), **711** (2617), **712–15** (2619–22), **716–20** (2630–4), **721–2** (2647–8), **723** (2650), **724** (2652), **725–6** (2654–5), **727** (2691), **728** (2704), **729** (2706), **730** (2709), **731** (2694), **732** (2711), **733–6** (2724–7), **737** (2729), **738** (2731), **739** (2736), **740** (2744), **741–2** (2755–6), **743** (2763), **744** (2765), **745** (2764), **746–9** (2768–71), **750** (2661), **751** (2518), **752–3** (2522–3), **754** (27653), **755–6** (2525–6), **757** (2529), **758–9** (2670–1), **760** (2673), **761–3** (2535–7), **764–5** (2543–4), **766** (*Library Records*), **767–71** (2549–53), **772** (2687), **773–6** (2556–9), **777** (2565), **779** (2567), **780** (2583), **781** (2600), **782** (2603), **783** (2610), **784** (2618), **785** (2624), **786–8** (2626–8), **789** (2643), **790** (2653), **791** (2639), **792–4** (2640–2), **795** (2644), **796** (2646), **797** (2649), **798** (2656), **799** (2669), **800–2** (2658–60), **803–5** (2662–4), **806–7** (2688–9), **808–9** (2667–8), **810–12** (2677–9), **813** (2681), **814** (2683), **815** (2759), **816** (2686), **817** (2690), **818** (2697), **819** (2699), **820** (2692), **821–2** (2701–2), **823** (2693), **824** (2707), **825–6** (2714–15), **827** (2718), **828** (2695), **829** (2720), **830** (2713), **831** (2515), **832–4** (2538–40), **835–6** (2545–6), **837** (2562), **838** (2568), **839** (2572), **840** (27654), **841** (8714), **842–5** (2575–8), **846** (2637), **847** (2762), **848–9** (2601–2), **850** (2604), **851** (3041), **852–4** (2611–13), **855** (2616), **856** (2625), **857** (2760), **858–60** (2721–3), **861** (2728), **862** (2730), **863–4** (2734–5), **865** (2737), **866** (2742), **867** (2746), **868** (2749), **869** (2754), **870** (2758), **871** (27795), **872** (27652), **873** (27969), **874** (2932), **875** (2959), **877** (3085), **878** (30433), **879** (2931), **880** (3017), **881** (27707), **882** (3028), **883** (3076), **885** (2952), **886** (8742), **887** (*pr. bk.*), **888** (27765), **889** (27779), **890** (27764), **891** (27655), **892–4** (27882–4), **895** (30434), **896** (8720), **897** (27888), **898** (27876), **899** (3030), **900** (3029), **901** (3034), **902** (27573), **903** (2953), **904–5** (30435–6), **906** (2873), **907** (27781), **908** (2939), **909** (3026), **910** (3074), **911** (3031), **912** (30437), **913** (2928), **915** (3994), **916** (2990), **917** (2933), **918** (2910), **919** (30438), **920** (3013), **921** (3027), **922** (27714), **923** (27701), **924** (3021), **925–36** (27957–68), **937** (3088), **938** (3054), **939–40** (27691–2), **941** (27887), **942** (2903), **943** (27703), **944** (27656), **945** (9347), **946** (3070), **947** (8712), **948** (3032), **949** (30439), **950** (2872), **951** (2871), **952** (27780), **953** (3089), **956** (27607), **957** (27593), **958** (27686), **959** (3093), **960** (27901), **961** (27899), **962** (27900), **963** (27898), **964** (27897), **965 a** (28099), **965 b** (28495), **966** (3033), **967** (30440), **968** (27881), **969–70** (27975–6), **971** (2772), **972** (28066), **973**[a–b] (28277–8), **974** (28279), **975** (27818), **976** (27660), **977** (27602), **978** (27716), **979** (3052), **980** (27661), **981** (28061), **982** (8975), **983–4** (30441–2), **985** (27699), **986** (27668), **987** (3049), **988** (27687), **989** (30443), **990** (3082), **995** (3081), **996–1001** (28512–17), **1002** (28661), **1003** (28725), **1004–6** (28722–4),

1007–12 (28432–7), **1013** (28726), **1014–17** (28520–3), **1018–19** (28518–19), **1020** (28524), **1021** (30444), **1022** (28646), **1023** (24732), **1024** (24752), **1025** (24734), **1026** (24770), **1027** (24746), **1028** (24719), **1029** (24714), **1030** (3087), **1031** (2977), **1032** (27665).

MSS. Bodley additional *see* **MSS. Additional.**

MSS. Bodley Rolls (Bodl. Rolls) **1** (2974), **2** (2978), **3** (2983), **4** (27866), **5–6** (2986–7), **7** (2965), **8** (2968), **9** (2963), **10** (2967), **11** (2988), **12** (8850), **13** (2982), **14** (2966), **15** (2976), **16** (2975), **17** (2979), **18** (*printed*), **19** (27814), **20** (*printed*), **21** (3113), **22–4** (30445–7), **25–6** (3114–15), **27** (27650).

MSS. Boreal (Bor.) **1–153** (20642–794), **154** (*after* 30447).

MSS. Bowyer 1–6 (22080–5).

MSS. Bradley 1–48 (16404–54).

MSS. Breton (Bret.) **c. 1–2** (28787–8).

MSS. Canonici Greek (Canon. Gr.) **1–128** (18454–581).

MSS. Canonici Italian (Canon. Ital.) **1–301** (20053–353), **302** (28728).

MSS. Canonici Latin Biblical (Canon. Bibl. Lat.) **1–93** (18893–986).

MSS. Canonici Latin Classical (Canon. Class. Lat.) **1–311** (18582–892), **312** (36021).

MSS. Canonici Latin Patristic (Canon. Pat. Lat.) **1–232** (18987–9218).

MSS. Canonici Liturgical (Canon. Liturg.) **1–3** (19219–21), **5** (19222), **6** (30595), **8–13** (19223–8), **15–18** (19229–32), **19** (30596), **20–5** (19233–8), **28** (19239), **29** (30597), **30–7** (19240–7), **41** (27886), **43** (19248), **49** (19249), **55** (19250), **58–60** (30598–600), **63** (19251), **70** (30601), **72** (19252), **75–6** (19253–4), **80** (30602), **91–3** (19255–7), **98** (30603), **99** (19258), **100** (30604), **104** (30605), **105** (19259), **108** (19260), **114** (19261), **116** (19262), **118** (19263), **119** (30606), **123–6** (19264–7), **128–9** (19268–9), **130** (30607), **131** (19270), **132** (30608), **134–43** (19271–80), **146–8** (19281–3), **150–1** (19284–5), **153** (30609), **155–9** (19286–90), **160** (30610), **161–72** (19291–302), **175** (19303), **178** (19304), **183** (19305), **184** (30611), **186** (30612), **188** (19306), **190–2** (19307–9), **197** (19310), **198** (30613), **199–227** (19311–39), **229** (19340), **231** (19341), **232** (30614), **233** (19342), **237** (19343), **238** (30615), **239–49** (19344–54), **251–2** (19355–6), **253** (30616), **254–5** (19357–8), **257–79** (19359–81), **280** (30617), **281** (19382), **283–7** (19383–7), **289–94** (19388–93), **296–7** (19394–5), **299** (30618), **301** (19396), **305–6** (19397–8), **308** (19399), **311–34** (19400–23), **336** (19424), **339–56** (19425–42), **358–64** (19443–9), **366–71** (19450–5), **373–80** (19456–63), **382–9** (19464–71), **391–3** (19472–

4), **395** (19475), **396–7** (30619–20), **399** (30621), **400** (29108), **401–5** (29450–4), **406** (28922), **407** (29071), **408** (30622), **410** (19476), **411–14** (20638–41).

MSS. Canonici Miscellaneous (Canon. Misc.) **1–576** (19477–20052).

MSS. Canonici Scriptores Ecclesiastici *see* **MSS. Canonici Latin Patristic.**

MSS. Carte 1–101 (10447–547), **103–274** (10548–719), **275** (R) (10720), **276–9** (10721–4), **280–8** (27845–53), **289** (27823), **290** (31755).

MSS. Carte Calendar 1–75 (29301–75).

MSS. Casaubon 1–17 (3947–63), **18** (*pr. bk.*), **19** (3649), **20** (3965), **21–42** (3966^{a-v}), **43–5** (3966^{x-z}), **46–8** (3967^{a-c}), **49–50** (*pr. bks.*), **51–3** (3967^{d-f}), **54–8** (*pr. bks.*), **59–61** (3967^{g-i}).

MSS. Charters Oxfordshire (Charters Oxon) **d. 1–5** (31641–5).

MSS. Cherry 1–41 (9775–815), **42** (*pr. bk.*), **43–7** (9816–20).

MSS. Clarendon 1–85 (16088–172), **87–97** (16173–83), **97*** (30448), **98** (16184), **98*** (30449), **99–130** (16185–216), **131** (*pr. bk.*), **132–5** (16217–20), **135*–5**** (16230–2), **136–8** (16221–3), **138*** (31503), **139–40** (16224–5), **141–3*** (28800–3), **144** (28004), **145** (16226), **146** (27921), **147–9** (16227–9), **150** (*pr. bk.*), **151** (32016), **152** (33645).

MSS. E. D. Clarke 1–32 (18363–94), **33** (*pr. bk.*), **34–50** (18395–411).

MSS. S. Clarke 5–6 (3923–4), **12** (3930).

MSS. Cornish (Corn.) **c. 1** (31504), **2** (33742).
  d. 1 (32544).
  e. 1 (32545), **2–3** (28556–7).

MSS. Cromwell 1–14 (286–99), **15–16** (27677–8), **17–26** (276–85), **27** (27676).

MSS. Digby 1–233 (1602–1834), **234**[a] (1839*), **234**[b–c] (30450–1), **235–6** (28191–2), **237** (33551).

MSS. Digby Rolls 1–5 (1835–9).

MSS. Dodsworth (Dodsw.) **1–57** (4143–99), **58–76** (5000–18), **78–115** (5019–56), **115*** (*vac.*), **116–20** (5057–61), **120 B** (5061*), **121–60** (5062–101), **161** (27693).

MSS. D'Orville 1–618 (16879–7496), **619** (*pr. bk.*), **620–33** (28011–24).

MSS. Douce 1–379 (21575–954), **379*** (30821), **380–9** (21955–64), **390–390*** (21965), **390**** (21966), **391–3** (21967–9).
  a. 1–2 (21970–1), **3** (22009).
  b. 1–4 (21972–5).

c. **1–3** (21976–8), **4** (30452).

d. **1** (21979), **2** (29903), **3–6** (21980–3), **7** (28920), **8–16**[1] (21984–92), **17** (33373), **18** (35153).

e. **1** (21993), **2** (30453), **3–7**[1] (21994–8), **8** (30454).

f. **1**[1]**–5** (21999–2003).

g. **1**[1]**–2** (22004–5).

MSS. Douce Charters a. 1 (22008).

MSS. Douce Numismatic (Douce Num.) **1–3** (22069–71).[2]

MSS. Drawings general (Drawings gen.) **a. 2 (R)** (36877).

b. **1** (34047), **2** (35577).

c. **1** (36022).

d. **1–8** (35353–60), **9** (36590).

e. **1–4** (35361–4).

f. **1–11** (33374–84).

MSS. Dugdale 1–25 (6491–515), **26** (6516), **26**[b] (25275), **27–33** (6517–23), **34–5** (6523*–3**), **36–48** (6524–36), **49** (30455).

MSS. Dutch b. 1 (33752).

e. **1** (36878).

MSS. Duke Humfrey b. 0–1 (32385–6).

d. **1** (2934).

MSS. English bibles (Eng. bib.) **a. 1–4** (36056–9).

b. **1** (36060).

c. **1** (31011), **2** (31345), **3** (33184), **4** (36061).

d. **1–5** (29772–6), **7–8** (36062–3).

e. **1** (36064).

MSS. English history (Eng. hist.) **a. 1 (R)** (30456), **2** (31346), **3 (R)** (32854), **4** (32855), **5** (32934), **6 (R)** (36879).

b. **1–2** (29777–8), **3–113** (29904–30014), **114 (R)–16 (R)** (30457–9), **117** (31012), **118 (R)** (31013), **119** (31347), **120–1** (30463–4), **122** (31646), **123–5** (31756–8), **126–32** (32387–93), **133** (30460), **134** (32609), **135** (30461), **136** (33743), **137–47** (34048–58), **148** (36880).

c. **1–7** (29721–27), **8–9** (29779–80), **10 (R)** (30462), **11–12** (31014–15), **13–14** (31348–9), **15–28** (30465–78), **29** (31505), **30** (30124), **31–3** (31506–8), **34–5** (31647–8), **36** (30479), **37–44** (31759–66), **45–6** (32017–18), **47–8** (32394–5), **49** (32546), **50** (32935), **51–2** (33385–6), **53** (33552), **54** (34059), **55** (35365), **56–7** (35578–9), **58** (30079), **59–60** (36591–2), **61–3** (36881–3), **209** (31128).

d. **1–2** (29781–2), **3** (30480), **4–17** (32019–32), **18–81** (32610–73), **82** (29783), **83** (33387), **84–6** (33744–6), **87**/[1–2] (33747–8), **88** (33749), **89** (35366), **90** (36192), **91** (36023), **92** (36593), **137** (34484).

[1] d. 10, e. 4, f. 3, g. 1, transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1942.

[2] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1920.

e. **1** (29445, **2–3** (29728–9), **4–30** (30015–41), **31–47** (31016–32), **48** (31509), **49–50** (30481–2), **51–7** (31767–73), **58** (30483), **59–84** (32033–58), **85–6** (32674–5), **87** (36193).

f. **1** (29730), **2** (30484), **3–4** (31510–1).

MSS. English language (Eng. lang.) c. **1–4** (32059–62), **5–7** (36065–7).

d. **1–64** (32063–126), **65** (33388).

e. **1–3** (32127–9), **4–5** (32208–9), **6** (35580), **7–8** (36594–5).

f. **1** (36068).

g. **1–53** (32130–82), **55–79** (32183–207).

MSS. English liturgies (Eng. liturg.).

d. **1** (29731), **2** (36194).

e. **1** (31512).

MSS. English miscellaneous (Eng. misc.) a. **1** (*pr. bk.*), **2** (30485), **3** (35154), **4** (36069), **5** (36070).

b. **1** (R)–**2** (R) (30486–7), **3** (31350), **4** (30488), **5** (32210), **6–8** (32676–8), **9** (32856), **10** (35161), **11** (35155), **12–13** (35367–8), **14–18** (36071–5), **19–20** (36597–8).

c. **1** (30489), **2** (29784), **3** (29446), **4** (29581), **5** (27980), **6** (27981), **7** (27982), **8** (27983), **9** (29216), **10** (30490), **11** (30042), **12** (R)–**13** (R) (30491–2), **14–19** (31351–6), **20–1** (31513–14), **22** (31649), **23** (31774), **24** (29581), **25** (30493), **26** (31775), **27** (30494), **28** (32211), **29–31** (32396–8), **32** (32679), **33** (30495), **34–6** (32680–2), **37** (32937), **38–41** (33074–7), **42–3** (33389–90), **44** (34060), **45** (34463), **46–7** (35162–3), **48** (35369), **49–50** (35370–1), **51–3** (36195–7), **54–64** (36076–86), **65** (*Library Records*), **66–74** (36087–95), **75** (36884), **76–85** (36096–105), **86** (36024), **87–8** (36599–600), **138** (28903).

d. **1–2** (29732–3), **3–6** (29785–8), **7** (30496), **8–9** (29789–90), **10–11** (30043–4), **12** (R)–**13** (R) (30497–8), **14–15** (31033–4), **16–17** (31357–8), **18** (29189), **19–21** (30499–501), **22–3** (31650–1), **24** (31776), **25–7** (32212–14), **28** (32547), **29** (R) (3254β), **30–1** (33185–6), **32–8** (33391–97), **39** (33646), **40–2** (34061–3), **43** (34464), **44–5** (35581–2), **46–7** (36198–9), **49–79** (36106–36), **80** (R) (36601), **81** (36602), **82–4** (36885–7), **194–5** (31844–5).

e. **1** (29791), **2** (27984), **3** (29792), **4** (30502), **5–6** (30045–6), **7–8** (30503–4), **9** (30125), **10–11** (31035–6), **12** (30505), **13** (31037), **14–19** (31515–20), **20** (30506), **21–9** (31777–85), **30–3** (30507–10), **34–6** (32683–5), **37** (32938), **38–43** (33078–83), **44–6** (33398–400), **47** (33553), **48–9** (33647–8), **50–2** (34065–7), **53–4** (35179–80), **55** (35372), **56–73** (36137–54), **74**[a–b] (36025–6), **75–7** (36603–5), **78** (36903), **184** (31846), **185** (29455).

f. **1** (8766), **2** (29793), **3** (31038), **4** (31359), **5** (31521), **6** (31652),

7–11 (31786–90), **12** (25543), **13–16** (25548–51), **17** (32549), **18–19** (32686–7), **20** (33187), **21** (34071), **22** (35181), **23–6** (36155–8).

g. **1** (8777), **2–5** (30511–14), **6** (31653), **7** (36159).

MSS. English poetry (Eng. poet.) a. **1** (3938–42).

b. **1** (30515), **2** (36160).

c. **1** (30047), **2** (31039), **3** (30516), **4** (31791), **5–6** (32550–1), **7–8** (32688–9), **9** (32936), **10** (33188), **11** (35373), **12–15** (36161–4).

d. **1** (29794), **2–3** (30048–9), **4** (30126), **5** (31040), **6–8** (31522–4), **9** (31792), **10** (30517), **11–12** (32399–400), **13** (28727), **14** (33189), **15** (33401), **16** (33554), **17** (*after* 34071), **18** (35374), **19–20** (36200–1), **21** (36165), **27** (31502).

e. **1–2** (29734–5), **3–4** (29795–6), **5** (31041), **6** (29126), **7** (29125), **8** (30518), **9** (31654), **10–13** (31793–6), **14** (32215), **15** (32401), **16** (25552), **17–20** (32690–3), **21/1–2** (34068–9), **22** (34070), **23** (36166).

f. **1** (31360), **2 (R)–3 (R)** (30519–20), **4–5** (*vac.*)[1], **6** (32402), **7** (32552), **8** (32694).

g. **1** (36167).

MSS. English theology (Eng. th.) c. **1–17** (31042–58), **18–19** (32695–6), **20** (32858), **21** (32939), **22–3** (33649–50).

d. **1** (31525), **2–3** (31797–8), **4** (32697), **5/1–2** (33750–1), **6** (34465), **7** (35156).

e. **1–2** (30521–2), **3–4** (29797–8), **5–9** (31059–63), **10** (31361), **11–13** (30523–5), **14** (31526), **15** (31799), **16–18** (32216–8), **19** (33402), **20** (33651), **21–2** (34466–7), **23** (36168), **24–5** (36904–5).

f. **1** (29799), **2–5** (30127–30), **6** (31362), **7** (31527), **8** (28921), **9–11** (31800–2), **12** (*vac.*)[1], **13** (32219), **14** (33190).

g. **1** (32698).

MSS. Fairfax **2–14** (3882–94), **16–29** (3896–909), **30–7** (31064–71), **38** (31655), **39** (31803), **40** (28697).

d. **1** (32553).

MSS. Fell **1** (8688), **2** (8690), **3** (8687), **4** (8689), **5** (8691), **6**[2]**–20** (8694–708), **24** (31072).

MSS. Firth b. **1/1–2** (35375–6), **2** (35583).

c. **1** (35377), **2–3** (35584–5), **4–5** (35378–9), **6–12** (35587–93), **13** (36606).

d. **1** (36202), **2** (36607), **3** (*after* 36905).

[1] Wooden trenchers, transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1932.

[2] In S.C. ii. 2, p. 1214 after 8691, add 8692–3 = Qu. Catal. vi (Syriac), no. 128 (Moses Bar Cephas). Now MS. Bodl. Or. 703. For 8692 read 8694 and for 8693–5 read 8695.

e. **1** (35586), **2** (36203).
f. **1** (32857).

MSS. Forgeries[1] b. **1** (*after* 36874), **2 (P)–4 (P)** (*after* 36874).
d. **1–3** (*after* 36874), **4 (P)–7 (P)** (*after* 36874), **8 (P)** (31751), **9 (P)** (*after* 36874).
e. **1–2** (*after* 36874), **3 (P)–13 (P)** (*after* 36874), **14 (P)–21 (P)** (29898^{m-n}), **22** (35765), **23** (35767), **24** (35766), **25–6** (35769–70), **27–8** (32014–15), **29** (32011), **30–1** (31500–1).

MSS. French (Fr.) a. **1 (R)** (30526).
b. **1** (31363), **2/1–4** (34468–71).
c. **1** (29800), **2 (R)** (30527), **3** (31073), **4–5** (30528–9), **6** (36608).
d. **1 (R)** (32859), **2** (33084), **3** (33403), **4** (33753), **5** (34072), **6** (35157), **7** (35594).
e. **1** (3062), **2** (27797), **3** (34073).
f. **1** (32220).

MS. Gaelic Inscription[1] (Gaelic Inscr.) **1** (31722).

MSS. Gaignières *see* **MSS. Gough drawings—Gaignières.**

MSS. German (Germ.) b. **1–2** (29736–7).
c. **1** (29801), **2–6** (31364–8), **7** (35182).
d. **1** (30530).
e. **1–3** (34074–6), **4** (36204).
f. **1** (29215).
g. **1** (30050).

MSS. Godwyn Numismatic[2] **1–2** (30660–1), **2*** (28529), **3–13** (30662–72).

MSS. Gough Bedfordshire (Bedf.) **1–3** (17712–14).
Berkshire (Berks) **1–28** (17715–42).
Buckinghamshire (Bucks) **1–8** (17743–50).
Cambridgeshire (Camb.) **1–30** (17751–80), **31–54** (17789–812), **55–7** (17781–3), **58–62** (17813–17), **63–6** (17784–7), **67** (17818), **68** (17788), **69–76** (17819–26).
Cheshire 1–8 (17842–9).
Cornwall 1–5 (17851–5).
Cumberland 1 (17856).
Derbyshire 1 (17857), **4** (17858).
Devonshire 1–6 (17859–64).
Dorset 1–12 (17867–78), **13** (17903), **14** (17879), **15** (17904), **16–34** (17880–98), **35/1–2** (17899–900), **36/1–2** (17901–2), **37** (17905).

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1947.
[2] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1920.

Drawings a. 1–4 (17591–4).

Drawings–Gaignières 1–16 (18346–61).

Durham 1–2 (17910–1).

Ecclesiastical Topography (Eccl. Top.) **1–7** (17677–83).

Essex 1–4 (17914–7).

General Topography (Gen. Top.) **1–21** (17595–615), **22–3** (18318–9), **24** (17616), **26–7** (30531–2), **28–36** (17617–25), **37** (18320), **38** (35380).

Gloucestershire (Glouc.) **1–3** (17924–6).

Hampshire (Hants) **1–2** (17927–8).

Herefordshire (Heref.) **1–2** (17930–1).

Hertfordshire (Herts) **1–5** (17932–6).

Huntingdonshire (Hunts) **1–4** (17943–6).

Ireland 1–3 (18314–16).

Islands 1–3 (18305–7).

Kent 1–25 (17947–71), **26/1–2** (17972–3), **27–9** (17974–6).

Lancashire (Lanc.) **1** (17995).

Leicestershire (Leic.) **1–2** (17996–7).

Lincolnshire (Linc.) **1–10** (17999–8008), **11** (18010), **12** (18009), **13–16** (18011–14).

Liturgies (Liturg.) **1** (18328), **2–3** (18343–4), **4** (18339), **5–6** (18341–2), **7** (18340), **8** (18338), **9–10** (18335–6), **11–12** (18326–7), **13** (18333), **14** (18337), **15** (18329), **16** (18334), **17** (18330), **18** (18332), **19** (18331), **20** (28046), **21** (28036).

London 1–14 (18026–39), **15–16** (30533–4), **19** (30535).

Maps *see* p. 72 *below*.

Middlesex 1–7 (18016–22), **8–12** (36609–13).

Miscellaneous antiquities (Misc. antiq.) **1–7** (17556–62), **8–17** (17569–78), **18** (35183).

Natural History 1–3 (17708–10).

Norfolk 1–2 (18055–6), **3** (18070), **4–8** (18057–61), **9** (18063), **10** (18062), **11–13** (18064–6), **14** (18071), **15** (18067), **16–21** (18072–7), **22** (18068), **23–30** (18078–85), **31–2** (18092–3), **33** (18069), **34–9** (18086–91), **40–3** (18094–7), **44–5** (30536–7), **46–50** (18098–102).

Northamptonshire (Northants) **1–6** (18108–13).

Northumberland 1 (18116).

Nottinghamshire 1 (18117).

Oxfordshire 1 (18118), **1*** (18121), **2–3** (18119–20), **4–10** (18122–8), **11** (18137), **12–17** (28037–42), **18–31** (18138–51), **32** (18129), **32*** (18135), **33–7** (18130–4), **38–40** (28043–5), **41–5** (18152–6), **45**[a–c] (29009–11), **46** (18159), **47–8** (18157–8), **48*** (30538), **49–53** (18160–4), **54** (18136), **55** (28035).

Rutland 1 (18186).

Saxon and Northern Literature (Sax. Lit.) **1–2** (18321–2).

Scotland **1–4** (18308–11).
Shropshire **1–9** (18189–97), **10** (18208), **11–16** (18198–203), **17** (18205), **17**[b] (18206), **18** (18204), **19** (18209), **20** (18207), **21** (18210).
Somersetshire **1–9** (18211–19).
Staffordshire **1–7** (18221–7).
Suffolk **1–8** (18230–7), **10–11** (18238–9).
Surrey **1–8** (18240–7), **9** (30594), **10** (18248).
Sussex **1–4** (18250–3).
Wales **1–8** (18294–301).
Warwickshire **1–3** (18254–6).
Westminster **1–3** (18051–3).
Westmorland **1** (18259).
Wiltshire (Wilts) **1–4** (18260–3).
Worcestershire **1–3** (18265–7).
Yorkshire **1–10** (18268–77), **11** (18281), **12** (18278), **13** (18282), **14** (18279), **15–18** (18283–6), **19** (18280), **20–4** (18287–91).

MSS. Grabe **1–40** (9711–50), **41**[a–c] (9751–3), **42–53** (9754–65).

MSS. Greaves **43** (3815), **51–64** (3823–36).

MSS. Greek bibles (Gr. bib.) d. **1** (29802), **2** (P) (31074), **2*** (P) (31656), **3** (P) (31075), **4** (P) (31708), **5** (P) (33681), **6** (P) (36943).
e. **1** (30539), **2** (29803), **3–4** (P) (31657–8), **5** (P) (31804).
f. **1–2** (32699–700), **3** (33191), **4** (P) (35213).
g. **1** (P) (31900), **2** (P) (35214), **3** (P) (36906).

MSS. Greek classics (Gr. class.) a. **1/1–10** (P) (29896[a–j]), **2** (P) (31595), **3** (P) (31709), **4/1–42** (P) (31901), **5** (P)–**6** (P) (31902–3), **7** (P)–**8/1–2** (P) (33330–1), **9** (P)–**10** (P) (33682–3).
b. **1/1–12** (P) (28047[a–l]), **2** (P) (31904), **3/1** (P) (32273), **3/2–4** (P) (34598[a–c]), **4** (P) (33684), **5** (P)–**7** (P) (36944–6).
c. **1–10** (28051–60), **11** (P)–**12** (P) (31182–3), **13** (31369), **14** (P)–**29** (P) (31905–20), **30** (P)–**38** (P) (32274–82), **39** (P)–**40** (P) (32448–9), **41** (P) (32403), **42** (P) (32450), **43** (P)–**6** (P) (32584–7), **47** (P)–**51** (P) (32977–81), **52** (P)–**4** (P) (33332–4), **55** (P)–**7** (P) (33685–7), **58/1–2** (P) (33688–9), **59** (P) (33690), **60** (P)–**3** (P) (34599–602), **64** (P)–**9** (P) (36947–52).
d. **1** (31076), **2** (P)–**15** (P) (31184–97), **16** (*pr. bk.*), **17** (P)–**18** (P) (31710–1), **19** (P) (29896[k]), **20** (P) (31712), **21** (P)–**41** (P) (31921–41), **42–4** (32221–3), **45** (P)–**50** (P) (32283–8), **51** (P)–**9** (P) (32451–9), **60** (P)–**72** (P) (32982–94), **73** (P)–**4** (P) (33335–6), **75** (P)–**6** (P) (33691–2), **77** (P) (34077), **78/1–3** (P) (34603–5), **79** (P)–**89** (P) (34606–16), **90** (P)–**5** (P) (35381–6), **96** (P) (35595), **97** (P)–**110** (P) (36953–66), **159** (30138, 30826).
e. **1** (8746), **2–3** (31077–8), **4** (P)–**15** (P) (31198–209), **16–18** (31370–2),

19 (31528), **20** (P)–**1** (P) (31713–14), **22** (28168), **23** (31805), **24** (P)–**36** (P) (31942–54), **38** (P)–**45** (P) (31955–62), **46–57** (32224–35), **58** (P)–**73** (P) (32289–304), **74** (P)–**6** (P) (32460–2), **77** (P) (30822), **78** (P)–**85** (P) (32995–3002), **86** (P) (33337), **87** (P)–**8** (P) (33693–4), **89** (P)–**90** (P) (34617–18), **91** (P)–**2** (P) (35216–17), **93–5** (35387–9), **96** (36205), **97–8** (36169–70), **99** (P)–**106** (P) (36967–74), **145** (P) (32012).

f. **1** (P)–**6** (P) (31210–15), **7** (P) (31079), **8** (P)–**21** (P) (31216–29), **22** (P)–**4** (P) (31715–17), **25** (P)–**7** (P) (28048–50), **28** (P)–**36** (P) (31963–71), **37** (P)–**8** (P) (31972), **39** (P) (31806), **40** (32377), **41** (P)–**57** (P) (32305–21), **58** (P)–**62** (P) (32463–7), **63** (P) (32404), **64** (P)–**5** (P) (32468–9), **66** (P)–**71** (P) (33003–8), **72** (P)–**5** (P) (33695–8), **76** (34078), **77** (P) (34146), **78** (P)–**86** (P) (34619–27), **87** (P) (35218), **88** (P)–**90** (P) (36975–7), **124** (P) (32013).

g. **1** (P)–**3** (P) (31230–2), **4** (P)–**5** (P) (31718–19), **6** (P) (29896[1]), **7** (P)–**8** (P) (31720–1), **9** (P)–**10** (P) (31807–8), **11** (P)–**15** (P) (31974–8), **16** (P)–**36** (P) (32322–42), **37** (P) (32405), **38** (P)–**46** (P) (32470–8), **47** (P)–**8** (P) (33009–10), **49** (P)–**51** (P) (33699–701), **52** (P)–**3** (P) (34147–8), **54** (P)–**5** (P) (34628–9), **56** (P)–**7** (P) (35219–20), **58** (P) (36978).

MSS. Greek Inscriptions[1] (Gr. Inscr.) **1** (30116, 30823), **2** (30117, 30824), **3** (30118, 30825), **5** (30119, 30827), **6** (30120, 30828), **8–11** (32345–8), **14** (33704), **15–44** (33910–39), **45/1–2** (33940–1), **46–81** (33942–77), **82** (34158), **83–91** (35221–9), **92–8** (35758–64), **102** (35768), **105–63** (35771–829), **164–81** (36318–35), **182–393** (*before* 36743), **394** (36743), **395–431** (*after* 36743), **432–92** (36744–804).

MSS. Greek liturgies (Gr. liturg.) c. **1** (30051), **2** (31373).

d. **1** (30540), **2** (P)–**4** (P) (34149–51).

e. **1** (31374), **2** (34079), **3** (P) (34152), **4** (36615).

f. **1** (P)–**3** (P) (34153–5).

g. **1** (P)–**2** (P) (34156–7).

MSS. Greek miscellaneous (Gr. misc.) a. **1** (27679).

c. **1** (*after* 36906), **2** (36907).

d. **1** (30052), **2** (36206).

e. **1** (30541), **2** (8762), **3** (30053), **4** (28998).

f. **1** (8756), **2** (27640).

MSS. Greek theology (Gr. th.) a. **1** (R) (30542), a. **2** (R) (*after* 36206).

b. **1** (P) (33608), **2** (32406), **3–7** (30543–7).

d. **1** (P) (31979), **2** (P) (32343).

e. **1** (2906*), **2** (P) (31980), **3** (P) (31809), **4** (P) (32236), **5** (P) (32479), **6** (32554), **7** (P) (32901).

f. **1** (2919), **2** (P)–**3** (P) (31080–1), **4** (P)–**5** (P) (31810–11), **6** (P)–

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1947.

7 (P) (32237–8), 8 (32701), 9 (P) (33011), 10 (P) (33702), 11 (34080), 12 (P) (34630), 13 (P) (36979).

g. 1 (P)/1–4 (31659), 2 (P) (31660), 3 (P)–4 (P) (31812–13), 5 (P) (31981), 6 (P) (32239), 7 (P) (32480), 8 (P) (32407), 9 (P) (32481), 10 (P) (34081), 11 (P) (35212).

MSS. Hamilton 1–58 (24431–88).

MSS. Hatton 1 (4131), 2 (4130), 3 (4134), 4 (4133), 5–6 (4128–9), 9 (4123), 10 (4135), 11 (4132), 12 (4127), 13 (4097), 14 (4105), 15 (4121), 16 (4102), 17–19 (4108–10), 20 (4113), 23 (4115), 24 (4026), 26 (4061), 28 (4066), 29 (4068), 30 (4076), 31 (4101), 36 (4082), 37 (4091), 38 (4090), 40 (4104), 41 (4107), 42 (4117), 43 (4106), 44–5 (4094–5), 47 (4098), 48 (4118), 49–50 (4111–12), 51 (4099), 53 (4122), 54 (4072), 55 (4029), 56–7 (4062–3), 58 (4065), 59 (4067), 61 (4083), 62 (4071), 63 (4034), 66 (4033), 67 (4075), 69 (4074), 71 (4058), 72 (4126), 73 (4119), 74 (4027), 76 (4125), 76* (29614), 77 (4093), 81 (4060), 82 (4092), 83 (4028), 84 (4088), 85–8 (4077–80), 89 (4087), 90 (4084), 92 (4073), 93 (4081), 94 (4085), 96 (4124), 97 (4070), 99 (4057), 100 (4046), 101 (4048), 102 (4051), 105–6 (4054–5), 107–8 (4031–2), 109 (4049), 111 (4050), 112 (4044), 113 (5210), 114–16 (5134–6).

MSS. Hatton donati (Hatton donat.) 1 (4138), 3 (4140).

MSS. Hearne's diaries 1–162 (15124–285), 164–77 (15287–300), 178 (*pr. bk.*), 179 (*pr. bk.*), 182–5 (15301–4), 186[a–c] (15305–7), 187–92 (15308–13).

MSS. Holmes 1–149 (16455–603), 150 (*pr. bk.*), 151–64 (16604–17).

MSS. Icelandic (Icel.) b. 1 (31814).
c. 1 (31815), 2 (33192).
e. 1 (31082), 2–3 (33754–5).
g. 1 (33756).

MSS. Inscriptions *see* MSS. Gaelic, Greek, Latin, Polyglot.

MSS. Irish (Ir.) c. 1 (31529), 2 (31816).
d. 1 (31530).
e. 1 (31083), 2 (29647), 3–4 (31531–2), 5 (32408), 6 (33404).
f. 1 (31533), 2 (33085).

MSS. Italian (Ital.) a. 1 (R) (30548).
b. 1 (30549), 2 (24751).
c. 1 (30131), 2 (31084), 3–11 (36617–25).
d. 1–2 (31085–6), 3 (28496), 4 (28553).
e. 1 (30054), 2 (31087), 3 (30055), 4 (28497), 5 (36207).
f. 1 (35184).
g. 1 (31088).

MSS. James 1–43 (3838–80), **43*** (3880*), **43**** (3880**), **44** (3880***).

MSS. Jones 1–27 (8908–34), **27*** (8935), **28–60** (8936–68).

MSS. Junius 1–21 (5113–33), **25–30** (5137–42), **32–55** (5144–67), **56** (5167*), **57–73** (5168–84), **73*** (5184*), **74–98** (5185–209), **100–14** (5211–25), **115**[a–b] (5226–6*), **116**[a–d] (5228–8***), **116**[e–f] (5227–7*), **118–21** (5229–32), **122** (5232*).

MSS. Langbaine (Langb.) **1–21** (5232[a–u]).

MSS. Latin bibles (Lat. bib.) **b. 1** (30550), **2 (P)** (2202*), **3** (36909).
c. 1 (31375).
d. 1 (P) (31089), **3–4** (36208–9).
e. 1 (33652), **2–4** (36210–12).
f. 1 (30132).

MSS. Latin classics (Lat. class.) **b. 1** (33193).
c. 1 (31534), **2** (30551), **3 (P)** (33012), **4** (33194), **5–6** (34082–3).
d. 1–2 (30056–7), **3** (3140), **4–5** (30058–9), **6** (31090), **7** (31376), **8** (31665), **9** (28169), **10** (32240), **11 (P)** (32482), **12 (P)** (33703), **13–14** (33757–8), **15** (34084), **16** (34472), **17** (36213), **18** (36626).
e. 1 (29738), **2** (8763), **3–4** (30060–1), **5–13** (28170–8), **14** (31817), **15** (32241), **16 (P)** (32409), **17** (32555), **18–19** (34085–6), **20 (P)** (36980).
f. 1 (31666), **2** (30552), **3** (33195), **4** (36214).
g. 1 (P) (32242), **2 (P)** (32344), **3 (P)–4 (P)** (32483–4), **5 (P)** (33013).

MSS. Latin Inscriptions[1] (Lat. Inscr.) **2–8** (30831–7), **9** (36336).

MSS. Latin liturgies (Lat. liturg.) **a. 1–3** (30553–5), **4–5** (30062–3), **6** (30556), **7** (36215).
b. 1 (30557), **2** (24722), **3** (30558), **4** (32703), **5–6** (32940–1).
c. 1 (31377), **2** (34473).
d. 1 (29648), **2** (29447), **3** (31378), **4** (31535), **5–6** (32556–7), **7** (33086), **8** (33196), **9** (33405), **10–11** (33555–6), **12** (*after* 36909).
e. 1 (29739), **2** (29649), **3** (29127), **4** (31536), **5** (32410), **6** (32558), **7–9** (32704–6), **10** (32942), **11** (30559), **12** (35185).
f. 1–6 (29740–5), **7 (R)** (30560), **8** (31091), **9** (31537), **10** (32559), **11** (32707), **12** (32861), **13** (33087), **14–15** (33653–4), **16** (34087), **17** (34474).
g. 1 (31379).

MSS. Latin miscellaneous (Lat. misc.) **a. 1 (R)** (27879).
b. 1 (8734), **2 (R)** (30561), **3** (30562), **4** (31667), **5** (31818), **6** (32560), **7 (R)** (33088), **8** (33089).
c. 1 (8728), **2** (30563), **3** (28345), **4** (30064), **5–6** (31092–3), **7** (31380), **8** (30564), **9** (31819), **10** (30565), **11** (31820), **12** (28498), **13** (32411), **14** (32561), **15** (30566), **16** (32708), **17** (30567), **18** (32709), **19** (33197), **20** (35596), **21** (36216), **22** (36910), **23–44** (30839[a–v]), **45–6** (30839[y–z]).

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1947.

d. **1** (8718), **2** (8726), **3** (8749), **4** (30568), **5–6** (30065–6), **7** (P) (30569), **8** (31538), **9** (P) (30570), **10** (31381), **11** (30571), **12** (31539), **13–24** (30572–83), **25–7** (31821–3), **28** (28554), **29** (32562), **30** (30584), **31** (32943), **32–3** (33406–7), **34** (36217), **35** (36171), **36–7** (36627–8), **77** (*after* 30586).

e. **1** (8841), **2** (8847), **3** (8729), **4** (8731), **5** (8748), **6–7** (8744–5), **8** (8747), **9–13** (8757–61), **14** (8735), **15** (8743), **16–17** (29448–9), **18** (29456), **19** (29804), **20** (30067), **21** (R)–**2** (R) (30585–6), **23–4** (31094–5), **25** (30068), **26–32** (31824–30), **33** (32563), **34–9** (33408–13), **40–2** (36218–20), **42*** (36221).

f. **1–2** (8753–4), **3–5** (8767–9[a]), **6–11** (8770–5), **12** (29805), **13–14** (30069–70), **16** (R) (31668), **17** (25553), **18** (34088), **19** (34475).

g. **1** (8776).

MSS. Latin theology (Lat. th.) b. **1** (R) (30587), **2** (30588).

c. **1** (30589), **2** (R) (30590), **3** (31382), **4** (1926*), **5** (32564), **6** (32944), **7** (33414), **8** (33557), **9** (*after* 35185).

d. **1** (29746), **2** (30133), **3–4** (31383–4), **5** (31540), **6** (32243), **7** (2148*), **8** (32565), **9–10** (33198–9), **11** (*after* 36910), **24** (30591).

e. **1** (8764), **2–4** (29806–8), **5** (30071), **6** (28167), **7** (31831), **8** (32566), **9** (32710), **10** (R) (32862), **11** (33200).

f. **1** (8765), **3–4** (31096–7), **5** (31541), **6** (33090), **7** (33201), **8** (34476).

g. **1** (32711).

MSS. Laud Greek (Laud Gr.) **1** (690), **2** (693), **3** (680), **4** (498), **5** (507), **6** (506), **7** (793), **8** (510), **9** (694), **10** (699), **11** (683), **12** (682), **13** (713*), **14** (529), **15** (732), **16** (1351), **17** (692), **18** (704), **19** (696), **20** (701), **21** (688), **22** (684), **23** (697), **24** (700), **25** (695), **26** (691), **27** (722), **28** (705), **29** (698), **30**[a–b] (1522[a–b]), **31** (715), **32–3** (888–9), **34** (721*), **35** (1119), **36** (730), **37** (724), **38** (719*), **39** (715*), **40** (733), **41** (714), **42** (710), **43** (750), **44** (718), **45–6** (890–1), **47** (738), **48** (713), **49** (722*), **50** (742), **51–2** (720–1), **53** (744), **54** (731), **55** (719), **56–7** (706–7), **58** (709), **59** (708), **60** (749), **61** (728), **62** (747), **63** (725), **64**[a–b] (740[a–b]), **65** (702), **66** (714*), **67** (727), **68–70** (734–6), **71** (703), **72** (711), **73** (720*), **74** (712), **75** (746), **76** (1032), **77** (717), **78** (739), **79** (741), **80** (745), **81** (723), **82** (726), **83** (729), **84** (737), **85** (652), **86** (751), **87** (637), **88** (753), **89** (748), **90** (743), **91** (716), **92**[a] (R) (910), **92**[b] (332), **93** (772).

MSS. Laud Latin (Laud Lat.) **1** (761), **2** (904), **3** (641), **4** (760), **5** (1394), **6–7** (1148–9), **8** (757), **9** (642), **10** (516), **11** (678), **12** (1511), **13** (810), **14** (947), **15** (1204), **16** (960), **17** (994), **18** (674), **19** (925), **20** (1101), **21** (1069), **22** (1200), **23** (677), **24** (1191), **25** (1172), **26** (971), **27** (1098), **28** (1073), **29** (1221), **30** (933), **31** (1549), **32** (1122), **33** (1004), **34** (878), **35** (1153), **36** (1139), **37** (873), **38** (862), **39** (1066), **40** (979), **41** (870), **42** (1233), **43** (1257), **44** (872), **45** (985), **46** (1012), **47** (1249), **48** (1321), **49** (1143), **50** (1338), **51** (635), **52** (1407), **53** (856), **54** (1514), **55** (1369), **56** (1382), **57** (1365), **58** (1243), **59** (1283), **60** (924), **61** (928), **62**

(1058), **63** (542), **64** (1040), **65** (1355), **66** (780), **67** (1490), **68** (1116), **69** (830), **70** (813), **71** (1590), **72** (995), **73** (934), **74** (1489), **75** (1187), **76** (1208), **77** (1190), **78** (1278), **79** (1589), **80** (1284), **81** (768), **82** (500), **83** (494), **84** (770), **85** (664), **86** (654), **87** (1144), **88** (1477), **89** (1065), **90** (1002), **91** (1115), **92** (1001), **93** (1212), **94** (1131), **95** (1485), **96** (1324), **97** (1307), **98** (1373), **99** (1223), **100** (1008), **101** (1260), **102** (1315), **103** (1007), **104** (838), **105** (863), **106** (1252), **107** (1237), **108** (990), **109** (1483), **110** (1242), **111** (651), **112** (894), **113** (640), **114** (649), **115** (1258), **116** (1028), **117** (1253), **118** (1597).

MSS. Laud Miscellaneous (Laud. Misc.) **1** (653), **2** (501), **3**[a] (502), **3**[b] (496), **4** (503), **5** (499), **6** (769), **7** (513), **8** (485), **9** (665), **10** (508), **11–12** (662–3), **13–18** (486–91), **19** (493), **20** (495), **21** (511), **22** (515), **23** (655), **24–5** (658–9), **26** (509), **27** (512), **28** (492), **29** (543), **30** (514), **31–2** (656–7), **33** (661), **34** (344), **35** (343), **36** (676), **37** (541), **38** (549), **39** (1427), **40** (1429), **41** (1431), **42–3** (1434–5), **44** (545), **45–6** (550–1), **47**[a–b] (552–3), **48** (1436), **49** (1438), **50** (1437), **51–2** (1439–40), **53** (1442), **54** (1471), **55–6** (1445–6), **57–9** (1448–50), **60** (1456), **61–7** (1460–6), **68** (1368), **69** (958), **70** (827), **71** (1100), **72** (1107), **73** (1102), **74** (1121), **75** (1113), **76** (1217), **77** (997), **78** (1105), **79** (996), **80** (866), **81** (865), **82** (861), **83** (1106), **84** (1219), **85** (1587), **86** (829), **87** (867), **88** (828), **89** (1064), **90** (1103), **91** (983), **92** (986), **93** (1500), **94** (1391), **95** (992), **96** (1482), **97** (1213), **98** (1220), **99** (1123), **100** (1238), **101** (1214), **102** (1009), **103** (1370), **104** (1244), **105** (875), **106** (717*), **107** (864), **108** (1486), **109** (1484), **110** (1389), **111** (1550), **112** (1573), **113** (1548), **114** (1547), **115–16** (1432–3), **117** (1366), **118** (1571), **119** (1379), **120** (1358), **121** (1566), **122** (1564), **123** (1569), **124** (1563), **125** (1552), **126** (1556), **127** (1576), **128** (1559), **129** (1575), **130** (1558), **131** (1314), **132** (1565), **133** (1551), **134–6** (1553–5), **137** (1557), **138** (1567), **139** (1572), **140** (1574), **141** (1023), **142** (1025), **143** (1020), **144** (897), **145** (1026), **146** (1146), **147** (1322), **148–9** (1336–7), **150** (762), **151** (764), **152–3** (1164–5), **154** (1163), **155**[a] (473), **155**[b] (900), **156–7** (638–9), **158** (1019), **159** (1142), **160** (906), **161** (758), **162** (643), **163** (1561), **164** (1560), **165** (1562), **166** (672), **167** (771), **168** (670), **169** (675), **170** (669), **171–2** (666–7), **173** (778), **174** (668), **175** (673), **176** (660), **177** (679), **178** (775), **179** (777), **180** (483), **181** (779), **182–3** (781–2), **184** (787), **185** (794), **186** (804), **187** (1207), **188** (1039), **189** (482), **190** (1184), **191** (1038), **192** (1044), **193** (786), **194** (931), **195** (930), **196** (946), **197** (805), **198** (818), **199** (1513), **200–1** (851–2), **202** (848), **203** (823), **204** (799), **205** (801), **206** (967), **207** (929), **208** (820), **209** (1341), **210** (1292), **211** (1063), **212** (1060), **213** (1045), **214** (1281), **215** (825), **216** (800), **217** (822), **218** (849), **219** (1090), **220** (976), **221** (955), **222** (957), **223** (1099), **224** (1288), **225** (831), **226** (1290), **227** (1360), **228** (845), **229** (1591), **230** (1067), **231** (868), **232** (1096), **233** (1508), **234** (1125), **235** (1580), **236** (1014), **237** (1013), **238**

(1130), **239** (857), **240** (1097), **241** (855), **242** (1295), **243** (1301), **244–5** (1304–5), **246** (1303), **247** (1302), **248** (1306), **249–50** (1308–9), **251** (1225), **252** (632), **253** (884), **254** (1006), **255** (885), **256** (1005), **257** (998), **258** (1215), **259** (716*), **260** (1127), **261** (1210), **262** (1481), **263** (1000), **264** (879), **265** (1317), **266** (1261), **267–9** (1228–30), **270** (1021), **271** (1326), **272** (1325), **273** (1340), **274** (1256), **275** (1255), **276** (1254), **277** (999), **278** (991), **279** (1022), **280** (1211), **281** (980), **282** (1259), **283** (765), **284** (1137), **285** (1251), **286** (1151), **287** (1247), **288** (1227), **289** (1150), **290** (1333), **291** (1327), **292** (1154), **293** (1138), **294** (763), **295** (1581), **296** (1157), **297** (1159), **298** (1027), **299** (752), **300** (907), **301** (905), **302** (903), **303–4** (1524–5), **305** (898), **306** (1417), **307** (899), **308** (896), **309** (895), **310** (646), **311** (901), **312** (802), **313** (1381), **314** (1279), **315** (1055), **316** (1342), **317** (1166), **318** (1206), **319** (1196), **320** (1198), **321** (1195), **322** (1183), **323** (796), **324** (1042), **325** (1182), **326** (1441), **327** (803), **328** (1472), **329** (797), **330** (819), **331–2** (1458–9), **333–4** (1453–4), **335–6** (1451–2), **337** (1455), **338** (1457), **339–40** (1468–9), **341** (1444), **342** (1473), **343** (940), **344** (1275), **345** (1273), **346** (949), **347** (1362), **348** (1287), **349** (1289), **350** (1082), **351** (1080), **352** (1077), **353** (1076), **354** (1075), **355** (1349), **356** (1353), **357** (1345), **358** (948), **359** (1386), **360** (1268), **361** (1346), **362** (1270), **363** (1385), **364** (1384), **365–6** (832–3), **367** (1081), **368** (1343), **369** (938), **370** (974), **371** (973), **372** (1383), **373** (965), **374** (975), **375** (821), **376** (847), **377–8** (963–4), **379–80** (961–2), **381** (956), **382** (1344), **383–4** (1285–6), **385** (1357), **386** (1298), **387** (1091), **388** (1347), **389** (1367), **390** (1371), **391** (950), **392** (1430), **393** (935), **394** (1348), **395** (1079), **396** (1173), **397** (1509), **398** (1294), **399** (1074), **400** (1363), **401** (531), **402–3** (1109–10), **404** (808), **405–6** (811–12), **407** (816), **408** (1189), **409** (1512), **410** (1071), **411** (1070), **412** (1068), **413** (970), **414** (836), **415** (835), **416** (1479), **417** (892), **418** (887), **419** (1501), **420** (871), **421** (893), **422** (1408), **423** (1403), **424** (1372), **425** (1128), **426** (1126), **427** (1316), **428** (982), **429** (1313), **430** (1216), **431** (1011), **432** (1423), **433** (1310), **434** (1312), **435** (1505), **436** (882), **437** (881), **438** (1568), **439** (883), **440–1** (858–9), **442** (880), **443** (886), **444** (1424), **445** (1400), **446** (1318), **447** (1422), **448** (1413), **449** (1029), **450** (1319), **451** (1420), **452** (1031), **453** (1016), **454** (1140), **455** (1329), **456** (1332), **457** (1161), **458** (1160), **459** (1331), **460** (1024), **461** (1155), **462** (1330), **463** (1596), **464** (767), **465** (1147), **466** (1145), **467** (1328), **468** (756), **469** (647), **470** (1018), **471** (1053), **472** (1041), **473** (1046), **474** (952), **475–7** (1169–71), **478** (1057), **479** (1047), **480** (932), **481** (1168), **482** (1054), **483** (1267), **484** (1264), **485** (1266), **486** (1186), **487–8** (1086–7), **489** (1084), **490** (1181), **491** (1093), **492** (1199), **493** (1205), **494** (1188), **495** (1209), **496** (1193), **497** (1584), **498** (1192), **499** (939), **500** (951), **501** (941), **502** (1089), **503** (1178), **504** (1056), **505** (1088), **506** (959), **507** (944), **508** (936), **509–10** (942–3), **511** (969), **512** (937), **513** (1177), **514** (1085), **515** (1265), **516** (1083), **517** (1291), **518** (1274), **519** (1271), **520**

(1194), **521** (1179), **522** (1175), **523** (1167), **524** (1049), **525** (1277), **526** (1078), **527** (814), **528** (1114), **529** (1510), **530** (1104), **531** (1095), **532** (1094), **533** (1299), **534** (1108), **535** (972), **536** (1515), **537** (1282), **538** (1364), **539** (1269), **540** (1359), **541** (1361), **542** (1392), **543–4** (1409–10), **545** (1378), **546** (1380), **547** (1374), **548** (1377), **549** (1276), **550–1** (1375–6), **552** (1586), **553** (1118), **554** (1523), **555** (1072), **556** (*Library Records*), **557** (1124), **558** (1577), **559** (1222), **560** (1224), **561** (1246), **562** (874), **563** (1111), **564** (1112), **565** (1478), **566** (1578), **567** (1507), **568** (1117), **569** (837), **570–1** (1492–3), **572** (1570), **573** (1506), **574** (1241), **575** (1235), **576** (993), **577** (1588), **578** (869), **579** (1496), **580** (1010), **581** (987), **582** (1582), **583** (1498), **584** (826), **585** (1120), **586** (1311), **587** (30592), **588** (1402), **589–91** (1404–6), **592** (1388), **593** (1387), **594** (1030), **595** (1502), **596** (1488), **597–8** (1474–5), **599** (718*), **600** (1476), **601** (1491), **602** (1499), **603** (1495), **604** (860), **605** (1015), **606** (1480), **607** (984), **608** (755), **609** (754), **610–14** (1132–6), **615** (784), **616–17** (876–7), **618** (1598), **619** (759), **620–1** (1395–6), **622–4** (1414–16), **625** (1335), **626** (1334), **627** (1411), **628** (1320), **629** (1323), **630** (1390), **631** (1393), **632** (1248), **633** (1250), **634** (1425), **635** (1397), **636** (1003), **637** (1592), **638** (1594), **639–40** (1398–9), **641** (1412), **642** (1156), **643** (1158), **644** (1487), **645** (1162), **646** (1141), **647** (1595), **648** (766), **649** (648), **650–1** (644–5), **652** (1593), **653** (636), **654** (650), **655** (968), **656** (1059), **657** (1092), **658** (1176), **659** (1180), **660** (1185), **661–3** (1201–3), **664** (1048), **665–6** (1050–1), **667** (1354), **668** (1052), **669** (1272), **670** (926), **671** (1293), **672** (671), **673** (505), **674** (504), **675** (497), **676** (1043), **677** (783), **678** (546), **679** (548), **680** (588), **681–2** (773–4), **683** (798), **684** (1280), **685** (817), **686–7** (806–7), **688** (1443), **689** (1197), **690** (1297), **691–2** (*Library Records*), **693** (1447), **694** (1470), **695** (1467), **696–7** (953–4), **698** (1583), **699** (1428), **700** (1579), **701** (1352), **702** (1521), **703** (1350), **704** (815), **705** (*Library Records*), **706** (809), **707** (850), **708** (824), **709** (834), **710–15** (839–44), **716** (966), **717** (846), **718** (1585), **719–20** (1061–2), **721** (1296), **722** (1174), **723–4** (977–8), **725** (1356), **726** (981), **727** (989), **728** (1300), **729** (30593), **730** (1401), **731** (1494), **732** (1419), **733** (1129), **734** (854), **735** (1504), **736–7** (1231–2), **738** (1240), **739** (1234), **740** (1239), **741** (1218), **742** (1236), **743** (1245), **744** (853), **745** (1503), **746** (1418), **747** (1517), **748** (1339), **749** (795), **750** (912), **751** (1526), **752** (1426), **753** (R) (914), **754** (R)–**7** (R) (1033–6), **758** (1542[b]), **759** (3704), **760** (*after* 35185), **761** (35597).

MSS. Lister 1–26 (25229–54), **27** (25256), **28** (25261), **29–32** (25257–60), **32*** (25255), **33–40** (25262–9).

MSS. Liturgical (Liturg.) **6** (30595), **19** (30596), **29** (30597), **41** (27886), **58–60** (30598–600), **70** (30601), **80** (30602), **98** (30603), **100** (30604), **104** (30605), **119** (30606), **130** (30607), **132** (30608), **153** (30609), **160** (30610), **184** (30611), **186** (30612), **198** (30613), **232** (30614), **238**

(30615), **253** (30616), **280** (30617), **299** (30618), **396–7** (30619–20), **399** (30621), **400** (29108), **401–5** (29450–4), **406** (28922), **407** (29071), **408** (30622).

MSS. Malone 1–24 (20549–72), **25** (30623), **26** (28578), **27** (33202), **28** (30624), **29** (28457), **30** (28402), **31** (29150), **32** (20574), **33–5** (28707–9), **36–7** (29146–7), **38–9** (28441–2), **40–1** (29148–9), **42** (30072), **43** (28443), **44** (31542).

MSS. Manx e. 1 (32945).

MSS. Maps, Anglesey b. 1 (30625).
Atlantic a. 1 (30626).
Austria a. 1 (33558).
Belgium b. 1 (27788).
Devon a. 1 (30627).
England a. 1–2 (30628–9).
Gibraltar a. 1 (30630).
Hertfordshire (Herts) **a. 1** (30631).
Indian Ocean a. 1 (30632).
Kent b. 1 (30633).
London b. 1 (33586).
Miscellaneous (Misc.) **a. 1** (30634), **2** (33091).
Northamptonshire (Northants) **a. 1** (30635).
Oxfordshire (Oxon) **a. 1** (30636), **2** (30134), **3** (36222).
b. 1 (R) (36223), **2** (36224), **3** (36629).
c. 1 (30637).
Palestine a. 1 (R) (30638).
Portugal a. 1 (R) (30639).
Staffordshire b. 1 (36911).
Sussex a. 1 (30640).
Topography general (Top. gen.) **a. 1** (29087).
U.S.A. a. 1 (R) (30641).
World b. 1 (30642).

MSS. Marsh[1] **4** (8769[b]), **24** (30889).

MSS. Marshall 2 (5251), **2*** (5251*), **4** (5252), **11** (5258), **13** (5253), **14** (5257), **15** (5266), **16** (5261), **18** (5267), **19** (5265), **20** (5254), **21** (5256), **25** (8627, 5262), **28–9** (5263–4), **43** (5268), **47** (5275), **48** (8641, 5280), **56** (8648), **58** (5281), **60** (5282), **61–3** (8650–2), **72** (5304), **74** (5284), **75** (5284*), **78** (8660), **80** (8661), **84** (5277), **86** (5297), **87** (5292), **89** (5298), **90** (5294), **94** (5293), **98** (5299), **102–4** (8668–70), **105** (5305), **107** (8672), **108** (8673, 5306), **109** (5309), **110** (5308), **114–17** (8676–9), **119** (5307), **120** (8681), **122** (8682), **123–5** (5310–12), **126** (5315), **127** (5314), **128** (5321), **129–30** (5325–6), **132** (5327), **134** (8683), **135** (R) (8684), **140** (8684*).

[1] MSS. Marsh are Oriental with these exceptions.

MSS. Mendham 1–37 (24394–430).

MSS. Mexican (Mex.) **b. 1** (32712), **2** (32863), **3** (*after* 30642), **4** (*after* 35185).

c. **1** (*after* 32945), **2** (*after* 30642).

d. **1** (2858), **2**[a] (32567), **2**[b] (*pr. bk.*).

e. **1–2**[a] (32713–14), **2**[b] (*pr. bk.*), **3** (*after* 32863), **4** (*after* 32945), **5** (*after* 33091), **6** (*after* 33414).

f. **1** (32244).

MS. Michael 569* (24064)[1].

MSS. Montagu c. 1–3 (25412–14), **4–5** (25451–2), **6** (25446).

d. **1–10** (25427–36), **11–16** (25439–44), **17–18** (25447–8), **19–20** (25437–8), **20*** (25449), **21** (25445), **21**[a] (25450), **21**[b–d] (25453–5), **22–3** (25425–6), **24** (25424), **25** (25420), **26** (25419), **27** (25416), **28–9** (25422–3), **30–1** (25408–9), **32–3** (25401–2).

e. **1–5** (25403–7), **6** (25398), **7** (25397), **8–9** (25399–400), **10** (25415), **11** (25411), **12** (25410), **13–14** (25417–18), **15–16** (25456–7).

f. **1** (25421).

MSS. e Musaeo (e Mus.) **1** (3681), **2** (3491), **3** (3496), **5** (3501), **6–9** (3567–70), **10–13** (3638–41), **15** (3653), **16** (27667), **17** (3706), **18** (3498), **19** (3500), **20** (3494), **21** (3595), **23** (3493), **25** (3495), **26–7** (3571–2), **29** (3505), **30** (3580), **31** (3574), **32** (3573), **33–4** (3576–7), **35** (3615), **36** (3575), **37** (3607), **38–9** (3633–4), **40** (3647), **41** (3642), **42** (3646), **43** (3685), **46–7** (3683–4), **48–9** (3733–4), **50** (3603), **51** (3602), **52** (3510), **53** (3588), **54** (3554), **55** (3499), **56** (3503), **57** (3502), **58** (3553), **59** (3625), **60** (3648), **62** (3650), **63** (3652), **64** (3654), **65** (3680), **66** (3655), **67** (3676), **69–70** (3677–8), **75** (3696), **76** (3679), **77** (3736), **78** (3691), **79** (3694), **82–3** (3643–4), **86** (3629), **87–8** (3508–9), **89** (3682), **91** (3651), **93** (3632), **94** (3631), **95** (3504), **96** (3582), **97** (3668), **99** (3630), **100–3** (3686–9), **105** (3604), **106** (3627), **107** (3695), **108** (3697), **109** (3675), **110** (3552), **111** (3620), **112** (3578), **113** (3584), **114** (3506), **115** (3537), **116** (3617), **121** (3565), **122** (3560), **124** (3562), **126** (3612), **127** (3583), **130** (3514), **131** (3513), **132** (3507), **133** (3512), **134** (3614), **136** (3522), **139** (3609), **141** (3660), **142** (3708), **146** (3619), **148** (3535), **149** (3659), **150** (3529), **151** (3531), **152–3** (3671–2), **154** (3536), **155** (3705), **156** (3591), **157** (3690), **158** (3530), **160** (3692), **161** (3585), **162** (3622), **163** (3594), **164** (3621), **167** (3557), **168** (3666), **169** (3711), **170** (3528), **172** (3667), **173** (3543), **175** (3673), **177** (3525), **178** (3515), **180** (3635), **181** (3556), **182** (3523), **183** (3606), **184** (3732), **185** (3526), **186** (3661), **187** (3605), **188** (3601), **189** (3534), **190** (3516), **191** (3586), **192** (3527), **193** (3610), **195** (3608), **196** (3658), **198** (3712), **199–200** (3709–10), **201** (3707), **203** (3524), **204** (3555), **205–8** (3662–5), **210** (3533), **211** (3590), **212** (3656), **213** (3703), **214** (3558), **219** (3541), **222** (3592), **223** (3538), **224** (3542), **225** (3593),

[1] MSS. Michael are Oriental with this single exception.

226 (3589), **227** (3579), **228** (3544), **229** (3737), **230** (3596), **232** (3657), **233** (3547), **234** (3539), **235** (3702), **236** (3670), **237** (3669), **238** (3546), **239** (3545), **242** (3701), **243** (3548), **244** (3624), **245** (R) (3550), **246** (3735), **247** (27680), **248** (3532), **249** (27835).

MSS. Music (Mus.) **a. 1** (16847).

b. 1 (2885), **2**[a–b] (16670–1), **3** (29240), **4** (16672), **5** (29241), **6–12** (16673–9), **13** (30643).

c. 1–7 (16680–6), **8** (29165), **9–14** (16687–92), **15** (28972), **16–24** (16693–701), **25** (28555), **26–7** (16702–3), **28** (28973), **29–30** (16704–5), **31** (28568), **32** (31385), **33–4** (28827), **35–8** (16848–51), **39** (31832), **40** (29289), **41** (33092), **42** (35598), **43–4** (36172–3), **45** (36912).

d. 1–31 (16706–36), **32** (29151), **33–48** (16737–52), **48*** (16753), **49–102** (16754–807), **103** (30644), **104–12** (28828–36), **113–26** (16852–65), **127–8** (28837–8), **129–39** (16866–76), **140–1** (28839–40), **142** (16877), **143** (30645), **144** (31833), **145** (32946), **146** (35599), **147–8** (36174–5).

e. 1–5 (29582–6), **6–16** (16808–18), **17** (31098), **18** (32864).

f. 1–28 (16819–46), **29** (16878), **30** (35192).

g. 1 (30646), **2–3** (36176–7), **4** (36644).

MSS. Music School (Mus. Sch.) **b. 1** (26402), **2–3** (26415–16), **4–6** (*pr. bks.*), **7** (26400), **8** (*pr. bk.*), **8*** (26902).

c. 9 (26361), **10** (26362–6), **11–27** (26367–83), **28–37** (26386–95), **38–40** (26397–9), **41** (26401), **42–52** (26403–13), **53–8** (26417–22), **59–76** (26424–41), **77**[a-b] (26442–3), **78**[a-c] (26444–6), **79–93** (26447–61), **94** (26464), **95** (26896), **96–7** (26465–6), **98**[a-b] (26467–8), **99**[a-b] (26469–70), **100**[a-b] (26471–2), **101**[a-b] (26473–4), **102**[a-b] (26475–6), **103** (26490), **104** (26517), **105–6** (26622–3), **107**[a-b] (26624–5), **108**[a-c] (26626–8), **109** (26630), **110**[a-c] (26634–6), **111** (26637), **112**[a-c] (26638–40), **113**[a-c] (26641–3), **114**[a-b] (26644–5), **115**[a-c] (26649–51), **116**[a-c] (26682–4), **117**[a-c] (26685–7), **118**[a-c] (26688–90), **119**[a-c] (26691–3), **120–1** (26825–6), **122** (26824), **123** (26823), **124–47** (26827–50), **148** (26852), **149** (26857), **150–202** (*pr. bks.*), **203–4** (26384–5).

d. 205–11 (26348–54), **212–16** (26356–60), **217** (26396), **218** (26414), **219** (26423), **220–1** (26462–3), **222** (26897), **223** (26489), **224–5** (26493–4), **226** (26496), **227** (26499), **228** (26501), **229** (26503), **230**[a-c] (26504–6), **231–6** (26511–16), **237** (26518), **238–44** (26520–26), **245–7** (26532–4), **248–61** (26539–52), **262** (26554), **263** (26519), **264** (26621), **265** (26629), **266**[a-c] (26631–3), **267**[a-c] (26646–8), **268–97** (26652–81), **298**[a-c] (26694–6), **299**[a-c] (26700–2), **300**[a-c] (26697–9), **301**[a-c] (26703–5), **302**[a-c] (26706–8), **303**[a-c] (26709–11), **304**[a-c] (26712–14), **305**[a-c] (26715–17), **306**[a-c] (26718–20), **307**[a-c] (26721–3), **308**[a-c] (26724–6), **309**[a-c] (26727–9), **310**[a-c] (26730–2), **311**[a-c] (26733–5), **312**[a-c] (26736–8), **313**[a–c] (26739–41), **314**[a-c] (26742–4), **315**[a-c] (26745–7), **316**[a-c] (26748–50), **317**[a-c] (26754–6), **318**[a-c] (26751–3), **319**[a-c] (26757–9), **320**[a-c] (26760–2), **321**[a-c] (26763–5), **322**[a-c]

(26766–8), **323**[a-c] (26769–71), **324**[a-c] (26772–4), **325**[a-c] (26775–7), **326**[a-c] (26778–80), **327**[a-c] (26781–3), **328**[a-c] (26784–6), **329**[a-c] (26787–9), **330**[a-c] (26790–2), **331**[a-c] (26793–5), **332**[a-c] (26796–8), **333**[a-c] (26799–801), **334**[a-c] (26802–4), **335**[a-c] (26805–7), **336**[a-c] (26808–10), **337**[a-c] (26811–13), **338**[a-c] (26814–16), **339**[a-c] (26817–19), **340**[a-c] (26820–2), **341** (26853), **342–74** (*pr. bks.*), **375** (26903), **375**[a-j] (33559–68).

e. **376–81** (26342–7), **382** (26355), **383–94** (26477–88), **395–6** (26491–2), **397** (26495), **398–9** (26497–8), **400–3** (26898–901), **404** (26500), **405** (26502), **406–9** (26507–10), **410–14** (26527–31), **415–18** (26535–8), **419** (26553), **420–8** (26555–63), **429–50** (26568–89), **451** (26597), **452** (26851), **453–563** (*pr. bks.*), **563*–563****** (26904–7).

f. **564–7** (26564–7), **568–74** (26590–6), **575–9** (26598–602), **580–605** (*pr. bks.*), **605*** (26908), **605**** (*pr. bk.*).

g. **606–11** (26603–8), **612**[a-d] (26609–12), **613–20** (26613–20), **621–31** (*pr. bks.*), **632–40** (26909–17).

MSS. Music School Exercises (Mus. Sch. Ex.) a. **1** (33415).

b. **1–2** (27007–8), **3** (27105), **4** (26874), **5** (27034), **6** (26883), **7** (27113), **8** (26894), **9** (26925), **10** (27102), **11** (26862), **12–13** (26936–7), **14** (27050), **15** (26991), **16** (26962), **17** (26892), **18** (*pr. bk.*), **19** (27022), **20** (26931), **21** (26929), **22** (27035), **23** (26974), **24** (27009), **25** (27023), **26** (27106), **27** (29587), **28** (29809), **29** (29747), **30** (31543), **31** (31669), **32** (31679), **33** (31834), **34–7** (32245–8), **38** (32412), **39** (32568), **40–2** (32715–17), **43–4** (32947–8), **45** (33093), **46** (33203), **47–8** (33417–17), **49** (33655), **50** (*vac.*), **51–2** (35600–1), **53** (36645), **54–5** (36913–14).

c. **1** (26975), **2** (27084), **3** (26969), **4** (27063), **5** (26932), **6** (27036), **7** (27064), **8** (26992), **9** (27085), **10** (26886), **11** (27051), **12** (26998), **13** (27010), **14** (27065), **15** (26861), **16** (*pr. bk.*), **17** (26993), **18** (26970), **19** (27096), **20** (27037), **21** (26999), **22** (27097), **23** (26884), **24** (26887), **25** (27024), **26** (27011), **27** (27066), **28** (*pr. bk.*), **29** (27052), **30** (27025), **31** (26922), **32** (26943), **33** (26954), **34** (26963), **35** (27086), **36** (27026), **37** (26939), **38** (26944), **39** (26923), **40** (26920), **41** (26976), **42** (26955), **43** (26983), **44** (26880), **45** (26956), **46** (27038), **47** (26945), **48** (26941), **49** (27027), **50** (27067), **51** (27053), **52** (26891), **53** (27012), **54** (27054), **55** (26949), **56** (26946), **57** (26926), **58** (27028), **59** (26984), **60** (27114), **61** (27013), **62** (26947), **63** (27068), **64** (26938), **65** (27000), **66** (27039), **67** (27014), **68–72** (29588–92), **73–4** (29650–1), **75–8** (29593–6), **79** (29810), **80** (29748), **81–2** (29811–12), **83** (29597), **84–5** (30073–4), **86–7** (32569–70), **88** (30135), **89–94** (31099–104), **95–8** (31386–9), **99–101** (31544–6), **102** (31680), **103–7** (31835–9), **108–10** (32249–51), **111–26** (32413–28), **127–9** (32571–3), **130–47** (32718–35), **148–56** (32865–73), **157–9** (32949–51), **160–8** (33094–102), **169–78** (33204–13), **179–83** (33418–22), **184–92** (33569–77), **193–7** (33656–60), **198–9** (33759–60), **200–13** (34089–102), **214–18** (34478–82), **219–24** (35186–191), **225–31** (35390–6), **232–3**

(35602–3), **234–47** (36226–39), **248–63** (36646–61), **264–8** (36915–19).

d. **1** (26964), **2** (26860), **3** (26895), **4** (26927), **5** (26942), **6** (26921), **7** (26867), **8** (26957), **9** (26994), **10** (26965), **11** (27055), **12** (26985), **13–14** (26958–9), **15** (26995), **16** (27087), **17** (27029), **18** (26885), **19** (27015), **20** (27069), **21** (26966), **22** (27016), **23** (27040), **24** (26864), **25** (26875), **25*** (26876), **26** (26986), **27** (27088), **28** (26960), **29** (27089), **30** (26961), **31** (27107), **32** (27056), **33** (27108), **34** (26889), **35** (27035), **36** (27090), **37** (26872), **38** (26882), **39** (26950), **40** (26893), **41** (26928), **42** (26856), **43** (26865), **44–5** (26918–19), **46** (27109), **47** (26879), **48** (27071), **49** (26890), **50** (27030), **51** (27115), **52** (27017), **53** (27098), **54** (26924), **55** (26933), **56** (27001), **57** (26987), **58** (27018), **59** (26868), **60** (26870), **61** (27031), **62** (26877), **63** (27057), **64** (27041), **65** (27072), **66** (27002), **67** (27058), **68–9** (26971–2), **70** (26858), **71** (27103), **72** (26871), **73** (27042), **74** (27059), **75** (27073), **76** (26988), **77** (27043), **78** (26888), **79** (27044), **80** (27003), **81** (27091), **82** (26977), **83** (26967), **84** (27110), **85** (27074), **86** (27116), **87** (27104), **88–9** (27075–6), **90** (27019), **91** (27092), **92** (26940), **93** (26996), **94** (26859), **95** (26951), **96** (27004), **97** (27060), **98** (27005), **99** (27093), **100** (26952), **101** (26866), **102** (27020), **103** (27111), **104** (26989), **105** (27101), **106** (26978), **107** (26873), **108** (27061), **109** (26934), **110** (27077), **111** (26990), **112** (27045), **113** (27117), **114** (26979), **115** (27032), **116** (27118), **117** (26881), **118** (26980), **119** (26930), **120** (26997), **121** (27094), **122** (27078), **123** (26935), **124** (26869), **125** (26878), **126** (27079), **127** (27119), **128** (27095), **129** (27080), **130** (26948), **131** (27046), **132** (27006), **133** (27099), **134** (26968), **135** (26981), **136** (27062), **137** (26973), **138** (27033), **139–40** (26854–5), **141** (27081), **142** (26863), **143** (27021), **144** (27100), **145–6** (27047–8), **147** (26982), **148** (27049), **149** (26953), **150–1** (27082–3), **152** (27112), **154–9** (29598–603), **160–1** (29652–3), **162** (29749), **163** (29813), **164** (29750), **165–7** (29814–16), **168** (29751), **169** (*pr. bk.*), **170–2** (29817–19), **173–4** (29752–3), **175–7** (30075–7), **178** (29754), **179** (30078), **180–4** (31105–9), **185–94** (31390–9), **195** (32574), **196** (31547), **197–205** (31670–8), **206** (31681), **207–10** (31840–3), **211–23** (32252–64), **224–36** (32429–41), **237–42** (32736–41), **243–4** (32874–5), **245–6** (32952–3), **247–8** (33214–15), **249** (33578), **250–3** (33661–4), **254–8** (33761–5), **259** (34103), **260** (34483), **261** (35397), **262–4** (36240–2), **265–71** (36662–8), **272** (36920).

MSS. Numismatic (Num.) c. **1–3** (30647–9), **4–10** (27922–8), **11** (30650).

d. **1–3** (30651–3), **4** (27970), **5–6** (27929–30), **7–9**[1] (27971–3).

e. **1–3** (29485–7), **4–6**[1] (30654–6), **7–11** (27931–5), **12** (30657), **13** (27974), **14–15** (30658–9).

f. **1–9** (27936–44).

[1] d. 7–9, e. 5 transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1920.

MSS. Oxford Archdeaconry papers *see* **MSS. Archdeaconry papers.**

MSS. Oxford Barbers 1–18 (31110–27).

MSS. Pattison 1–78[1] (35604–81).

MSS. Pedigree-roll 20 (29128).

MSS. Perrott 1–9 (9766–774).

MSS. Pigott b. 1–2 (23477–8), **3** (23483), **4** (23409), **5** (23482).

c. **1** (23484), **2** (23474), **3** (23493), **4** (23490), **5** (23448), **6** (23460).

d. **1** (23479), **2** (23473), **3** (23454), **4** (23464), **5** (23463), **6** (23457), **7** (23472), **8** (23461), **9** (23444), **10** (23494), **11** (23453), **12–13** (23487–8), **14–15** (23465–6), **16** (23456), **17** (23462), **18** (23451), **19–21** (23445–7), **22** (23471), **23** (23455), **24** (23452), **25–6** (23449–50), **27–8** (23458–9), **29** (23467), **30** (23443), **31** (23492).

e. **1** (23442), **2** (23441), **3–5** (23468–70), **6** (23475), **7** (23412), **8** (23438), **9** (23489), **10** (23486).

f. **1–2** (23439–40), **3** (23435), **4** (23437), **5** (23485), **6** (23411), **7–9** (23413–15).

g. **1** (23410), **2–14** (23416–28), **15** (23431), **16–17** (23429–30), **18–20** (23432–4), **21** (23436), **22** (23476), **23** (23481), **24** (23480), **25** (23491).

MSS. Polyglot (Polygl.) **b. 1** (32881), **2** (28778), **3** (35158).

c. **1** (32575).

e. **1** (33423), **2** (R) (*after* 36247).

MS. Polyglot Inscription[2] (Polygl. Inscr.) **1** (34631).

MSS. Rawlinson (Rawl.) **A. 1–138** (10884–1021), **139**[a–b] (11022–3), **140–94** (11024–78), **195**[a–c] (11079–81), **196–358** (11082–244), **359** (15477), **360–5** (11245–50), **366** (15460), **367–70** (11251–4), **371** (15450), **372–3** (11255–6), **374** (15473), **375–86** (11257–68), **387**[a–b] (11269–70), **388–406** (11271–89), **407** (15369), **408–14** (11290–6), **415** (15478), **416–18** (11297–9), **419** (15352), **420–4** (11300–4), **425–6** (11305[a–b]), **427** (15396), **428** (15365), **429–38** (11306–15), **439** (15491), **440–1** (11316–17), **442** (15492), **443–5** (11318–20), **446** (15459), **447–99** (11321–73).

B. **1** (*pr. bk.*), **2–36** (11374–408), **37** (*pr. bk.*), **38–148** (11409–519), **149** (15448), **150–8** (11520–8), **159** (15440), **160–7** (11529–36), **168** (15441), **169–75** (11537–43), **176** (15493), **177–9** (11544–6), **180–5** (15494–9), **186–9** (11547–50), **190** (15500), **191–6** (11551–6), **197–8** (15501–2), **199–200** (11557–8), **201** (15503), **202** (11559), **203–6** (15504–7), **207–12** (11560–5), **213** (15468), **214–20** (11566–72), **221** (15508), **222–4** (11573–5), **225** (15509), **226–36** (11576–86), **237** (15471), **238–9** (11587–8), **240** (16087), **241–5** (11589–93), **246** (15321), **247** (15510), **248–53** (11594–9), **254** (15511), **255–7** (11600–2), **258** (15512), **259**

[1] MS. Pattison 65 (35668) was returned to Lincoln College, 1945.

[2] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1947.

(15320), **260–2** (11603–5), **263** (15431), **264** (15426), **265–71** (11606–12), **272** (15424), **273–5** (11613–15), **276** (15513), **277–329** (11616–68), **330** (15484), **331–66** (11669–704), **367** (*pr. bk.*), **368–88** (11705–25), **389**[a–c] (11726–8), **390–7** (11729–36), **398**[a–b] (11737–8), **399** (15514), **399*** (15413), **400**[a–g] (11739–45), **401** (11746), **402**[a–b] (11747–8), **403–6** (11749–52), **407**[a–b] (11753–4), **408–15** (11755–62), **416**[a–c] (11763–5), **417–19** (11766–8), **420**[a–b] (11769–70), **421–32** (11771–82), **433** (15465), **434** (11783), **435**[a–b] (11784–5), **436–44** (11786–94), **445** (15474), **446–56** (11795–805), **457**[a] (11806), **457**[b] (15515), **458** (15351), **459–70** (11807–18), **471** (15516), **472–520** (11819–67).

C. 1–21 (11868–88), **22** (15408), **23–66** (11889–932), **67** (15517), **68–145** (11933–12010), **146** (15323), **147–62** (12011–26), **163** (15518), **164–85** (12027–48), **186** (15519), **187–224** (12049–86), **225**[a–b] (12087–8), **226–7** (12089–90), **228** (15331), **229–33** (12091–5), **234** (15405), **235–58** (12096–119), **259** (15418), **260–75** (12120–35), **276** (15401), **277** (15480), **278–91** (12136–49), **292** (15332), **293–313** (12150–70), **314** (15449), **315–30** (12171–86), **331** (15442), **332–8** (12187–93), **339** (15520), **340–412** (12194–266), **413** (28230), **414–18** (12267–71), **419** (*pr. bk.*), **420–33** (12272–85), **434** (15521), **435–61** (12286–312), **462** (15522), **463–5** (12313–15), **466** (15523), **467–71** (12316–20), **472** (15439), **473–505** (12321–53), **506** (15353), **507–37** (12354–84), **538** (15486), **539–56** (12385–402), **557** (15524), **558–611** (12403–56), **612**[a–b] (12457–8), **613–48** (12459–94), **649** (15525), **650–4** (12495–9), **655** (15481), **656–67** (12500–11), **668**[a] (15451), **668**[b] (12512), **669–737** (12513–81), **738** (15475), **739–57** (12582–600), **758** (15526), **759–71** (12601–13), **772** (15527), **773–80** (12614–21), **781** (15420), **782–848** (12622–88), **849** (15427), **850** (15429), **851** (15339), **852–62** (12689–99), **863–4** (15528–9), **865–75** (12700–10), **876** (15415), **877–918** (12711–52), **919** (15470), **920–4** (12753–7), **926–9** (12758–61), **930** (15530), **931–78** (12762–809), **979** (28396), **980–9** (12810–19).

D. 1–4 (12820–3), **4*** (12824), **5** (15531), **6–8** (12825–7), **9** (15466), **10–112** (12828–930), **113** (15419), **114–22** (12931–9), **123** (15532), **124–40** (12940–56), **141** (15533), **142–79** (12957–94), **180** (15430), **181–91** (12995–3005), **192–3** (15354–5), **194** (15534), **195–220** (13006–31), **221** (15360), **222–3** (13032–3), **224** (15437), **225–40** (13034–49), **241–2** (13050–1), **243** (15412), **244–52** (13052–60), **253** (15535), **254–9** (13061–6), **260** (15358), **261** (15357), **262** (13067), **263** (15536), **264–6** (13068–70), **267** (15335), **268–73** (13071–6), **274** (15350), **275–9** (13077–81), **280** (15428), **281–8** (13082–9), **289** (15537), **290–314** (13090–114), **315** (15349), **316** (15328), **317** (15327), **318** (15325), **319** (15334), **320** (13115), **321** (15423), **322** (15341), **323** (15340), **324–5** (15363–4), **326** (15538), **327** (13116), **328** (15444), **329–31** (13117–19), **332** (15329), **333–47** (13120–34), **348** (15539), **349** (13135), **350** (15540), **351–7** (13136–42), **358** (15476), **359–65** (13143–9), **366** (15541), **367** (*pr. bk.*), **368–9** (13150–

1), **370** (15319), **371–3** (13152–4), **374** (15322), **375** (15542), **376** (13155) **377** (15317), **378** (15543), **379–83** (13156–60), **384** (15544), **385–95** (13161–71), **396** (15489), **397** (15314), **398** (15316), **399** (15315), **400** (15490), **401** (15545), **402** (*pr. bk.*), **403–44** (13172–213), **445** (15356), **446–551** (13214–319), **552**[a–b] (13320–1), **553–78** (13322–47), **579**[a–e] (13348–52), **580–653** (13353–426), **654** (15546), **655–66** (13427–38), **667**[a–b] (13439–40), **668–82** (13441–55), **683** (15752), **684–96** (13456–68), **697** (15318), **698–724** (13469–95), **725**[a–b] (13496–7), **726–30** (13498–502), **731** (15547), **732** (15602), **733–95** (13503–65), **796**[a–b] (13566–7), **797** (15324), **798** (15488), **799** (13568), **800** (15548), **801–36** (13569–604), **837** (15549), **838–90** (13605–57), **891** (15487), **892–4** (13658–60), **895–927** (13661–93), **928** (R) (13694), **929–38** (13695–704), **939** (15409), **940–2** (13705–7), **943** (15407), **944** (*pr. bk.*), **945** (13708), **946** (15406), **947–69** (13609–31), **970** (15550), **971** (15362), **972–8** (13732–8), **979** (15483), **980–1001** (13739–60), **1002** (15603), **1003–16** (13761–74), **1017** (15393), **1018–19** (13775–6), **1020–1** (15551–2), **1022–8** (13777–83), **1029** (15414), **1030–7** (13784–91), **1039–58** (13792–811), **1059** (15326), **1060–70** (13812–22), **1071** (15553), **1072** (15463), **1073–109** (13823–59), **1110** (15403), **1111–43** (13860–92), **1144** (15554), **1145–63** (13893–911), **1164–5** (15555–6), **1166** (15435), **1167** (13912), **1168** (15604), **1169** (15395), **1170** (15557), **1171** (15336), **1172** (15338), **1173** (15433), **1174** (15558), **1175** (15337), **1176** (15434), **1177** (15605), **1178–87** (13913–22), **1188** (15376), **1189–221** (13923–55), **1222** (15559), **1223** (15425), **1224–66** (13956–98), **1267** (15359), **1268** (15560), **1269–89** (13999–4019), **1290** (15438), **1291–372** (14020–101), **1373** (15561), **1374** (14102), **1376** (14103), **1377** (15562), **1378–417** (14104–43), **1419–81** (14144–206), **1483–6** (14207–10), **1488–511** (14211–34), **1512**[a–c] (*samplers*), **1513** (*bronze vessel*)[1], **1514–16** (16023–5).

E. 1–206 (14235–440), **208–19** (14441–52), **221–61** (14453–93).

Essex 1–12 (15988–99), **12**[a] (16000), **13–30** (16001–18).

F. *see* **poetry.**

G. 1 (*pr. bk.*), **2–7** (14737–42), **8** (15361), **9** (15564), **10–26** (14743–59), **27** (15458), **28–30** (14760–2), **31** (15447), **32–66** (14763–97), **67** (15565), **68–83** (14798–813), **84** (15330), **85** (15566), **86–95** (14814–23), **96** (15567), **97–8** (14824–5), **99** (15462), **100–8** (14826–34), **109** (15479), **110–38** (14835–63), **139** (15568), **140–64** (14864–88), **165** (15569), **166–71** (14889–94), **172** (15348), **173–7** (14895–9), **178–82** (15343–7), **183–99** (14900–16).

H. *see* **letters.**

I. 1–7 (15027–33), **8** (15590), **9** (*pr. bk.*), **10–11** (15034–5).

J. fol. 1–8 (15036–43), **9–10** (15044), **11–33** (15045–67).

4° 1–36 (15068–103), **37** (15106), **38** (15109).

8° 1–3 (15119–21), **4–5** (15104–5), **6–7** (15107–8), **8–16** (15110–18), **17–18** (15122–3).

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1932.

L. *see* statutes.

letters **1–2** (15570), **3–4** (15571), **5–6** (15572), **7** (15573), **8** (15574), **9–10** (15575), **11–12** (15576), **13–14** (15577), **15–16** (15578), **17–20** (15579), **21–2** (15580), **23–5** (15581), **26** (15582), **27**[A-C] (15583–5), **28–9** (14917), **30–1** (14918), **32–3** (14919), **34–6** (14920), **37–8** (14921), **39** (15586), **40–64** (14922–46), **65** (15587), **66–75** (14947–56), **76**[a-c] (14957–9), **77–83** (14960–6), **84**[a-g] (14967–73), **85** (14974), **86** (15588), **87–109** (14975–97), **110** (15589), **111–14** (14998–15001), **114*** (15002), **115–38** (15003–26).

liturgical (liturg.) b. **1** (15850).

c. **1** (15849), **2** (30673), **3** (15858).

d. **1–2** (15827–8), **3** (15848), **4–5** (15846–7), **6** (15857).

e. **1** (30674), **1*** (15842), **2** (15837), **3** (15799), **4** (15825), **5** (15824), **6** (15800), **7** (15839), **8** (15836), **9** (15777), **9*** (15856), **10** (15817), **11** (15797), **12** (15790), **13** (15786), **14** (30675), **15** (15823), **16** (15822), **17** (15795), **18** (15794), **19** (15821), **20** (15787), **21** (15816), **22** (15792), **23** (15788), **24** (15791), **25** (15789), **26** (30676), **27** (15820), **28** (15826), **29** (15852), **30** (30677), **31** (15771), **32** (15796), **33** (15818), **34** (15793), **35** (30678), **36** (15785), **37** (15819), **38** (15798), **39** (15768), **40** (15829), **41** (15840), **42** (15845), **43** (15591), **44** (15841), **45** (15838), **46** (15843), **47** (15844).

f. **1** (15807), **2–3** (15780–1), **4** (15813), **5** (15811), **6** (15776), **7** (15810), **8** (15756), **8*** (15855), **9** (15808), **10** (15778), **11** (15769), **12** (15767), **13** (15761), **14–15** (30679–80), **16** (15806), **17** (15765), **18** (15762), **19** (15772), **20** (15779), **21** (15783), **22** (15774), **23** (15755), **24** (15760), **25** (15764), **26** (15851), **27** (15784), **28** (15775), **29** (15773), **30** (15766), **30**[e-f] (15853–4), **31** (15770), **32** (15815), **33** (15763), **34** (15757), **35** (15782), **36** (15802), **37** (15814), **38** (15801), **39** (15809).

g. **1–2** (15833–4), **3** (15805), **4** (15759), **5** (15804), **6** (15812), **7** (15803), **8** (15831), **9** (15830), **10** (15832), **11** (15835), **12** (15758), **13** (27854).

N. **1** (15467)[1], **2** (15333), **3–14** (15918–29).

P. *see* Essex.

poetry (poet.) **1–21** (14494–514), **22**[a-b] (14515–6), **23–37** (14517–31), **38** (15563), **39** (14532), **40**[a-c] (14533–5), **41–63** (14536–58), **64** (15464), **65–87** (14559–81), **88** (15417), **89–133** (14582–626), **134**[a-b] (14627–8), **135–44** (14629–638), **145** (15432), **146–7** (14639–40), **148** (15366), **149–98** (14641–90), **199** (15416), **200–42** (14691–733), **244–6** (14734–6).

Q. b. **1–4** (16029–32), **5** (16019), **6–7** (27855–6).

c. **1** (15472), **2** (15595), **3** (15469), **4–10** (16033–9), **11** (16022), **12** (16058), **13–14** (27857–8), **15** (36254).

d. **1** (15607), **2–10** (15384–92), **11** (15367), **12** (15456), **13** (15394), **14** (15342), **15–19** (16040–4).

e. **1** (16045), **2** (15754), **3–8** (15370–5), **9** (15421), **10–11** (15593–4), **12**

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1920.

(15599), **14** (15422), **15** (15398), **16** (15378), **17** (15457), **18** (15601), **19** (15381), **20** (15606), **21–9** (16046–54), **30** (16293), **31** (16026), **32** (16020), **33** (16021), **34** (27859), **35** (30682).

f. **1** (15461), **2–4** (16055–7), **5–6** (16027–8), **7** (30683), **8** (27836).

g. **1** (15410).

statutes **1** (30681), **2–18** (15859–75), **19** (15592), **21–35** (15876–90), **36** (15482), **37–44** (15891–8), **45** (15485), **46–57** (15899–910), **58** (*pr. bk.*), **59–65** (15911–17).

MSS. Rigaud **1–2** (*pr. bks.*), **3–31** (26203–31), **31A** (26232), **32–3** (26233–4), **33A** (26235), **34–7** (26236–39), **38** (26258), **39–51** (26240–52), **52** (*pr. bk.*), **53–7** (26253–7), **58–9** (*pr. bks.*), **60–5** (26259–64), **66** (26266), **67** (26265), **68** (26267).

MSS. Roe **1–10** (247–56), **12–17** (258–63), **18**[a-b] (264[a-b]), **19–29** (265–75).

MSS. Rubbings miscellaneous (Rubbings misc.) b. **1–2** (36255–6), **3** (36670).

d. **1** (36257).

MSS. Russian (Russ.) c. **1** (R) (30684), **2** (31847), **3** (32442).

d (32265).

e. (8830).

MSS. St. Amand **1–5** (10725–9), **6–8** (10730), **9–11** (10731), **12–16** (10732–6), **17–19** (10737), **20–35** (10738–53), **36**[a-c] (10754–6), **37–53** (10757–73), **54–6** (*pr. bks.*), **57–60** (10774–7), **61–2** (*pr. bks.*), **63–9** (10778–84), **70** (10786[A]).

MSS. Sancroft **1–145** (10302–446).

MSS. Savile **1–14** (6548–61), **15** (6561*), **16–49** (6562–95), **50** (6613–15), **51–2** (6611–12), **53–60** (26121–8), **63–6** (26131–4), **67–71** (26136–40), **72–3** (26142–3), **74**[a-b] (26144–5), **75–82** (26146–53), **83–4** (26155–6), **85** (26158), **86** (26154), **87** (26157), **88–91** (26160–3), **92** (26135), **93** (26141), **94** (26159), **95** (26164), **97–105** (26165–73), **106** (36671).

a. **1–11** (26184–94)[1], **12 (R)–13 (R)** (26195–6)[1], **14–17** (26197–200)[1].

c. **1–2** (26201–2)[1].

e. **1–9** (26174–82)[1], **10** (26183), **11** (30685).

f. **1** (30686).

g. **1** (30687).

MSS. Archivum Seldenianum (Arch. Selden.) A. **1–3** (3134–6), **4–6** (3163–5), **7** (3181), **8–10** (3178–80), **11–29** (3144–62), **30** (3141), **31** (3143), **32** (3140), **33–44** (3166–77), **45–6** (3138–9), **47** (3198), **48** (3142), **49–64** (3182–97), **65** (3137), **66–71** (3199–204), **72 (1–6)** (3205–10), **73 (1)** (3211), **73 (2)** (3212[b]), **74** (3212[a]), **74*** (3212[c]), **75–6** (3212[d-e]).

B. **1–9** (3331–9), **10–20** (3356–66), **21–2** (3380–1), **23** (3351), **24–5**

[1] Transferred to the University Archives, 1936.

(3354–5), **26–36** (3340–50), **37–49** (3367–79), **50–1** (3352–3), **52–8** (3382–8), **62**[B] (27672).

MSS. Selden Supra **1–36** (3389–424), **36*** (3424*), **37–101** (3425–89), **102** (3490[b]), **105 (R)** (3490), **106** (32266), **107** (3490[c]), **110**, foll. 56–63 (28438).

MSS. Selden Superius **1–114** (3213–326), **115–19** (3327[a-e]), **120–2** (3328–30).

MSS. Shelley c. **1** (31548).
d. **1–3** (31549–51).
e. **1–6** (31552–7).
additions (adds.) d. **1–2** (32577–8), **3** (36672).
e. **1** (32579), **2** (*vac.*), **3** (33766).

MSS. Smith **1–61** (15608–668), **62** (15751), **63–86** (15669–92), **88–108** (15693–713), **109** (15749), **110–21** (15714–25), **122** (15753), **123–5** (15726–8), **127–8** (15729–30), **129–30** (15731[a-b]), **131** (15732), **132** (15596), **133–4** (15733–4), **135** (*pr. bk.*), **136** (15735), **137** (*pr. bk.*), **138–40** (15736–8), **141** (29820), **142** (15748), **143** (15750).

MSS. Spanish (Span.) b. **1–3** (33767–9).
c. **1** (30688), **2**[a-b] (31682–3), **3–10** (31684–91), **11** (33103), **12** (*vac.*), **13** (32608).
d. **1** (32742), **2/1–2** (34485–6).
e. **1** (32267).
f. **1** (33770).

[MSS.] Sutherland **43** (28463), **51** (28464)[1], **132–3** (28465–6)[1], **133*** (30689)[1], **134** (28467)[1], **134*** (30690)[1], **135** (28468), **175** (36673).

MSS. Tanner **1–10** (9821–30), **10*** (R) (27694), **11–56** (9831–76), **57**[a-b] (9877–8), **58**[a-b] (9879–80), **59**[a-b] (9881–2), **60**[a-b] (9883–4), **61** (9885), **62**[a-b] (9886–7), **63–72** (9888–97), **73**[a-b] (9898–9), **74–163** (9900–89), **164** (10170), **165–7** (9991–3), **168–9** (9994[a-b]), **169*** (9995), **170–225** (9996–10051), **225*** (*vac.*), **226–74** (10052–100), **275**[a-b] (10101–2), **276–342** (10103–69), **343** (9990), **344–454** (10171–281), **455**[a-b] (10282–3), **456**[a-b] (10284–5), **457–63** (10286–92), **464**[a-e] (10293–7), **465–8** (10298–301), **469** (13661), **469*** (32580), **470** (31848), **471** (30692), **472–3** (32581–2).

MSS. Tercentenary a. **1** (33104).
b. **1–6** (33105–10).
c. **1–7** (33147–53), **8–11** (33111–14), **12** (33424).
d. **1–4** (33115–18), **5** (33154), **6** (33425).
e. **1–2** (33155–6).

[1] Transferred to the Ashmolean Museum, 1950.

f. 1 (33426).
g. 1 (33427).

MSS. Tercentenary rolls 1–24 (33119–42), 25 (33145), 26 (33143), 27 (33146), 28 (33144).

MSS. Topography (Top.) Anglesey a. 1 (31849), 2 (22007).
d. 1 (30693).
Bedfordshire (Beds) d. 1–4 (31132–5).
e. 1 (29457).
Berkshire (Berks) b. 1 (29190), 2 (25492), 3 (30694), 4–5 (25494–5), 6 (32743), 7 (35164).
c. 1 (25493), 2 (30695), 4–8 (25496–500), 9 (30696), 10 (29458), 11 (R) (29821), 12 (29822), 13 (31136), 14–16 (31400–2), 17–18 (35177–8), 19–23 (35165–9), 24 (35682).
d. 1–3 (29459–61), 4–5 (25501–2), 6 (R) (30697), 7–8 (31403–4), 9 (31561), 10 (31850), 11–12 (32744–5), 13 (32882), 14 (33665), 15/1–3 (34487–9).
e. 1 (31851), 2 (25503), 3 (25505), 4 (25507), 5 (25504), 6 (25506), 7 (*pr. bk.*), 8 (30080), 9–15 (35170–6).
f. 1 (29654), 2 (25509), 3 (25508).
Breconshire a. 1 (31852).
Buckinghamshire (Bucks) b. 1 (29823), 2 (31692).
c. 1 (29604), 2 (29655), 3 (30081), 4 (30136), 5 (31137), 6–8 (31405–7), 9 (35683).
d. 1 (30698), 2 (31408), 3 (31562), 4 (32746).
e. 1 (31138), 2–7 (29047–52), 8–9 (32747–8).
f. 1 (29656).
Caermarthenshire a. 1 (31853).
Caernarvonshire a. 1 (31854).
d. 1 (31693).
Cambridge (Camb.) c. 1 (29657), 2–3 (36258–9), 4 (36284).
d. 1–4 (35684–7), 5 (36285).
e. 1 (36286).
f. 1 (29191), 2–25 (36260–83).
Cheshire b. 1 (25562).
c. 2 (25564), 6–7 (25568–9), 8–10 (28483–5).
e. 3 (25573), 5–7 (25575–7), 9 (28486), 10 (30699), 11 (28487).
Cornwall c. 1 (28499).
Cumberland (Cumb.) c. 1 (29824).
Denbighshire a. 1 (31855).
Derbyshire b. 1 (29290).
Devon b. 1–5 (22754–8), 6 (22760), 7 (22771).
c. 6 (22759), 8–17 (22761–70), 19 (22772), 20 (30700).

d. **1–2** (29462–3), **3–4** (34104–5).
e. **1–6** (29464–9), **7–8** (22773–4).
Dorset c. **1** (30701), **2** (35398).
Dumfriesshire d. **1** (32749).
Durham (Durh.) c. **1** (29825).
ecclesiastical (eccl.) a. **1** (28599), **2** (*after* 29721), **3** (29681).
b. **1** (31560), **2–23** (36676–97).
c. **1** (30702), **2** (29682).
e. **1** (31131).
f. **1** (30703).
Essex b. **4** (30704).
c. **11** (33666), **12–14** (30705–7), **15** (33782).
e. **1–2** (33157–8), **3–4** (33428–9), **5**$^{1-7}$ (33579–85), **6**$^{1-11}$ (33771–81), **7** (33783), **8**$^{1-6}$ (33784–9), **9**$^{1-3}$ (35193–5), **10**$^{1-3}$ (35196–8), **11**$^{1-3}$ (35688–90), **11**$^{4-8}$ (36287–91), **11**$^{9-10}$ (36698–9), **11**$^{11-12}$ (36292–3), **11**^{13} (36700), **11**^{14} (*vac.*), **11**^{15} (36701), **12** (35691), **13** (*vac.*), **14** (36294), **15–24** (35692–701), **25–9** (36295–9), **29*** (36300), **30–40** (35702–12), **41** (36702), **42** (36301), **43** (36703).
Flintshire a. **1** (31856).
general (gen.) a. **1** (29683), **2** (*after* 29721), **3** (31857), **4** (35713).
b. **1–4** (30709–12), **5–6** (29684–5), **7–31** (29826–50), **32** (29852), **33** (29858), **34** (29854), **35** (29853), **36** (29851), **37** (29861), **38–9** (29856–7), **40** (29859), **41** (29862), **42** (29855), **43** (29860), **44–5** (29863–4), **46** (31858), **47** (29081), **48**$^{1-2}$ (33430–1), **48**$^{3-8}$ (35714–9), **48**$^{9-10}$ (36674–5), **48**^{11} (36921).
c. **1–4** (3117–20), **5** (29291), **6–13** (25523–30), **14** (25556), **15** (30713), **16** (29470), **17** (29658), **18–19** (*after* 29721), **20–1** (29686–7), **22** (31129), **23** (30714), **24–5** (28426–7), **26** (33216), **27**$^{1-2}$ (35199–200).
d. **1** (25555), **2–3** (25532–3), **4** (25531), **5** (29755), **6** (32885), **7–8** (33790–1), **9** (34106), **10** (35201), **11** (*after* 36921).
e. **1–4** (29471–4), **5** (25572), **6** (29659), **8–9** (3121–2), **10–14** (3123^{a-e}), **15** (6615*), **16–28** (25510–22), **29–37** (25534–42), **38** (25544), **39** (25547), **40** (25554), **41–5** (25557–61), **46** (28789), **47** (28405), **48** (30715), **49** (29688), **50–1** (29716–17), **52** (29756), **53** (30716), **54** (31130), **55** (31859), **56** (35400), **57–8** (36922–3).
f. **1–2** (29660–1), **3–29** (29689–715), **30** (30717), **31–2** (25545–6), **33–4** (34107–8).
Glamorgan a. **1–2** (31860–1).
Gloucester (Glouc.) b. **1** (27825), **2** (31139).
c. **1–5** (27826–30), **6–7** (30718–19).
d. **1** (33432).
e. **1** (29757), **2** (29475), **3** (32443), **4–8** (33433–7).
f. **1** (33438).
Guernsey c. **1** (28618).

Hampshire (Hants) c. 1 (29865), 2 (30720), 3 (33667).
d. 1–2 (33668–9), 3 (34109).
e. 1–7 (31140–6).
f. 1 (30721).
Hertfordshire (Herts) e. 1–8 (36302–9).
Huntingdonshire (Hunts) d. 1 (32886).
Ireland a. 1–5 (31862–6).
b. 1–2 (31409–10).
c. 1 (31694).
d. 1 (30722).
Jersey d. 1 (31661).
e. 1–2 (31662–3).
f. 1 (31664).
Kent c. 1 (30723), 2 (29292), 3–4 (29718–19), 5 (30724), 6 (35720).
d. 1 (34110).
e. 1–2 (30725–6), 3–4 (31563–4).
Lancashire (Lancs) c. 1 (30727), 2–4 (25565–7), 5 (30728).
d. 1 (33439).
e. 1 (25574).
Leicestershire b. 1 (29152).
d. 1 (30729).
Lincolnshire (Lincs) b. 1 (30730).
c. 1–2 (30731–2).
d. 1 (29005), 2 (34111), 3 (35401).
e. 1–2 (31411–12).
London (Lond.) c. 1 (29662), 2 (29664), 3 (29663), 4 (30733), 5 (32750).
d. 1 (29665), 2 (32751).
e. 1 (29666), 2–3 (30734–5), 4 (29758), 5 (29866), 6 (30736), 7 (36924).
Man a. 1 (31867).
Merioneth a. 1 (31868).
Middlesex b. 1–3 (30737–9), 4 (32752).
c. 1 (30740).
Monmouthshire a. 1 (31869).
c. 1 (29217).
Norfolk (Norf.) b. 1 (31413), 2–4 (30741–3).
c. 1–2 (30744–5).
e. 1 (30746), 2 (31147).
Northamptonshire (Northants) a. 1–3 (30747–9), 4 (31695).
b. 1 (29476), 2–5 (30750–3), 6 (31414), 7 (30754), 8 (32954).
c. 1–39 (16618–56), 40 (29477), 41–4 (30755–8), 45–6 (31148–9), 47 (32955), 48 (33440).
d. 1–2 (30759–60), 3–7 (32887–91), 8 (32956), 9–10 (34490–1), 11 (36925).

e. **1–8** (16657–64), **14** (30761), **15** (33670), **16** (29478), **17** (30762), **18–21** (32957–60), **22–3** (33671–2).

f. **1–5** (16665–9), **6** (30763).

Northumberland c. **1** (28579).

Orkney b. **1** (32961).

Oxfordshire (Oxon) a. **1** (29759), **2** (R) (29760), **3** (R) (30764), **5** (31696), **6** (32753), **7** (32962), **8** (33159), **9** (29288), **10**[1–25] (33217–41), **10**[26–9] (34492–5), **11**[1–14] (33242–55), **12**[1–4] (33256–9), **13** (33673), **14** (34496), **15** (36027), **16** (R)–**18** (R) (36028–30).

b. **1** (29479), **2** (30765), **3–4** (29605–6), **5** (2944), **6–7** (28428–9), **8–9** (*after* 27860), **10–11** (30766–7), **12–13** (*after* 30767), **14–17** (30768–71), **18–21** (29192–5), **22** (29293), **23–4** (29867–8), **25–6** (*after* 29895), **27–8** (30082–3), **29** (30137), **30** (29480), **31–2** (31150–1), **33** (31415), **34–5** (31565–6), **36–8** (31697–9), **39** (31870), **40** (32268), **41–2** (30772–3), **43** (33160), **44–5** (33260–1), **46** (33442), **47** (33588), **48** (33674), **49–71** (33792–814), **72**[1–3] (34497–9), **73** (34580), **74** (35202), **75–6** (35159–60), **77–8** (35721–2), **79** (36310), **80** (36704), **81** (36031), **102** (30785), **127** (36669).

c. **1–2** (30774–5), **3–6** (29607–10), **7** (29667), **8–12** (28699–703), **13–15** (*pr. bks.*), **16–20** (28106–10), **21** (28790), **22–3** (30776–7), **24** (28904), **25** (30778), **26–7** (28400–1), **28–32**[1] (30779–83), **33** (29242), **34–7** (29294–7), **38** (28698), **39** (29298), **40** (30784), **42–66** (29019–43), **66*** (29044), **67–8** (29045–6), **69** (29668), **70–1** (29761–2), **72–3** (29764–5), **74** (29763), **75–6** (29869–70), **77–8** (30101–2), **79** (30104), **80–3** (30084–7), **84** (30103), **85–6** (30105–6), **87–90** (30088–91), **91–7** (31152–8), **98–105** (31416–23), **106–9** (31567–70), **110–11** (31700–1), **112–20** (31871–9), **121–3** (32269–71), **124** (32444), **125–6** (32754–5), **127** (32892), **128–30** (32963–5), **131** (32967), **132** (33315), **133**[1–5] (33262–6), **133**[6–10] (34500–4), **134**[1–2] (33267–8), **135**[1–15] (33269–83), **135**[16] (34505), **136**[1–11] (33284–94), **136**[12–15] (34506–9), **137**[1–2] (33295–6), **138** (33297), **139**[1–3] (33298–300), **140**[1–2] (33301–2), **141** (33303), **142** (33441), **143** (33587), **144–8** (33589–93), **149–50** (33603–4), **151** (33815), **152–4** (34115–17), **155–6** (34510–11), **157** (34591), **158** (34581), **159** (34592), **160–1** (35203–4), **162–3** (35402–3), **164–73** (35723–32), **174** (*after* 35732), **175–6** (35733–4), **177** (*Library Records*), **178** (*after* 36177), **179–82** (36178–81), **183–9** (36032–8), **190** (*after* 36038), **191–5** (36039–43), **196** (36311), **197** (36044), **197*** (36045), **198** (36706), **199** (36705), **200** (36707), **201–4** (36926–9), **205–8** (36935–8), **310** (36248).

d. **1** (29481), **2** (29611), **3** (29669), **4–8** (30786–90), **9** (29299), **10** (30791), **11** (29612), **12** (*pr. bk.*), **13–14** (29766–7), **15** (29871), **16–17** (30092–3), **18** (30107), **19** (30094), **20** (30108), **21–7** (31159–65), **28** (31166)[2], **29–35** (31167–73), **36–41** (31424–9), **42** (31571), **43–5** (31702–

[1] c. 29–30 transferred to Oxfordshire County Record Office, 1935.

[2] Transferred to Bucks. Architectural and Archaeological Soc., 1903.

4), **46–50** (31880–4), **51** (32445), **52–6** (32756–60), **57** (32968), **58–9** (33161–2), **60–1** (33316–17), **62**$^{1-3}$ (33304–6), **63** (33443), **64–71** (33594–601), **72** (33675), **73–6** (33816–19), **77**$^{1-32}$ (33820–51), **78**$^{1-5}$ (33852–6), **79** (33857), **80** (34112), **81–3** (34118–20), **84**$^{1-4}$ (34512–15), **84**$^{6-30}$ (34516–40), **85**$^{1-30}$ (34541–70), **86** (34582), **87**$^{1-3}$ (34586–8), **88** (34593), **89** (35205), **90–4** (35404–8), **95**^{1} (33322), **95**^{2} (35735), **96–112** (35736–52), **113** (36312), **114–21** (36182–9), **122–7** (36046–51), **128** (36313), **129** (36052), **130–2** (36708–10), **133** (36053), **134** (36711), **135–8** (36930–3), **139–41** (36888–90), **142** (36939), **145–52** (36891–8), **276** (32900), **277** (36251), **387** (28694).

e. **1** (28558), **2–3** (30792–3), **4** (28791), **5** (28841), **6** (28943), **7** (31430), **8–12** (30794–8), **13** (*after* 30798), **14** (30799), **15** (29243), **16** (31572), **17–18** (30800–1), **19** (27889), **20–1** (29768–9), **22–40** (29872–90), **41** (30109), **42–6** (30095–9), **47–9** (31174–6), **50** (30802), **51–67** (31573–89), **68** (31705), **69–73** (31885–9), **74** (32272), **75** (32583), **76–7** (32761–2), **78–80** (32893–5), **81** (32969), **82–3** (33163–4), **84–7** (33318–21), **88** (36712), **89**$^{1-8}$ (33307–14), **90–5** (33444–9), **96–7** (33605–6), **98** (33602), **99–103** (33676–80), **104**$^{1-4}$ (33895–8), **105**$^{1-5}$ (33899–903), **105**^{6} (34594), **106**$^{1-22}$ (33858–79), **107**$^{1-3}$ (33880–2), **108**$^{1-16}$ (34121–36), **109–16** (34137–44), **117**$^{1-9}$ (34571–9), **118** (34595), **119–22** (35206–9), **123**$^{1-23}$ (35409–31), **124**$^{1-16}$ (35432–47), **125–7** (35753–5), **128–41** (36713–26), **142–3** (*vac.*), **144–5** (36314–15), **146–7** (36054–5), **148** (36316), **149** (36727), **150** (36934), **151–3** (36899–901), **154** (36940), **157** (36902), **188–9** (36252–3), **234** (36249).

f. **1** (29053), **2** (29300), **3–5** (29891–3), **6–10** (30110–14), **11** (30100), **12–15** (31177–80), **16–19** (31590–3), **20** (31890), **21** (32966), **22–6** (33904–8), **27**$^{1-12}$ (33883–94), **28**$^{1-3}$ (34583–5), **29–30** (34589–90), **31** (35756), **32** (36190), **33** (36728).

g. **1–3** (33323–5), **4–17** (36729–42).

Pembrokeshire a. **1** (31891).

Scotland a. **1** (31892), **2** (36191).

Shropshire (Salop) c. **1–2** (28569–70), **3** (28905), **4** (36317).

d. **1** (29218).

Somerset b. **1** (30803).

c. **1–2** (30804–5).

e. **1** (30806).

Staffordshire (Staffs) a. **1** (32896).

b. **1–2** (32897–8).

c. **1** (29153), **2** (29720).

d. **1** (32899).

e. **1** (30807).

Suffolk b. **1** (30808).

c. **1** (*vac.*).

d. **1–3** (29482–4), **4–13** (29670–9), **14** (30809), **15** (29006).

e. **1–2** (35448–9).
Surrey d. **1** (25570), **2** (34596), **3** (35757).
e. **1** (29088), **2** (28710), **3** (30810).
Sussex d. **1** (29166).
e. **1** (31893).
Wales a. **1** (31894), **2** (32763).
d. **1–5** (31895–9), **6** (32446).
e. **1** (30811).
Warwickshire (Warwick) a. **1** (31706).
b. **1** (28944), **2** (29129).
c. **1** (28849), **2–8** (28852–8), **9** (29130), **10** (34145).
d. **1** (29122), **2–3** (28850–1), **4** (31431).
e. **1** (29131), **2** (30812), **3** (*after* 36317).
Westminster d. **1** (34113).
Westmorland c. **1** (36941).
Wigtonshire e. **1** (30708).
Wiltshire (Wilts) b. **1** (30813).
c. **1** (30814).
d. **1** (30815), **2** (34114).
e. **1–2** (30816–17), **3** (28999), **4** (27815).
Worcestershire f. **1** (33326).
Yorkshire (Yorks) b. **1** (30115), **2** (32764).
c. **1** (29167), **2** (25563), **3** (31707), **4** (30818).
d. **1** (30819), **2** (35210), **3** (36942).
e. **1** (29168), **2** (25571), **3** (31181), **4** (34597), **5** (35450).
f. **1** (25578).

MSS. J. Walker b. **1–2** (27863–4).
c. **1–13** (10859–71).
e. **1–12** (10872–83).

MSS. Welsh c. **1–3** (28784–6).
d. **1**[4] (32970), **1**[7-8] (32971–2), **1**[9] (33327), **1**[10] (33607), **1**[11] (33909), **1**[12] (35451).
e. **1–5** (31432–6), **6** (29770), **7–9** (32973–5), **10** (33328).
f. **1–8** (31437–44), **9** (R) (30820), **10** (32976).

MSS. Wharton **1–15** (32765–79).

MSS. Willis **1–51** (16294–344), **52**[a-b] (16345–6), **53–105** (16347–399), **106** (27657), **107–10** (16400–3), **111** (*after* 30820), **111*** (33329), **112** (R) (31594).

MSS. Wood B. **1–13** (8572–84), **14** (8585, 8587), **15** (8586), **16–41** (*pr. bks.*).
C. **1–2** (8515–16), **3–5** (8525–7), **6** (8539), **7–8** (8541–2), **9** (8549), **10** (8551), **11** (8550), **12** (8571), **13–51** (*pr. bks.*), **52–3** (25206–7).
D. **1–3** (8512–14), **4** (8518[2]), **5** (8524), **6** (8528), **7** (1) (8529), **7** (2)

(8519), **7** (**3–5**) (8521–3), **8** (8538), **9** (8540), **10** (8546), **11** (8517–18[1]), **12–13** (8544–5), **14** (8548), **15** (8552), **16–17** (8555–6), **18** (8537, 8557, 8559, 8563), **19** (**1–3**) (8564–6), **19** (**4**) (8568), **20** (8588), **21** (8569), **22–31** (*pr. bks.*), **32** (25208), **33** (8543).

E. 1 (8505), **2** (8531–4), **3** (8567, 8570), **4** (8535–6, 8554, 8560–1), **5** (8511, 8520), **6** (8506), **7–9** (8508–10), **10** (8530), **11** (8547), **12** (8553), **13–28** (*pr. bks.*), **29** (8507), **32–3** (25209–10), **34** (*pr. bk.*).

F. 1 (8463*), **2** (8464*), **3** (8465*), **4–11** (8466–73), **12** (8474), **13–16** (8475–8), **17–18** (8479–80), **22** (? 8484), **23–4** (8485–6), **25** (8487), **26** (8488, 8502–4), **27–8** (8489–90), **29**[a] (8491), **29**[b–c] (25211–12), **30–3** (8492–5), **34–7** (8496–9), **38** (28528), **39–50** (25213–24), **51** (25226).

donati (donat.) **1–9** (8614–22).

empti (empt.) **1–25** (8589–613), **26** (32447).

Rolls 1 (25227).

MSS. Wood's diaries 1–39 (27723–61).

II. OBSOLETE SHELF-MARKS IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER OF COLLECTIONS

The shelf-mark is followed by the number accorded by the Summary Catalogue *in curves*

MSS. Additional (Add.) A. 1 (27836), 37 (28011), 50–1 (28033–4), 83 (8904), 84 (8904), 84* (8905), 85 (30163), 87[a-b] (27832–3), 88 (28865), 89 (27665), 91 (14099)) 120 (28697), 122 (29127), 126 (5280), 127 (8648), 128 (5281), 129–30 (8651–2), 131 (5284*), 132 (5284), 196* (29056[a]), 242 (28012).

B. 10 (15409), 11 (912), 14 (28922), 19 (29071), 20 (30622), 21 (5277), 22 (8661), 23 (5292), 24 (5298), 25–6 (5293–4), 27 (5299), 28 (5297), 29 (5310), 30 (8682), 31–3 (8668–70), 34 (5305), 35 (8672), 36 (5306), 37–8 (5308–9), 40–2 (8677–9), 43 (5307), 44 (8681), 45 (5321), 46 (5311), 47 (5314), 48 (5312), 49 (5315), 50–2 (5325–7), 53 (8684*), 98 (29448).

C. 43 (27718), 47 (30455), 66–8 (16230–2), 111 (5258), 112 (5251), 113 (5253), 114 (5257), 115–16 (5266–7), 117 (5254), 118 (5262), 119 (5265), 120 (5256), 121–2 (5263–4), 123 (8660), 124 (8683), 169 (30564), 180 (29217), 199 (30343), 266 (29447), 270 (28035), 309 (16022).

D. 5–9 (28784–8), 37–8 (5251–2), 49–69 (15004–26).

E. 11 (8684).

MSS. Albany autographs 1–3 (35573–5).

MSS. Archdeaconry papers (Archd. papers).

Berkshire (Berks) c. 22 (25672), 175 (26092).

miscellaneous (misc.) b. 1 (*contents dispersed*).

MSS. Arch. B. 1–126 (2990–3115), 127[a-e] (3116[a-e]), 127[f-l] (3117–23), 128–30 (3124–6).

MSS. Arch. C. 8 (*Library Records then pr. bk.*), 9 (27762), 10 (8720), 11 (8742), 12 (*pr. bk.*), 14–15 (30427–8), 16–17 (*pr. bks.*), 18–19 (*pr. bks. then* 27883–4), 28–9 (*pr. bks. then* 3040–1), 33–4 (*pr. bks.*), 35–6 (27766–7), 38 (27774 *then* 27953), 39 (2927), 40–2 (*pr. bks.*), 43 (3937), 50 (3944 *then* 3025), 51–2 (27593–4), 53 (27764), 55 (27765), 57 (27781 *then pr. bk.*), 58–9 (*pr. bks.*), 60 (*pr. bk. then* 3031), 65–6 (*pr. bks.*), 67 (27782), 68–70 (*pr. bks.*), 71 (27606 *then* 27783), 72–7 (*pr. bks.*), 78 (27602 *then* 3034), 79 (*pr. bk.*), 80 (*pr. bk. then* 3036), 81 (27618 *then pr. bk.*), 82 (*pr. bks. then* 3046 *then* 27788), 83 (*pr. bk. then* 3047 *then* 14714), 84 (27781), 85 (27606 *then* 3045), 86 (3037 *then* 30435), 87 (3091 *then pr. bk.*), 88 (3026), 89 (3035), 91 (3027), 92 (3021), 93 (3084 *then* 27887), 94 (2903), 97–110 (*pr. bks.*), 111 (30642), 112–28 (*pr. bks.*).

MSS. supra A. Art. 1–104[1] (2496–2599), 105 (27713), 106–11 (27687–

[1] Later Arch. E. 1–104.

92), 112 (27706), 118 (27702), 119 (27700), 120 (27699), 121 (27701) 122 (27703), 123 (27707).[1]

MSS. super C. Art. 1–2 (27652–3), 3 (27655), 4 (27654), 5–10 (27656–61), 11 (27668), 12–13 (27714–15), 14 (27666), 15 (27716), 16 (27685), 17 (27698), 18 (27877).[2]

MSS. super D. 1. Art. olim *Med.* 1–125 (2600–2724), 128 (27684), 129 (27686).[3]

MSS. super K. Art. see *MSS. Bernard.*

MSS. supra M. 4. Art. olim *Med.* 126–43[4] (2725–42).

MSS. supra N. 2. Art. 1–15[5] (2743–57).

MSS. super O. 1. Art. 1–14[6] (2758–71).

MSS. supra P. 3. Art.[7] 1 (2772), 2 (2773 = 2774–83^{m}), A. 1–L. 10 (2774–83^{a}), M. 11–Z. 22 (2783^{b-m}).

MSS. Ashmole 9 (6658), 10–13 (7070–3), 15^{a-b} (7074), 16 (7412), 17 (7075), 21 (7414), 22 (8181), 23–5 (7079–81), 26 (7415), 27 (7083), 28^{a-b} (*vac.*), 29–30 (*vac.*), 32 (7082), 351 (8316), 1292 (7500), 1293 (8465^{ll}), 1297 (7500), 1299 (7500), 1300 (8465^{qq}), 1301 (8465^{rr}), 1529 (7500), 1530 (7662), 1532 (7662), 1533 (8465^{aaa}), 1535 (7662), 1543 (7662), 1544A (8465^{hhh}), 1544B (8465^{iii}), 1544C (7662), 1545 (8465^{jjj}), 1546 (8465^{kkk}), 1547 (8465^{lll}), 1750^{b} (7160), 1763 (25244), 1767 (25244), 1771 (8447), 1772 (8447), 1773 (8465^{sss}), 1774 (8465^{ttt}), 1775 (8449), 1777–8 (8451–2), 1779 (8454), 1780 (8454), 1781 (8459).

MSS. Aubrey 14 (28426), 15 (28427), 18 (25276), 29 (25277).

MSS. Auctarium (Auct.) AA. 1 (24773), 2 (24720), 3–4 (24728–9), 5 (24768), 6–7 (28748–9), 8 (24723), 9–10 (24709–10), 11 (28403), 12 (24761), 13 (24763), 14 (29077), 15 (28684), 16 (29077), 17 (30334).

BB. 1 (24774), 2 (28750), 3 (24743), 4 (24742), 5 (24711), 6–7 (28471–2), 8 (28411), 9 (28404), 10 (28188), 11 (24744), 12 (28492), 13 (24715), 14 (28919).

CC. 1 (24765), 2 (24767), 3 (24716), 4 (28718), 5 (28493), 6 (28430), 7 (24766), 8 (28480), 9 (29079).

MSS. Auctarium (Auct.) D. 3. 16 (9995), 3. 18 (5261), 4. 16 (10010), 4. 21 (10013), *inf.* 2. 16 (5275), *inf.* 2. 19 (8962).

[1] 105–23 later became Arch. D. 79–96.

[2] Later Arch. E. 106–23 then Arch. D. 97–108, 110–15.

[3] Later Arch. F. 1–125, Arch. D. 77–8.

[4] Later Super G. Art. 1–18. This change and those in the following notes (5–7) are simply a re-numbering consequential upon Bowles' General Removal, for which see p. xxxv, and the new marks were only used 1726–*c.* 1751.

[5] Later Super H. 1 Art. 1–15.

[6] Later Super H. 4. Art. 1–14.

[7] Later Supra M. 1. Art.

E. 4. 10 (10265), 5. 16 (16020), *inf.* 5 (16019), *inf.* 8 (1426).

F. 2. 23 (2934), 3. 4 (10150), 5. 5 (6465), 5. 14 (6480), 5. 20 (6458), 6. 11 (10239), 6. 12 (10242), 6. 13–15 (10177–9), *inf.* 2. 3 (5304).

T. 5. 12 (16021), 5. 15 (28036), 6. 8 (8677).

V. 1. *subtus* 4–15 (28013–24).

X. 1. 1. 1–32 (16879–910), 1. 2. 1–27 (16911–37), 1. 3. 1–43 (16938–80), 1. 4. 1–45 (16981–17025), 1. 5. 1–42 (17026–67), 1. 6. 1–44 (17068–111), 1. *inf.* 1. 1–38 (17112–49), 2. 1. 1–18 (17182–99), 2. 2. 1–29 (17200–28), 2. 3. 1–19 (17229–47), 2. 4. 1–32 (17248–80), 2. 5. 1–28 (17281–308), 2. 6. 1–21 (17309–29), 2. 6. 22 (*pr. bk.*), 2. 6. 23–38 (17330–45), 2. *inf.* 1. 1–34 (17346–79), 2. *inf.* 2. 1–46 (17380–425), 3. 1–22 (17426–47), 4. 1–14 (17448–61), 4. 15 (30564), 5. 1–8 (30576–83), 5. 9–23 (17462–76), 5. 24 (28168), 5. 25–32 (28170–7), 5. 33 (28169), 5. 34 (28178), 5. 35 (28167), 5. 36 (30552), 6. 1–20 (17477–96).

MSS. Barlow 46 (30674), 47[a] (15853), 47[b] (6488*), 47[c] (6489).

MSS. Bernard [First Bodleian order] 1–2 (8717), 3–9 (8718–24), 10 (8726), 12 (8731), 13 (8756), 15 (8764), 16 (8747 *or* 8758), 17 (8751), 18 (8770), 22 (8748), 23 (8746), 27 (8745), 29 (8766), 35 (8753), 36 (8765), 37 (8772), 38 (8776), 40 (8771), 41 (? 8775), 42 (8754), 43 (8761), 44 (8757), 46 (8777), 49 (8749), 50 (8768), 61–124[a] (8778–841), 124[b]–68 (8842–86).

in *Super* K. Art. [Second Bodleian order] 1 (8789), 2 (8842), 3 (8794), 4–5 (8787–8), 6 (8847), 7 (8874), 8 (8780), 9 (8846), 10 (8822), 11 (8843), 12 (8845), 13 (8844), 14 (8823), 15 (8841), 16 (8830), 17 (8718), 18–19 (8725–6), 20 (8778), 21 (8790), 22–3 (8839–40), 24–9 (8727–32), 30–1 (8717), 32 (8721), 33–4 (8733–4), 35 (8735–6), 36–68 (8737–68), 69 (8722), 70 (8724), 71–2 (8769[a-b]), 73–80 (8770–7), 81 (8723).

[Third Bodleian order] 2–3 (8717), 4 (8721), 5 (8733), 6–10 (8737–41), 11 (8719), 12 (8718), 13–16 (8725–8), 17 (8778), 19–20 (8787–8), 21 (8790), 22 (8794), 23 (8847), 24 (8874), 25 (8780), 26 (8822), 27 (8842), 28 (8846), 29 (8843), 30 (8845), 31 (8844), 32 (8823), 33 (8841), 34 (8830), 35–6 (8839–40), 37–40 (8729–32), 41 (8735–6), 42 (8743), 43–5 (8748–50), 46 (8816), 47 (8751), 48 (8763), 49–52 (8744–7), 53–62 (8753–62), 63 (8752), 64–8 (8764–8), 69 (8722), 70 (8724), 71–2 (8769[a-b]), 73–80 (8770–7).

MSS. Bodley (Bodl.) 8 (27859), 213 (*pr. bk.*), 254 (27855), 260 (27856), 262 (9418), 330 (13482), 640 (2919), 778 (2566), 876 (33178), 884 (15549), 914 (30868[a-d]), 954 (27825), 955 (2885), 981 (30888), 991–4 (20638–41).

MSS. Bodley Additional (Bodl. Addit.) I. A. 1 (27836), 2 (28744), 3 (28597), 4 (24750), 5 (24753), 6 (24712), 7 (28745), 8 (24757), 9 (24748), 10 (24731), 11 (28746), 12 (24759), 13 (24775), 14 (24718), 15 (24745),

16 (24733), 17 (24760), 18 (24772), 19 (24769), 20 (24758), 21 (24725), 22 (28470), 23 (24721), 24 (30141), 25 (28398), 26 (28566), 27 (28747), 28 (24771), 29 (24754), 30–1 (30142–3), 32 (29007).

B. 1 (24741), 2 (24717), 3 (24749), 4 (24762), 5 (24776), 6–10 (24736–40), 11 (24735), 12–13 (24755–6), 14 (24747), 15 (24713), 16 (28717), 17–18 (28753–4), 19 (28526), 20 (28525), 21 (28598), 22–3 (28782–3), 24 (28459).

C. 1 (30227), 2 (28533), 3–4 (28358–9), 5 (28751), 6 (30284), 7 (24764), 8 (28535), 9–18 (30228–37), 19 (27837), 20 (30285), 21 (28868), 22 (30238).

D. 1 (27718), 2 (27717), 3–4 (8906–7), 5 (30455), 6 (30239), 7 (27867), 8 (30240), 9–13 (30241–5), 14–15 (28825–6), 16–17 (30246–7), 18 (13676), 19 (28482), 20–2 (28845–7), 23 (28419), 24 (28687), 25–7 (16230–2), 28 (28848), 29 (28929).

II. A. 1–3 (30144–6), 4 (24730), 5 (28011), 6 (30147), 7 (27977), 8 (30148), 9 (27722), 10–16 (30149–55), 17 (28412), 18 (30156), 19–20 (28033–4), 21 (30157), 22–4 (30158–60), 25–6 (28576–7), 27 (28685), 28 (30161), 29–30 (28843–4), 31 (28864), 32 (30162), 33–4 (28866–7), 35 (30170), 36 (30215).

B. 1 (8900), 2–3 (8896–7), 4–5 (27720–1), 6–14 (8887–95), 15–16 (8898–9).

C. 1 (8901), 2 (8903 *then* 8902), 3 (8904 *then* 8903), 4 (8905), 5 (30163), 6 (27831), 7 (27832–3), 8 (28865), 9 (27665), 10 (28923), 11 (14099).

D. 1–5 (30208–12), 6 (27790), 7–8 (30213–14), 9 (27986), 10 (15409), 11 (912), 12–13 (28936–7).

E. 1–5 (28784–8), 6 (30286), 7 (30257), 8 (30287), 9 (28660), 10 (28096), 11 (28899), 12 (30288), 13 (28918), 14 (27878), 15–18 (28930–3), 19–21 (28940–2).

III. A. 1–12 (24431–42).

B. 1–10 (24444–52).

C. 1–11 (24453–63).

D. 1–12 (24464–75).

IV. A. 1–11 (24476–86).

B. 1–2 (24487–8).

VII. A. 1 (28922), 2 (28938), 3–4 (28966–7), 5 (? 29139), 6 (28968), 7 (29071), 8 (30622).

B. 1–3 (28926–8), 4 (28935), 5 (28962), 6 (30164), 7–8 (28963–4), 9 (28993), 10–12 (29002–4), 13 (28994), 14 (30165), 15–17 (29057–9), 18 (27824), 19 (29060), 20 (29075), 21 (30166), 22 (29076), 23–4 (29083–4), 25 (28697), 26 (30167), 27 (29127), 28–9 (30168–9).

C. 1 (28939), 2–3 (28969–70), 4 (28164), 5–6 (28688–9), 7 (29061), 8–10 (30248–50), 11–13 (29062–4), 14 (30251), 15 (27704), 16 (29085), 17 (30252), 18 (30289), 19 (29119).

D. 1–10 (28386–95), 11–12 (28460–1), 13–14 (28094–5), 15 (28721), 16 (27811), 17–18 (30253–4), 19 (30290), 20 (28997), 21 (28996), 22 (30291), 23 (29086), 24 (30292).

VIII. D. 1 (30291), 2 (29086), 3 (30292), 4–5 (27809–10), 6–7 (30255–6), 8–11 (30293–6).

MSS. Bowyer 1–2 (28496–7), 3 (22080), 4 (28554), 5 (28553), 6 (22083), 7 (28498), 8–9 (22084–5), 10 (22081), 11 (30681), 12 (22082).

MSS. Bridges 1–52 (16618–69).

MS. Canonici Greek (Canon. Gr.) 129 (28998).

MSS. Canonici Miscellaneous (Canon. Misc.) 12 (20259), 19 (20251), 38 (20252), 43 (20171), 58 (20299), 62 (20276), 63 (20292), 72 (20249), 80 (20244), 98 (20236), 117 (20228), 130 (20288), 131 (20225), 134 (20222), 135 (20258), 138 (20257), 141 (20226), 145 (20215), 146 (20243), 147 (20241), 155 (20267), 156 (20291), 157–8 (20268–9), 159 (20213), 160 (20261), 161 (20247), 162 (20262), 163 (20211), 164 (20256), 165 (20270), 166 (20207), 168–9 (20254–5), 181 (20306), 186 (20311), 188 (20312), 205 (20313), 207 (20350), 211 (19997), 221 (20315), 222 (19977), 225–6 (20316–17), 227 (20314), 229 (20318), 263 (20234), 272 (19618), 275 (20263), 276 (20287), 281 (19750), 285 (20283), 289 (19787), 290 (20229), 291 (20240), 292 (19748), 293 (20284), 296 (20227), 302 (20273), 303 (20220), 304 (20219), 305 (20274), 311 (20218), 312 (20277), 315 (20224), 316 (20250), 323 (20278), 325 (20295), 327 (19788), 330 (20282), 334 (20214), 340 (20294), 362–3 (19873–4), 364 (19876), 365 (20179), 366 (20176), 367 (19875), 368 (19877), 378 (20180), 381 (20307), 386, foll. 63–end (20347), 389 (20182), 391 (20349), 393 (20308), 396 (20309), 397 (19882), 399–400 (19884–5), 401 (19887), 403 (19886), 405 (20200), 407 (19893), 408 (20049), 409 (19897), 410 (20173), 411–13 (19899–901), 414 (19902, 20348), 415 (19903), 417–19 (19905–7), 421–2 (19909–10), 423–8 (19914–19), 429 (19754, 20190), 430 (19921), 431 (19947), 432 (20171), 433 (19942), 435 (20012), 436 (19745), 437–8 (20001–12), 440–1 (20003–4), 443–4 (20006–7), 445 (20000), 446–9 (19922–5), 450 (20351), 451 (20231), 452–4 (20014–16), 455 (20230), 456 (20017), 457 (20280), 459 (20210), 460 (20209), 461–5 (19637–41), 466 (19622), 468–9 (19838–9), 470 (19765), 471 (19631), 472 (20275), 473 (19799), 474 (19801), 475 (19632), 476 (20260), 477 (19840), 479 (19810), 480 (19766), 481 (20272), 482 (19761), 483 (20271), 485 (20019), 486 (20286), 487–90 (19633–6), 491–7 (19767–73), 499 (19645), 500 (19642), 501 (20296), 502 (20290), 505 (19781), 508 (19624, 19644), 509 (20253), 510 (19806), 511 (20022), 512 (19844), 513 (19779), 515 (19752), 516 (19816), 520–2 (20031–3), 523 (20305), 524 (20304), 525 (20024), 527 (20293), 528 (20025), 529 (20020), 531 (19778), 536 (20029), 537 (20351), 539 (20048), 540 (20333), 541 (20021), 542 (20334), 543 (19880), 544 (19820, 19890), 545 (19867), 546 (19881), 549 (20184), 551 (20040), 552 (20035), 553–4 (20336–7), 555

(20038), 557 (20325), 558 (19962), 559 (19964), 561 (19998), 562 (19869), 563 (19872), 564 (19879), 565 (20186), 566 (19878), 568 (19707), 569 (19857), 570–1 (19656–7), 572 (20046), 573 (20326), 574 (20047), 575 (19865), 576 (20013, 20036), 577 (19890, 19984), 578 (19867, ? 19898), 579 (20045), 580 (19985), 581–5 (19697–701), 586 (20204), 587 (19703), 588 (19932), 589 (19705), 590 (19883), 591 (19702), 592 (19934), 593 (19984), 594 (19961), 595 (19983), 596 (19792), 597 (20183), 598 (19973) 599 (19958), 600 (19957), 601 (19956), 602 (? 19678), 603 (19974), 604 (19976), 605 (19681), 606 (19975), 607 (19683, 20232), 608–9 (20041–2), 610 (19978), 611 (19687), 612 (19949), 613 (19940), 614 (19895), 615–17 (19922–4), 618 (19941), 619 (19988), 620–1 (19944–5), 622 (19920), 623 (19943), 624 (19954), 625 (19664), 626 (20189), 629 (20188), 630 (19987), 631–3 (19936–8), 634 (19981), 635 (? 19927), 637 (19953), 638 (19939), 639 (19946), 641 (20195), 642 (? 21094), 643 (20193), 644 (20192), 645 (? 20197), 646 (20196), 647 (20198), 648 (19911), 649 (19894), 650 (19888), 651 (19989), 652 (19948), 654 (? 19952), 655–6 (20328–9), 659–60 (19950–1), 661 (20332), 662–3 (20322–3), 664 (20331), 665 (20324), 666 (19965), 667 (19963), 668–74 (19966–72), 675 (20203), 676 (20202), 677 (19986), 678 (20174), 680 (20303), 681 (20050), 682 (20044), 684 (19931), 685 (20051), 686 (20298), 687 (19979), 688 (20298), 689 (20301), 690 (19896), 691 (?19724), 692 (19935), 693 (19929), 694 (19889), 696 (19912), 697 (19930), 699 (19993), 701 (19992), 702 (19994), 704–5 (20264–5), 706 (19610), 707 (20266), 708 (20221), 709 (20208), 710 (20239), 711 (20242), 712 (20238), 713 (? 19608), 714–17 (20638–41), 718 (20223), 719–20 (19606–7), 721 (19593), 722 (20206), 723 (20052), 724 (20115), 727 (20146), 730 (? 20175).

MSS. Catalan c. 1 (32608).

MSS. Clarendon 86 (16178), 87 (16182), 88 (16188), 88* (16189), 89 (16179), 90 (16215), 91 (16180), 92 (*pr. bk.*), 93–7 (16190–4), 98 (16181), 99 (16196), 100 (16195), 101 (16209), 102 (16198), 103 (13579), 104–10 (16200–6), 111 (16183), 112 (16177), 113 (16184), 114–15 (16186–7), 116 (16214).

MSS. W. N. Clarke 1–16 (25492–507), 17 (*pr. bk.*), 18 (25509), 19 (25508), 20 (30694).

MSS. Digby '*Bibliotheca Nova*' (Digby B.N.) 1 (1606), 2 (1610), 3 (1627), 4 (1657), 5 (1681), 6 (1662), 7 (1730), 8 (1770), 9 (1775), 10 (1773), 11 (1752), 12 (1779), 13 (1743), 14 (1792), 15 (1745), 16 (1810), 17 (1814), 18 (1830), 19 (1832).

MSS. Douce 381* (21970), 394 (21983), 395 (21973), 396 (21977), 397 (28920), 398 (22000), 399 (30453), 400 (22001), 401 (21994), 402 (22002), 403 (21984), 404 (21995), 405 (21985), 406 (21986), 407–8 (22004–5), 409 (22003), 410–11 (21996–7).

b. 3 (30460), 4 (21974), 5 (21975).

MS. Drawings general (Drawings gen.) a. 1 (35577).

MSS. E.N. see *MSS. Extra Numerum* (E.N.).

MS. English bibles (Eng. bib.) d. 6 (36194).

MSS. English history (Eng. hist.) d. 93–100 (36891–8).

MS. English miscellaneous (Eng. misc.) c. 75 (36164).
d. 48 (36025).

MS. English poetry (Eng. poet.) f. 9 (32857).

MS. English theology (Eng. th.) e. 1 (15606).

MSS. Extra Numerum (E.N.) 1 (8709), 2 (27708), 3 (8800), 4 (8886), 5 (8784), 6 (8801), 7 (8883), 8 (8882), 9 (8782), 10 (8869), 11 (8806), 12 (8802), 13 (8796), 14 (8783), 15 (8809), 16 (8848), 17–28 (27557–68), 29–30 (27570–1), 31 (27608), 32 (*Library Records*), 33 (27647), 34 (27664), 35 (8831), 36 (8829), 37 (8832), 38 (8849), 39 (27632), 40 (27638), 41 (27637), 42 (27646), 43 (27662), 44 (8850), 45 (8852), 46 (8854), 47 (8853), 48–9 (8880–1), 50 (8797), 51 (8781), 52 (8805), 53 (8808), 54 (8865), 55 (8804), 56 (8864), 57 (8868), 58 (8807), 59 (8885), 60 (8870), 61 (8798), 62 (8827), 63 (8799), 64 (8828), 65 (8863), 66 (8866), 67 (8867), 68 (8861), 69 (8862), 70 (8876), 71 (8884), 72 (8878), 73 (27636), 74–5 (27633–4), 76 (27710), 77 (27649), 78 (27639), 79 (27648), 80 (2123*), 81 (27813), 82 (8793), 83 (8795), 84 (8791), 85 (8826), 86 (8792), 87 (8825), 88 (8824), 89 (27630), 90 (27645), 91 (27663), 92 (8851), 93 (8855), 94 (27709), 95 (27711), 96 (8879), 97 (8875), 98 (8817), 99 (8820), 100 (8818), 101 (8815), 102 (8860), 103 (8858), 104 (8877), 105 (8859), 106 (8779), 107 (8873), 108 (8786), 109 (8785), 110 (8871), 111 (8872), 112 (8838), 113 (8836), 114 (27628), 115 (27631), 116 (27651), 117 (8833), 118–20 (27641–3), 121 (27627), 122 (27629), 123 (27712), 124 (2123**), 125 (27569), 126 (27572), 127 (8857), 128 (8821), 129 (8835), 130 (13482), 131–8 (27619–26), 139 (27671), 140 (8856), 141–3 (27681–3), 144 (8834), 145 (8837), 146 (8819), 147 (27650).

MS. Fairfax 15 (3895).

MSS. Fell 6–20 (8692–706), 21 (8707 *then* 27792), 22 (8708 *then* 27793), 23 (27794).

MSS. Furney 1–6 (27825–30).

MSS. Gough Berkshire (Berks) 28 (29190), 29 (30696), 30 (17742).
Buckinghamshire (Bucks) 8–13 (29047–52), 14 (17750).
Cheshire 8–12 (28483–7), 13 (30698), 14 (17849).
Cornwall 5–6 (28556–7), 8 (17855).
Derbyshire 2–3 (*vac.*) 4 (29290), 5 (17858).
Devonshire 5–6 (22773–4), 7–8 (17863–4).
Dorset 37 (30701), 38 (17905).

Ecclesiastical Topography (Eccl. Top.) 7 (28599), 8 (30702).

Essex 4–5 (30705–6), 6 (30704), 7 (30707), 8 (17917).

General Topography (Gen. Top.) 16 (28789), 22 (30710), 23 (28405), 25 (30715), 33 (30713).

Gloucestershire (Glouc.) 3–4 (30718–19), 5 (17926).

Hampshire (Hants) 2 (*part of* 17929), 3 (30721), 4 (17928).

Ireland 2–4 (18314–16), 5 (30722).

Kent 29 (30725), 30 (30723), 31 (30726), 32 (30724), 33 (17976), 33 (29292).

Lancashire (Lanc.) 1 (30728), 2 (17995), 3 (30729).

Leicestershire (Leic.) 2 (29152), 3 (30729), 4 (17997).

Lincolnshire (Linc.) 16 (29005), 17 (30732), 18 (30731), 19 (18014), 20 (30730).

London 17–18 (30734–5).

Maps 1–6 (17497), 7–47 (17498–555), 77 (17556–7), 196–200 (17558–62), 206–12 (17569–75), 212* (17576), 213–14 (17577–8), 221 (17581), 222 (17580), 223 (17579), 224 (17582–4), 234 (29081).

Monmouthshire 1 (29217).

Norfolk 50 (30741), 51 (30745), 52 (30742), 53 (30743), 54 (18102).

Oxfordshire 51[a] (28558), 52–3 (30792–3), 54–5 (28790–1), 56 (28841), 57 (30768), 58 (13578), 59 (18163), 60–1 (30787–8), 62 (30769), 63 (28943), 64 (30789), 65 (29053), 66 (30794), 67 (30770), 68 (30795), 69 (30790), 70–1 (30776–7), 72 (28904), 73 (30778), 74 (18164), 75–6 (28400–1), 77 (30720), 78 (30796), 79 (30779), 80 (18136), 81–2 (30797–8), 84–5 (30780–1), 86 (30771), 87–8 (30782–3), 89 (30799), 90–3 (29192–5), 94 (29243), 95 (29299), 96 (29242), 97–101 (29294–8), 102 (29300), 103–4 (30800–1), 105 (29293), 106 (29298).

Scotland 3 (30708), 4–5 (18310–11).

Somersetshire 8 (30806), 9 (30806), 10–11 (30804–5), 12 (30803).

Staffordshire 6 (30807), 7 (18226), 8 (29153), 9 (18227).

Suffolk 9 (*vac.*), 12 (30809), 13 (29006), 14 (30808), 15 (18239).

Surrey 10 (28710), 11 (29088).

Sussex 4 (29166), 5 (29088), 6 (18253).

Wales 9 (30693), 10 (22007).

Warwickshire 3–7 (28849–53), 8 (28944 *then* 28854), 9–12 (28855–8), 13 (28944), 14 (29131), 15 (29130), 16 (29129), 17 (29122), 18 (18256).

Wiltshire (Wilts) 1–3 (18260), 4 (18261), 5 (18260), 6 (18262), 7 (18260), 8–9 (30816–17), 10 (28999), 11 (30813), 12 (27815), 13 (30814), 14 (18263).

Yorkshire 24–5 (30818–19), 26–7 (29167–8), 28 (18291).

MSS. Gough Nichols 1–33 (25510–42), 34 (25543–6), 35 (25547), 36 (25548–54), 37–9 (25555–7), 41–4 (25558–61).

MSS. Greek bibles (Gr. bib.) d. 6–7 (36208–9).

MS. Greek classics (Gr. class.) d. 60 (P) (32462).
e. 37 (P) (31809).
f. 2 (P) (33001).
g. 15 (P) (31806), 21 (P) (32312), 30 (32299).

MSS. Greek Inscriptions (Gr. Inscr.) 4 (30138, 30826), 7 (30121, 30829), 12–13 (32012–13), 99–101 (35765–7), 103–4 (35769–70).

MS. Greek theology (Gr. th.) d. 3 (P) (33681).

MSS. Hatton 7 (4103), 8 (4137), 21 (4114), 22 (4116), 25 (4041), 27 (4064), 32 (4036), 33 (4039), 34 (4045), 35 (4136), 39 (4089), 46 (4096), 52 (4120), 60 (4069), 64–5 (4037–8), 68 (4086), 70 (4043), 75 (4040), 78 (4042), 79 (4030), 80 (4059), 91 (4100), 95 (4035), 98 (4056), 103–4 (4052–3), 110 (4047).

MS. Hatton donat. 2 (4139).

MSS. Hearne's diaries 163 (15286), 180–1 (16027–8).

MSS. Holman 1–12 (15988–99), 13–30 (16001–18).

MSS. Incerti 1–5 (9816–20).

MS. Jones 46 (30674), 47 (15853), 60 (27646).

MSS. Junius 22–4 (5134–6), 31 (5143), 99 (5210).

MSS. Langbaine (Langb.) 22–30 (8614–22).

MS. Latin bibles (Lat. bib.) d. 2 (*pr. bk.*).

MS. Latin Inscription (Lat. Inscr.) 1 (30830).

MS. Latin miscellaneous (Lat. misc.) f. 15 (*after* 30586).

MS. Latin theology (Lat. th.) b. 3/1 (*after* 33197), 3/2–3 (*after* 34088).
f. 2 (P) (30591).

MSS. Laud A. 1–182 (300–481).
B. 1–171 (482–652).
C. 1–70 (653–722), 71–80 (713*–22*), 81–125 (723–67).
D. 1–148 (768–915), 148* (915*), 149 (916), 150[a] (917), 150[b] (917*), 150[c] (917**), 151–6 (918–23).
E. 1–109 (924–1032).
Rotulae quaedam supra F. 1–5 (1033–7).
F. 1–128 (1038–1165).
G. 1–98 (1166–1263).
H. 1–77 (1264–1340).
I. 1–86 (1341–1426).
K. 1–100 (1427–1526).
L. 1–75 (1527–1601).

MSS. Leland Collectanea 1–4 (3117–20).
Itinerary 1–2 (3121–2), 3–7 (3123[a-e]), 8 (6615*).

MSS. Liturgici Miscellanei (Liturg. Misc.) 1–3 (19219–21), 4 (15755), 5 (19222), 6 (30595), 7 (15756), 8–13 (19223–8), 14 (15793), 15–18

(19229–32), 19 (30596), 20–5 (19233–8), 26 (15758), 27 (27854), 28 (19239), 29 (30597), 30–7 (19240–7), 38–40 (15759–61), 41 (27886), 42 (15762), 43 (19248), 44–8 (15763–7), 49 (19249), 50 (30679), 51–4 (15768–71), 55 (19250), 56–7 (15772–3), 58–60 (30598–600), 61–2 (15774–5), 63 (19251), 64–9 (15776–81), 70 (30601), 71 (15782), 72 (19252), 73 (15783), 74 (30677), 75–6 (19253–4), 77–9 (15784–6), 80 (30602), 81 (30678), 82–90 (15787–95), 91–3 (19255–7), 94–5 (15796–7), 96–7 (30675–6), 98 (30603), 99 (19258), 100 (30604), 101–3 (15798–800), 104 (30605), 105 (19259), 106–7 (15801–2), 108 (19260), 109–13 (15803–7), 114 (19261), 115 (15854), 116 (19262), 117 (15808), 118 (19263), 119 (30606), 120–2 (15809–11), 123–6 (19264–7), 127 (15812), 128–9 (19268–9), 130 (30607), 131 (19270), 132 (30608), 133 (6489), 134–43 (19271–80), 144 (15813), 145 (30680), 146–8 (19281–3), 149 (15855), 150–1 (19284–5), 152 (15814), 153 (30609), 154 (15815), 155–9 (19286–90), 160 (30610), 161–72 (19291–302), 173–4 (15816–17), 175 (19303), 176–7 (15818–19), 178 (19304), 179–82 (15820–3), 183 (19305), 184 (30611), 185 (15824), 186 (30612), 187 (15825), 188 (19306), 189 (15826), 190–2 (19307–9), 193 (15827), 194 (15591), 195–6 (15828–9), 197 (19310), 198 (30613), 199–227 (19311–39), 228 (15830), 229 (19340), 230 (15831), 231 (19341), 232 (30614), 233 (19342), 234–6 (15832–4), 237 (19343), 238 (30615), 239–49 (19344–54), 250 (6488*), 251–2 (19355–6), 253 (30616), 254–5 (19357–8), 256 (15835), 257–79 (19359–81), 280 (30617), 281 (19382), 282 (15836), 283–7 (19383–7), 288 (15837), 289–94 (19388–93), 295 (15856), 296–7 (19394–5), 298 (15838), 299 (30618), 300 (15839), 301 (19396), 302–4 (15840–2), 305–6 (19397–8), 307 (15843), 308 (19399), 309–10 (15844–5), 311–34 (19400–23), 335 (15857), 336 (19424), 337–8 (15846–7), 339–56 (19425–42), 357 (15848), 358–64 (19443–9), 365 (15849), 366–71 (19450–5), 372 (30673), 373–80 (19456–63), 381 (15858), 382–9 (19464–71), 390 (15850), 391–3 (19472–4), 394 (15851), 395 (19475), 396–7 (30619–20), 398 (15852), 399 (30621), 400 (29108), 401–5 (29450–4), 406 (28922), 407 (29071), 408 (30622), 409 (29447), 410 (19476), 411 (30557 *then* 20638), 412 (24772 *then* 20639), 413–14 (20640–1).

MSS. Liturgici (Liturg.) a. 1–3 (30553–5).

b. 1 (30557), 2 (24722), 3 (19475).

c. 1 (5299), 2 (5310), 3 (29649), 4 (29648), 5 (29127), 6 (5321), 7 (5315), 8 (5312), 9 (5325).

MSS. Malone 25 (20576), 27 (28727), 28 (20575), 32 (29215), 42–3 (29448–9), 44 (29446), 45 (29445).

MSS. Marsh 4 (8972), 6–7 (8974–5), 22 (8989), 23 (8990), 24 (8991), 352 (9347), 579 (9576), 695 (9692).

MSS. Mendham 1 (24426), 2 (24430), 3–5 (24427–9), 6 (24406), 7 (24426 *then* 24407), 8 (24430 *then* 24408), 9–11 (24427–9 *then* 24409–11),

12 (24406 *then* 24396), 13 (24407 *then* 24422), 14 (24408 *then* 20), 15 (24409 *then* 24402), 16–17 (24410–11 *then* 24394–5), 18 (24396 *then* 24412), 19 (24422 *then* 24413), 20 (24420 *then* 24414), 21 (24402 *then* 24415), 22–3 (24394–5 *then* 24416–7), 24–5 (24412–3 *then* 24418–9), 26 (24414 *then* 24397), 27 (24415 *then* 24423), 28 (24416 *then* 24421), 29 (24417 *then* 24402), 30 (24418 *then* 24405), 31 (24419 *then* 24404), 32 (24397 *then* 24398), 33 (24423 *then* 24400), 34 (24421 *then* 24399), 35 (24402 *then* 24403), 36 (24405 *then* 24424), 37 (24404 *then* 24425), 38 (24398), 39 (24400), 40 (24399), 41 (24403), 42 (24424), 46 (24425).

MSS. Milles 1–21 (22754–74).

MSS. Montagu 1–11 (25397–407), 12 (25408–9), 13–14 (25410), 15 (25411), 16 (25412–14), 17–28 (25415–26), 29 (25427–36), 30 (25437–44), 31 (*pr. bk.*), 32 (25456), 33 (25453–5), 34 (25451).

MSS. e Musaeo (e Mus.) 4 (3497), 22 (3645), 24 (3492), 28 (3551), 44 (3549), 45 (3626), 61 (3649), 68 (3730), 71 (3728), 72 (3727), 73 (3724), 74 (3723), 80–1 (3725–6), 84 (3581), 85 (3628), 90 (3559), 92 (3616), 98 (3511), 104 (3729), 117 (3521), 118 (3636), 119 (3618), 120 (3637), 123 (3561), 125 (3623), 128 (3518), 129 (3517), 135 (3674), 137 (3563), 138 (3722), 140 (3613), 143–5 (3598–600), 147 (3713), 159 (3731), 165 (3717), 166 (3715), 171 (3716), 174 (3718), 176 (3719), 179 (3714), 194 (3519), 197 (3721), 202 (3720), 209 (3704), 215 (3566), 216 (3564), 217–8 (3698–9), 220 (3611), 221 (3520), 231 (3540), 240 (3700), 241 (3587).

MS. Music (Mus.) d. 145 (32864).

NE A. 1. 1–18 (1840–57), A. 2. 1–15 (1858–72), A. 3. 1–20 (1873–92), A. 4. 1–14 (1893–1906), A. 4. 15 (27708), A. 4. 16 (8709), A. 5. 1–15 (1907–21), A. 6. 1–12 (1922–33), A. 7. 1–9 (1934–42), B. 1. 1–23 (1943–65), B. 2. 1–19 (1966–84), B. 3. 1–21 (1985–2007), B. 4. 1–11 (2008–17), B. 4. 12 (8851), B. 4. 13 (8855), B. 4. 14 (8852), B. 4. 15 (8854), B. 4. 16 (8853), B. 5. 1–15 (2018–32), B. 6. 1–14 (2033–46), B. 7. 1–10 (2047–56), C. 1. 1–5 (2057–2061), C. 1. 6 (8880), C. 1. 7 (8881), C. 1. 8 (8800), C. 1. 9 (8886), C. 1. 10 (8784), C. 1. 11 (8801), C. 1. 12 (8883), C. 1. 13 (8797), C. 1. 14 (8781), C. 1. 15 (8805), C. 1. 16 (8808), C. 1. 17 (8865), C. 1. 18 (8804), C. 1. 19 (8864), C. 1. 20 (8868), C. 1. 21 (8882), C. 1. 22 (8782), C. 1. 23 (8807), C. 1. 24 (8885), C. 1. 25 (8870), C. 1. 26 (8869), C. 1. 27 (8806), C. 1. 28 (8798), C. 1. 29 (8802), C. 1. 30 (8827), C. 1. 31 (8799), C. 1. 32 (8796), C. 1. 33 (8783), C. 1. 34 (8809), C. 1. 35 (8828), C. 1. 36 (8848), C. 2. 1–7 (2062–68), C. 2. 8–23 (27557–72), C. 2. 24 (8863), C. 2. 25 (8866), C. 2. 26 (8867), C. 2. 27 (8861), C. 2. 28 (8862), C. 2. 29 (8876), C. 2. 30 (8884), C. 3. 1–15 (2069–83), C. 3. 16 (8878), C. 4. 1–11 (2084–94), C. 4. 12 (27608), C. 4. 13 (27635), C. 4. 14 (27636), C. 4. 15 (27633), C. 4. 16 (27634), C. 4. 17 (27709), C. 4. 18 (27710), C. 4. 19 (27649), C. 4. 20 (27639), C. 4. 21 (*Library Records*), C. 4. 22 (27711), C. 4. 23 (27648), C. 5. 1–16 (2095–110), C. 6. 1–13 (2111–23), C. 6. 14

(2123*), C. 6. 15 (2123**), C. 7. 1–12 (2124–35), D. 1. 1–23 (2136–58), D. 1. 24 (27647), D. 1. 25 (27813), D. 2. 1–20 (2159–77), D. 3. 1–24 (2178–2201), D. 4. 1–7 (2202–8), D. 4. 8 (8857), D. 4. 9 (8879), D. 4. 10 (8875), D. 4. 11 (8817), D. 4. 12 (8820), D. 4. 13 (8818), D. 4. 14 (8821), D. 4. 15 (8815), D. 4. 16 (8835), D. 4. 17 (8860), D. 5. 1–13 (2209–21), D. 6. 1–15 (2222–36), D. 7. 1–11 (2237–47), E. 1. 1–27 (2248–74), E. 2. 1–18 (2275–92), E. 3. 1 (8858), E. 3. 2 (8877), E. 3. 3. (8859), E. 3. 4 (8779), E. 3. 5 (8873), E. 3. 6 (8786), E. 3. 7 (8785), E. 3. 8 (8871), E. 3. 9 (8872), E. 3. 10 (8838), E. 3. 11 (8836), E. 3. 12 (13482), E. 3. 13–20 (27619–26), E. 3. 21 (28274), E. 4. 1–14 (2293–2306), E. 4. 15 (27664), E. 4. 16 (27671), E. 5. 1–13 (2307–19), E. 5. 14 (8856), E. 6. 1–12 (2320–31), E. 7. 1–8 (2332–39), F. 1. 1 (8793), F. 1. 2 (8795), F. 1. 3 (8791), F. 1. 4 (8826), F. 1. 5 (8792), F. 1. 6 (8825), F. 1. 7 (8824), F. 1. 8 (8831), F. 1. 9 (8829), F. 1. 10 (8832), F. 1. 11 (8849), F. 1. 12 (8850), F. 1. 13 (27632), F. 2. 1–28 (2340–67), F. 3. 1–27 (2368–94), F. 4. 1–13 (2395–2407), F. 4. 14 (27628), F. 4. 15 (27627), F. 4. 16 (27629), F. 4. 17 (27630), F. 4. 18 (27631), F. 4. 19 (27637–8), F. 4. 20 (27712), F. 4. 21 (27665), F. 5. 1–11 (2408–18), F. 5. 12 (27651), F. 5. 13–15 (27681–83), F. 6. 1–9 (2420–28), F. 6. 10 (27650), F. 7. 1–12 (2429–40), F. 7. 13 (28338–43), F. 8. 1–13 (2441–53), F. 9. 1–10 (2454–63), F. 9. 11 (8833), F. 9. 12 (8834), F. 9. 13 (8837), F. 9. 14–16 (27641–43), F. 9. 17 (27645), F. 9. 18 (27646), F. 9. 19 (27662), F. 9. 20 (27663), F. 10 1–14 (2464–77), F. 11. 1–18 (2478–95), F. 11. 19 (8819), F. 11. 20 (28275).

MSS. Oxford Archdeaconry papers see *MSS. Archdeaconry papers.*

MS. Pedigree-roll 1 (27879).

MSS. Rawlinson (Rawl.) '*Old List*' 1 (14762), 2 (15447), 3–7 (14763–7), 8 (15367), 9 (14854–6), 12 (14825), 13 (14857), 14–22 (14826–34), 23 (14835), 24–5 (14839–40), 26 (14897), 27 (15462), 28 (14761), 29–30 (14792–3), 31 (14798), 32 (14899), 33–4 (14848–9), 35–9 (15343–7), 40 (14866), 41 (14879), 42 (14868), 43–4 (14872–3), 45–6 (14800–1), 47 (14871), 48 (14903), 49 (14824), 50–1 (14837–8), 52–4 (14773–5), 55–6 (14788–9), 57 (12404), 58 (12409), 59 (12155), 60 (12412), 61 (14820), 62 (12130), 63 (15479), 64 (15486), 65 (12368), 66 (14817), 67–8 (14802–3), 69 (12320), 70 (12331), 71 (14841), 72 (15458), 73 (14760), 74 (14898), 75 (14776), 76 (14896), 77 (11307), 78 (12413), 79 (14799), 80 (14797), 81 (12415), 82–3 (14795–6), 84 (14814), 85 (14822), 86 (14836), 87 (14768), 88 (14815), 89 (14804), 90 (14790), 91 (14842), 92 (14805), 93 (15565), 94 (14818), 95 (12398), 96 (12592), 97 (14823), 98 (14821), 99 (14895), 100 (14819), 101 (14787), 102 (12515), 103 (14770), 104 (14772), 105 (14771), 106 (15365), 107 (12134), 108 (12721), 109 (14780), 110 (12392), 111–12 (14781–2), 113 (15567), 114 (12390), 115–18 (14783–6), 119 (14865), 120 (14845), 121 (14791), 122–7 (14806–11), 128 (14844),

129–30 (15993–4), 131 (27842), 132 (14816), 133–4 (14812–13), 135 (15330), 136 (15566), 137 (14794), 138 (15348), 139 (14904), 140–1 (14860–1), 142 (15568), 143 (14858), 144–5 (14862–3), 146 (14864), 147 (14867), 148–9 (14869–70), 150 (14878), 151–2 (11997–8), 153–6 (14874–7), 157 (14859), 158–9 (14846–7), 160 (11815), 161 (15353), 162–3 (12073–4), 164 (11877), 165 (12342), 166 (12348), 167 (12328), 168 (12345), 169 (12330), 170 (12333), 171 (12104), 172 (12105), 173 (12096), 174 (12334), 175 (12332), 176 (12382), 177 (12389), 178 (12406), 179 (12657), 180 (12670), 181 (12362), 182 (*unidentified*), 183 (12388), 184 (12135), 185 (12673), 186 (12672), 187 (12671), 188 (12363), 189 (12476), 190 (12452), 191 (12391), 192–4 (12152–4), 196 (12156), 197 (15559), 198 (11947), 199 (11946), 200 (12655), 201 (12477), 202 (12669), 203 (12656), 204–5 (12453–4), 206 (11948), 207 (12188), 208 (11253), 209 (12184), 210 (11278), 211 (12307), 212 (12305), 213 (12308), 214 (13956), 215 (12314), 216 (12310), 217 (12107), 218 (12106), 219 (12355), 220 (12092), 221 (12354), 222 (12309), 223 (12304), 224 (15908), 225 (15901), 226 (15869), 227 (16058), 228 (15916), 229 (15907), 230 (11867), 231 (11170), 232–3 (15911–12), 234 (15902), 235 (15915), 236 (15906), 237 (27858), 238 (*pr. bk.*), 239 (15905), 240 (13533), 241 (15910), 242 (15909), 243 (15917), 244 (15914), 245 (15913), 246 (13534), 247 (15900), 248 (12001), 249 (12021), 250 (12024), 251–2 (12022–3), 253 (12000), 254 (11999), 255 (15521), 256 (12258), 257 (12050), 258 (12045), 259 (12250), 260 (12293), 261 (12245), 262 (12247), 263 (12257), 264–5 (12046–7), 266 (11267), 267 (12568), 268 (12203), 269 (12209), 270 (12256), 271 (12260), 272 (15442), 273 (11808), 274 (12151), 275 (12512), 276 (12458), 277 (12660), 278–9 (12510–11), 280 (12661), 281 (12732), 282 (15892), 283 (15898), 284 (15890), 285–6 (15865–6), 287–8 (15872–3), 289 (15871), 290 (15870), 291 (15868), 292 (15864), 293 (15485), 294 (15889), 295–6 (15894–5), 297 (15893), 298–9 (15896–7), 300–3 (15885–8), 304 (15884), 305 (*pr. bk.*), 306 (15863), 307 (15860), 308 (*pr. bk.*), 309 (15891), 310 (15482), 311 (15899), 312–13 (15861–2), 314 (15859), 315 (13939), 316–17 (15876–7), 318 (15882), 319 (15878), 320 (15875), 321 (15592), 322–3 (15879–80), 324 (13796), 325 (15874), 326 (12133), 327 (15883), 328 (11694), 329 (12365), 330 (12351), 331 (12319), 332 (12349), 333 (*unidentified*), 334 (12781), 335 (12508), 336 (12128), 337 (12177), 338 (12157), 339 (12131), 340 (11924), 341 (11936), 342 (11930), 343 (11929), 344 (11932), 345 (11931), 346 (11945), 347–9 (11908–10), 350 (11935), 351 (11940), 352 (15523), 353 (11268), 354 (12731), 355 (12536), 356 (11262), 357 (12167), 358 (11913), 359 (12187), 360 (*unidentified*), 361 (12545), 362 (12736), 363–5 (12495–7), 366 (12625), 367 (12120), 368 (12502), 369 (12626), 370 (12278), 371 (12200), 372 (12195), 373 (11961), 374 (12572), 375 (11977), 376 (11950), 377 (12192), 378 (11976), 379 (11975), 380 (11296), 381 (15478), 382 (12196), 383 (12191), 384 (12193), 385 (12214), 386 (12210), 387

(12224), 388 (15520), 389 (12216), 390 (12008), 391 (11773), 392 (12564), 393 (11295), 394 (13493), 395 (11226), 396 (11279), 397 (11034), 398 (12583), 399 (12547), 400 (12551), 401 (12548), 402 (*unidentified*), 403 (*unidentified*), 404 (12284), 405 (12556), 406 (12557), 407 (12558), 408 (12559), 409 (12560), 410 (12561), 411 (12283), 412 (12562), 413 (12563), 414 (12569), 415 (12032), 416 (12565), 417 (12503), 418 (11915), 419 (11916), 420 (11922), 421 (11921), 422 (11920), 423 (11918), 424 (13742), 425 (13886), 426 (12779), 427 (12630), 428 (12346), 429 (11890), 430 (11891), 431 (13876), 432 (12599), 433 (12664), 434 (12663), 435 (12662), 436 (12645), 437 (12517), 438 (15525), 439 (12509), 440 (12487), 441 (12488), 442 (12489), 443 (12490), 444 (12160), 445 (12491), 446 (12492), 447 (12493), 448 (12646), 449 (12624), 450 (11919), 451 (12494), 452 (12014), 453 (12581), 454 (12763), 455 (12751), 456 (15475), 457 (12575), 458 (12553), 459 (12222), 460 (12230), 461 (12231), 462 (12584), 463 (11987), 464 (11958), 465 (11218), 466 (11219), 467 (11989), 468 (12161), 469 (11956), 470 (11957), 471 (12574), 472 (12064), 473 (12067), 474 (12065), 475 (12069), 476 (12066), 477 (12068), 478 (12039), 479 (12040), 480 (12041), 481 (11237), 482 (12220), 483 (12062), 484 (11223), 485 (12212), 486 (12038), 487 (12036), 488 (12037), 489 (12302), 490 (12056), 491 (12057), 492 (12762), 493 (12063), 494 (12052), 495 (12053), 496 (12054), 497 (12055), 498 (12058), 499 (12280), 500 (12059), 501 (12236), 502 (11367), 503 (11369), 504 (12272), 505 (12262), 506 (12166), 507 (12043), 508 (11986), 509 (12585), 510 (11130), 511 (12294), 512 (12295), 513 (12292, 12303), 514 (14194), 515 (14192), 516 (14193), 517–19 (14195–7: *order unknown*), 520 (16019), 521 (15569), 522 (14889), 523 (*unidentified*), 524 (15850), 525 (15518), 526 (11160), 527 (14902), 528 (11173), 529–30 (14900–1), 531 (12298), 532 (12297), 533 (12299), 534 (12286), 535 (11861), 536 (14893), 537 (12016), 538 (12025), 539 (12007), 540 (12277), 541 (14900–1), 542 (*pr. bk.*), 543–4 (12098–9), 545 (*pr. bk.*), 546 (11870), 547 (*unidentified*), 548 (11873), 549 (14738), 550 (11871), 551 (11869), 552 (11875), 553 (11868), 554 (12595), 555 (14751), 556 (*pr. bk.*), 557 (12594), 558 (11884), 559 (11876), 560 (11881), 561 (11872), 562–3 (11882–3), 564 (11885), 565 (12352), 566–8 (11886–8), 569 (11878), 570 (15408), 571 (11889), 572 (12347), 573 (11874), 574 (15405), 575–6 (14740–1), 577 (14743), 578 (14746), 579 (15564), 580–1 (14744–5), 582 (12344), 583 (12357), 584 (12352), 585 (12593), 586 (14756), 587 (14748), 588 (15418), 589–90 (14752–3), 591 (? 15837), 592 (*pr. bk.*), 593 (30324), 594 (14759), 595 (14757), 596 (12403), 597 (15401), 598 (15480), 599 (12416), 600–1 (12378–9), 602 (14758), 603 (12380), 604 (14777), 605 (12381), 606 (11315), 607 (14755), 608 (12718), 609 (12132), 610 (14749), 611 (12118), 612 (11301), 613 (14742), 614 (12723), 615 (12119), 616–17 (14850–1), 618–19 (12737–8), 620–1 (12169–70), 622 (12168), 623 (16021), 624 (14737), 625 (14882), 626 (14916), 627 (15439), 628 (12103), 629 (27836),

630 (12097), 631 (11938), 632 (11904), 633–4 (11906–7), 635 (11912), 636 (11902), 637 (11897), 638 (14750), 639 (14739), 640 (11903), 641 (11905), 642 (12129), 643 (11933), 644–5 (11925–6), 646 (12408), 647 (11927), 648 (11934), 649 (15517), 650 (15361), 651 (11911), 652 (11937), 653 (11914), 654 (11917), 655 (14769), 656 (11942), 657 (11941), 658 (11928), 659 (12137), 660 (11943), 661 (11923), 662 (11895), 663 (11898), 664 (12730), 665 (15449), 666 (11282), 667 (12179), 668 (12729), 669 (12724), 670 (12733), 671 (13957), 672 (12175), 673 (12171), 674 (11252), 675 (15460), 676 (11251), 677 (12165), 678–9 (11249–50), 680 (12541), 681 (11248), 682 (11266), 683 (15450), 684 (14852), 685 (11257), 686 (11245), 687 (14880), 688 (12725), 689 (11241), 690 (15477), 691 (12735), 692 (11254), 693 (11244), 694 (11243), 695 (15847), 696 (11242), 697 (14853), 698 (11256), 699 (11297), 700 (? 11967), 701 (11983), 702 (12573), 703 (12026), 704–5 (11965–6), 706 (11969), 707 (11973), 708 (12555), 709 (12252), 710 (12011), 711 (12255), 712 (14887), 713–14 (12253–4), 715 (11294), 716 (14890), 717 (14892), 718–19 (12279–80), 720 (? 15846), 721 (12031), 722 (*pr. bk.*), 723 (14886), 724 (14894), 725–6 (14883–4), 727 (12225), 728 (12267), 729 (12265), 730 (12268), 731 (12251), 732 (12217), 733 (14881), 734 (11180), 735 (14891), 736 (15849), 737 (14885), 738 (15830), 739 (*unidentified*), 740 (15758), 741–2 (*unidentified*), 743 (*pr. bk.*), 744 (*unidentified*), 745 (12306), 746 (15759), 747 (*pr. bk.*), 748 (*unidentified*), 749 (15834), 750 (*unidentified*), 751 (*pr. bk.*), 752 (*unidentified*), 753 (*unidentified*), 754 (12315), 755–6 (*unidentified*), 757 (15811), 758 (*unidentified*), 759 (11879), 760 (27854), 761 (12102), 762 (15396 *part*), 763 (*unidentified*), 764 (12071), 765 (*unidentified*), 766 (15802), 767–8 (*unidentified*), 769 (15809), 770 (16057), 771 (*pr. bk.*), 772 (15807), 773–4 (*unidentified*), 775 (15756), 776 (12337), 777 (15778), 778–9 (*pr. bks.*), 780 (15801), 781–4 (*unidentified*), 785–6 (15780–1), 787–9 (*pr. bks.*), 790 (12405), 791 (*pr. bk.*), 792 (*unidentified*), 793 (*pr. bk.*), 794 (15777), 795 (*pr. bk.*), 796 (12399), 797 (? 15836), 798 (15771), 799–800 (*pr. bk.*), 801 (*unidentified*), 802 (*pr. bk.*), 803–5 (*unidentified*), 806 (? 15829), 807 (14754), 808 (11298), 809–11 (*unidentified*), 812 (*pr. bk*), 813 (15840), 814 (*unidentified*), 815 (15814), 816–17 (*unidentified*), 818 (15841), 819 (*pr. bk.*), 820 (15797), 821 (? 15813), 822 (*pr. bk.*), 823 (15838), 824[1] (*probably* 11275), 825 (12543), 826 (11299), 827 (15826), 828 (12513), 829 (12716), 830 (11300), 831 (*unidentified*), 832 (12486), 833 (15396), 834 (15848), 835 (11275), 836 (12717), 837–8 (12395–6), 839 (12620), 840 (12591), 841 (12393), 842 (15459), 843 (12397), 844 (12451), 845 (12516), 846 (12512), 847 (11320), 848 (12414), 849 (11308), 850 (12136), 851 (12141), 852 (12728), 853 (12653), 854–7 (12142–5), 858 (11949), 859 (12146), 860 (12514),

[1] This manuscript was removed from the series and the numbers in the list from 825–92 altered to 824–91; 893 was unaltered; 894 was removed to MS. Rawl. poet. 140, and the numbers from 895–1156 altered to 894–1155.

861 (12520), 862–3 (12147–8), 864 (15800), 865 (12149), 866 (12505), 867 (12285), 868 (15332), 869 (11281), 870 (11259), 871 (12173), 872 (12018), 873 (11962), 874 (11271), 875 (12017), 876 (11258), 877 (12186), 878 (11272), 879 (*unidentified*), 880 (11246), 881 (12185), 882 (12020), 883 (11269), 884 (12182), 885 (11255), 886 (*unidentified*), 887 (11247), 888 (15473), 889 (11263), 890 (11265), 891 (*unidentified*), 892 (12734), 893 (*unidentified*), 894 (14634), 895–7 (11899–901), 898 (14888), 899 (11982), 900 (11955), 901 (12567), 902–3 (11951–2), 904 (12291), 905 (11953), 906 (12013), 907 (11954), 908 (15470), 909 (11981), 910 (12010), 911 (11979), 912 (11290), 913 (*unidentified*), 914 (11960), 915 (12202), 916 (12576), 917 (11277), 918 (11240), 919 (12542), 920 (11284), 921 (12183), 922 (12544), 923 (11280), 924 (15369), 925 (12178), 926 (12740), 927 (12856), 928 (11264), 929 (12109), 930 (12112), 931–2 (12110–11), 933 (11896), 934 (12668), 935 (15463), 936 (16020), 937 (11939), 938–9 (12027–8), 940 (12263), 941 (12266), 942 (12265), 943 (12264), 944 (12009), 945 (12274), 946 (11968), 947–8 (12226–7), 949 (11260), 950 (12228), 951 (11978), 952–3 (11971–2), 954 (11291), 955 (11970), 956 (12002), 957 (12003), 958 (11980), 959 (12029), 960 (12577), 961 (12204), 962 (12229), 963 (12048), 964 (15519), 965 (12034), 966 (12051), 967 (12030), 968 (27862), 969–85 (12459–75), 986–7 (12714–15), 988 (12108), 989 (16076), 990–6 (12478–84), 997 (12666), 998 (12665), 999 (12485), 1000 (12713), 1001 (12711), 1002–3 (11312–13), 1004 (15491), 1005 (11314), 1006 (15492), 1007 (11944), 1008–9 (11316–17), 1010 (12162), 1011 (12500), 1012 (12722), 1013 (12499), 1014 (11892), 1015 (12126), 1016 (12689), 1017–18 (12123–4), 1019 (12122), 1020 (11288), 1021 (11305[b]), 1022 (12394), 1023 (11311), 1024 (12719), 1025 (12407), 1026 (12501), 1027 (12658), 1028 (12769), 1029 (15481), 1030 (15352), 1031 (12070), 1032 (14843), 1033 (15420), 1034 (11305[a]), 1035 (12621), 1036 (11303), 1037 (12659), 1038–9 (14778–9), 1040–1 (12694–5), 1042 (12637), 1043 (15526), 1044–5 (12601–2), 1046 (12742), 1047 (12687), 1048 (12691), 1049 (12455), 1050 (12604), 1051 (12437), 1052 (12605), 1053 (12613), 1054 (12693), 1055 (*unidentified*), 1056 (12456), 1057 (15527), 1058 (12643), 1059 (12652), 1060 (11287), 1061 (11286), 1062 (12739), 1063 (12418), 1064 (11319), 1065–9 (12419–23), 1070 (11318), 1071–83 (12424–36), 1084 (12603), 1085 (12438), 1086 (12338), 1087 (*unidentified*), 1088–9 (12339), 1090 (*unidentified*), 1091–2 (12440–1), 1093 (12341), 1094–1102 (12442–50), 1103 (12376), 1104 (12312), 1105 (15522), 1106 (12311), 1107–18 (12075–86), 1119 (12094), 1120–1 (12089–90), 1122 (11893), 1123 (12597), 1124 (12087), 1125 (12356), 1126 (12316), 1127 (11894), 1128 (12374), 1129 (12596), 1130 (12375), 1131 (12325), 1132 (12336), 1133 (12101), 1134 (12100), 1135–9 (12369–73), 1140 (12318), 1141–2 (12321–2), 1143 (12786), 1144–5 (12323–4), 1146 (12606), 1147 (12600), 1148–51 (12607–10), 1152 (12644), 1153 (12402), 1154 (12611), 1155 (12400), 1156 (12612).

[A] 1–73 (10884–956), 74[1] (11037), 75–8[2] (11039–42), 79[3] (10962), 80–2[4] (11044–6), 83 (10999), 84–5[5] (11047–8), 86[6] (11043), 87 (10978), 88[7] (11363), 89 (11001), 90–7 (10979–86), 98[8] (11148), 99–104 (10987–92), 105 (10998), 106[9] (11344), 107[10] (11135), 108[11] (11343), 109[12] (11346), 110[13] (11361), 111–14 (10993–7), 115[14] (11345), 116 (*unidentified*), 117 (11184), 118 (11035), 119 (11000), 120 (11003), 121[15] (11132), 122 (*unidentified*), 123 (*unidentified*), 124 (11012), 125/7 (11013–15), 128 (10959), 129 (11016), 130–4 (11018–22), 135 (10957), 136 (*unidentified*), 137 (*unidentified*), 138–9[16] (11351–2), 140 (10958), 141 (10960), 142 (10963), 143 (10962), 144–9 (10964–9), 150 (*unidentified*), 151–4 (10971–4), 155 (10976), 156 (10975), 157 (10977), 158[17] (11360), 159[18] (11368), 160 (11002), 161[19] (11050), 162–4 (11009–11), 165 (11006), 166–7 (11004–5), 168 (11222), 169–70 (11007–8), 171 (*unidentified*), 172 (*unidentified*), 173 (*unidentified*), 174[20] (11133), 175[21] (11150), 176 (11053), 177 (11030), 178[22] (11145), 179[23] (11353), 180 (*unidentified*), 181 (*unidentified*), 182 (11027), 183 (11217), 184 (*unidentified*), 185 (11029), 186[24] (11149), 187 (*unidentified*), 188–9 (11238–9), 190[25] (11147), 191[26] (11146), 192–4[27] (11141–3), 195[28] (11357), 196 (11152), 197[29] (11354), 198[30] (11153), 199[31] (11340), 200[32] (11356), 201[33] (11355), 202 (*unidentified*), 203 (*unidentified*), 204 (11052), 205 (*unidentified*), 206[34] (11127), 207–8[35] (11364–5), 209 (11033), 210 (*unidentified*), 211[36] (11144), 212[37] (11134), 213[38] (11151), 214 (11036), 215[39] (11138), 216[40]

[1] Later A. 140, A. 151.
[2] 75 later A. 141, A. 152, A. 154; 76 later A. 153, A. 155; 77 later A. 154, A. 156; 78 later A. 155, A. 157.
[3] Later A. 158, A. 154.
[4] 80 later A. 157, A. 159; 81 later A. 158, A. 160; 82 later A. 159, A. 161.
[5] 84 later A. 150, A. 162; 85 later A. 161, A. 163.
[6] Later A. 164.
[7] Later A. 490.
[8] Later A. 256.
[9] Later A. 494.
[10] Later A. 237.
[11] Later A. 495.
[12] Later A. 496.
[13] Later A. 497.
[14] Later A. 493.
[15] Later A. 218.
[16] 138 later A. 479; 139 later A. 480.
[17] Later A. 492.
[18] Later A. 463.
[19] Later A. 464.
[20] Later A. 216.
[21] Later A. 257.
[22] Later A. 250.
[23] Later A. 481.
[24] Later A. 254.
[25] Later A. 253.
[26] Later A. 252.
[27] 192 later A. 243, A. 254; 193 later A. 244; 194 later A. 245.
[28] Later A. 474.
[29] Later A. 482.
[30] Later A. 240, A. 269.
[31] Later A. 466.
[32] Later A. 483.
[33] Later A. 484.
[34] Later A. 175, A. 202.
[35] 207 later A. 475; 208 later A. 476.
[36] Later A. 248.
[37] Later A. 221.
[38] Later A. 258.
[39] Later A. 222.
[40] Later A. 185, A. 212.

(11124), 217[1] (11123), 218[2] (11122), 219 (11024), 220[3] (11137), 221[4] (11129), 222[5] (11366), 223–39 (*unidentified*), 240 (11071), 241 (*unidentified*), 242 (11079), 243 (*unidentified*), 244 (11074), 245–8 (*unidentified*), 249[6] (11078), 250[7] (11338), 251 (11136), 252 (*unidentified*), 253 (11028), 254[8] (11337), 255[9] (11347), 256 (11172), 257[10]–8 (11332–3), 259[11] (11331), 260–7 (11321–8), 268[12] (11104), 269[13] (11118), 270 (11121), 271[14] (11087), 272[15] (11080), 273[16] (11124), 274 (11093), 275[17] (11333), 276[18] (11090), 277[19] (11092), 278[20] (11051), 279 (*unidentified*), 280[21] (11101), 281 (11330), 282[22] (11125), 283[23] (11126), 284[24] (11370), 285 (11362), 286[25] (11361), 287–9[26] (11106–8), 290–2[27] (11110–12), 293[28] (11335), 294 (11109), 295 (11085), 296[29] (11113), 297[30] (11097), 298[31] (11095), 299[32] (11088), 300[33] (11083), 301[34] (11096), 302 (11168), 303[35] (11342), 304[36] (11114), 305[37] (11100), 306[38] (11099), 307[39] (11115), 308[40] (11340), 309[41] (11148), 310[42] (11341), 311[43] (11373), 312[44] (11351), 313 (11102), 314[45] (11117), 315 (11084), 316[46] (11235), 317[47] (11103), 318[48] (11105), 319[49] (11342), 320[50] (11350), 321[51] (11339), 322[52] (11089), 323[53] (11088), 324[54] (11086), 325–30 (*unidentified*).

B. 398–9 (11737–8), 400 (15514), 402 (11747), 403 (11750), 404 (11750), 405 (11750), 407 (*unidentified*), 416 (11763), 419–20 (11771–2),

[1] Later A. 184, A. 211.
[2] Later A. 183, A. 210.
[3] Later A. 227.
[4] Later A. 225.
[5] Later A. 478.
[6] Later A. 195, A. 196.
[7] Later A. 491.
[8] Later A. 489.
[9] Later A. 486.
[10] Later A. 472, A. 457.
[11] Later A. 471.
[12] Later A. 210, A. 217, A. 223.
[13] Later A. 246.
[14] Later A. 236, A. 207, A. 202, A. 208.
[15] Later A. 341.
[16] Later A. 238.
[17] Later A. 459.
[18] Later A. 208, A. 209, A. 207.
[19] Later A. 208, A. 209, A. 214.
[20] Later A. 465.
[21] Later A. 176, A. 203.
[22] Later A. 180, A. 207.
[23] Later A. 181, A. 208.
[24] Later A. 465.
[25] Later A. 487.
[26] 287 later A. 264; 288 later A. 263; 289 later A. 224, A. 266.
[27] 290 later A. 249; 291 later A. 250; 292 later A. 240.
[28] Later A. 485.
[29] Later A. 263.
[30] Later A. 207, A. 208, A. 224.
[31] Later A. 174, A. 201.
[32] Later A. 173, A. 200.
[33] Later A. 170.
[34] Later A. 208, A. 209, A. 212.
[35] Later A. 458.
[36] Later A. 247.
[37] Later A. 186, A. 213.
[38] Later A. 202, A. 227.
[39] Later A. 268.
[40] Later A. 457.
[41] Later A. 262.
[42] Later A. 456.
[43] Later A. 291.
[44] Later A. 477.
[45] Later A. 259.
[46] Later A. 348.
[47] Later A. 211, A. 218, A. 234.
[48] Later A. 220, A. 239.
[49] Later A. 468.
[50] Later A. 469.
[51] Later A. 490.
[52] Later A. 203, A. 204.
[53] Later A. 178.
[54] Later A. 179.

421 (11777), 422–3 (11774–5), 424–31 (11778–84), 432–3 (11768–9), 434–50 (11786–801), 451 (15515), 452 (11806), 453–6 (11802–5), 457 (11811), 458 (11810), 459–60 (11807–8), 461–3 (*charters*), 464–5 (*unidentified*), 466 (11815), 467 (11809), 468 (*unidentified*), 469–70 (11817–18).

C. 811 (15093), 925 (10786[A]), 929 (13419).

D. (Old List) 563–6 (13415–18), 567–8 (*unidentified*), 569 (13421), 570 (24751), 571–82 (13693–704), 583 (13956), 584–6 (13705–7), 587 (15407), 588 (*pr. bk.*), 589 (13708), 590 (15406), 591–3 (13709–11), 594 (13744), 595–610 (13712–27), 611 (13729), 613 (13730), 614 (13728), 615 (13731), 616 (15550), 617 (15362), 618–24 (13732–8), 626–38 (13739–52), 639–40 (13767–8), 641–8 (13753–60), 649 (14710), 650–4 (13761–5), 655 (13769), 657 (13773), 658 (15483), 659–60 (13775–6), 661–2 (15551–2), 663–9 (13777–83), 670 (15414), 671–8 (13784–91), 679 (15983), 680–95 (13792–807), 696 (13808–9), 697–8 (13810–11), 699 (15326), 700–10 (13812–22), 711 (15553), 712 (15463), 713–16 (13823–6), 717 (13827–8), 718–34 (13829–45), 735 (13466), 736–8 (13423–5), 739 (15752), 740 (15546), 741–4 (13427–30), 745 (13536), 746–52 (13432–8), 753 (13439–40), 754–63 (13441–50), 764 (13453), 765–6 (13451–2), 767–8 (13454–5), 769 (13628), 771–2 (13456–7), 773 (13462), 774–5 (13458–9), 776 (13463), 777 (13461), 778 (13460), 779–80 (13464–5), 781–2 (13467–8), 783 (15318), 784–92 (13469–77), 793 (10871), 794–812 (13479–97), 813–14 (13498), 815–18 (13499–502), 819 (15547), 820 (15602), 821–31 (13503–13), 832 (13515), 833[1] (13514), 834 (13525), 835 (13516), 836 (13568), 837–44 (13517–24), 845–52 (13526–33), 853 (13537), 854 (13535), 855 (13544), 856 (13539), 857 (13538), 858 (13543), 859 (13542), 860 (13540), 861 (13541), 862[2]–5 (13545–8), 866 (13550), 867[3] (13549), 868–70 (13551–3), 871[4] (13555), 872[5] (13554), 873 (13556), 874[6] (13566), 874* (13558), 875 (15001), 876–8 (13559–61), 879–80 (13563–4), 881 (13562), 882 (13565), 883 (13567), 884 (15324), 885 (15488), 886 (15548), 887–90 (13569–72), 891 (28799), 892–6 (13573–7), 897 (13940), 898–910 (13847–59), 911 (15404), 912–44 (13860–92), 945 (15554), 946–64 (13893–911), 965–6 (15555–6), 967 (15435), 968 (13912), 969 (15604), 970 (15395), 971 (15557), 972 (15336), 973 (15338), 974 (15433), 975 (15558), 976 (15337), 977 (15434), 978 (15605), 979–88 (13913–22), 989 (15376), 990–1005 (13923–38).

D. (Intermediate List) [*c.* 1862–*c.* 1875] 412 (14723), 413–15 (13181–3), 417–35 (13186–202), 436–41 (13205–9), 443–51 (13210–17), 452–9 (13219–26), 460 (14734), 461 (8939), 462–7 (13228–33), 469–72 (13234–7), 473 (14732), 474–80 (13238–44), 482 (14733), 483–9 (13245–51), 490 (14730), 491–5 (13252–6), 496 (? 13258), 497 (13257), 498–500

[1] 833 formerly 834.
[2] 863 formerly 862.
[3] 867 formerly 863.
[4] 871 formerly 872.
[5] 872 formerly 871.
[6] 874 formerly 873.

(13259–61), 501 (14727), 502–10 (13262–70), 511 (14729), 512 (13271), 513 (14728), 514 (? 13272), 515 (13273), 516 (? 13274), 517 (14731), 518–31 (13275–88), 532 (14726), 533 (13289), 534 (14725), 535–43 (13290–8), 544 (14721), 545–7 (13299–301), 548 (13364), 549–50 (13302–3), 551 (14717), 552–5 (13304–7), 557 (13308), 558 (13309), 559 (14722), 560 (13310–11), 561–74 (13312–25), 575 (14719), 576–9 (13326–9), 580 (14718), 581–2 (13330–1), 583 (13333), 584 (13332), 585–8 (13334–7), 589 (13338–9), 591 (13340), 592 (13341), 593–4 (13346–7), 595 (13344), 596 (13343), 597 (13342), 598 (13345), 600 (13350), 601–6 (13353–6), 607 (13366), 608–11 (13360–3), 612 (13365), 613 (13359), 614 (13367), 615 (13041), 616–22 (13368–74), 623 (13376), 624 (13375), 625–31 (13377–83), 632 (12761), 633–5 (13384–6), 636 (13405), 637–54 (13387–404), 655–9 (13406–10), 660 (13622), 661 (13621), 662[1] (13413), 663–7 (13415–19), 668 (? 13420), 669 (13421), 670 (13422), 671–82 (13693–704), 683 (13956), 684–6 (13705–7), 687 (15407), 688 (*pr. bk.*), 689 (13708), 690 (15406), 691–3 (13709–11), 694 (13744), 695–710 (13712–27), 711 (13729), 713 (13730), 714 (13728), 715 (13731), 716 (15550), 717 (15362), 718–24 (13732–8), 725 (15483), 726–30 (13739–43), 731–8 (13745–52), 739–40 (13767–8), 741–8 (13753–60), 749 (15603), 750–4 (13761–5), 755–60 (13769–74), 761 (15393), 762 (14736), 763–4 (13775–6), 765–6 (15551–2), 767–73 (13777–83), 774 (15414), 775–82 (13784–91), 783 (15983), 784–803 (13792–811), 804 (15326), 805–15 (13812–22), 816 (15553), 817 (15463), 818–41 (13823–46), 842 (13466), 843–5 (13423–5), 846 (15752), 847 (15546), 848–51 (13427–30), 852 (13536), 853–9 (13432–8), 860 (13439–40), 861–75 (13441–55), 876 (13628), 878–9 (13456–7), 880 (13462), 881–2 (13458–9), 883 (13463), 884 (13461), 885 (13460), 886–7 (13464–6), 888–9 (13467–8), 890 (15318), 891–9 (13469–77), 900 (10871), 901–19 (13479–97), 920–1 (13498), 922–5 (13499–502), 926 (15547), 927 (15602), 928–38 (13503–13), 939 (13515), 940 (13514), 941 (13525), 942 (13516), 943 (13568), 944–51 (13517–24), 952–60 (13526–34), 961 (13537), 962 (13535), 963 (13544), 964 (13539), 965 (13538), 966 (13543), 967 (13542), 968–9 (13540–1), 970–3 (13545–8), 974 (13550), 975 (13549), 976–81 (13551–6), 982 (13566), 983 (15001), 984–91 (13558–65), 992 (13567), 993 (15324), 994 (15488), 995 (15548), 996–9 (13569–72), 1000 (28799), 1001–5 (13573–7), 1006 (13939, 13941), 1007 (13940, 13942), 1008 (13943), 1009 (13945), 1010 (13944), 1011–16 (13946–51), 1017 (13953), 1018 (13952), 1019–20 (13954–5), 1021 (15559), 1022 (15425), 1023 (13581), 1024–9 (13957–62), 1031–63 (13963–95), 1064[2] (13227), 1065[3]–71 (27610–16), 1072 (27719), 1073 (27595), 1074 (30283), 1075–93 (13585–603), 1094 (16022), 1095 (13604), 1096–111 (13605–20), 1112–13 (13411–12), 1114

[1] 662 formerly 672.

[2] 1064 formerly 1073.

[3] 1066 formerly 1064; 1069 formerly 1066; 1071 formerly 1070.

(13414), 1115–17 (13623–5), 1118 (14716), 1119–20 (13626–7), 1121–9[1] (13629–37), 1130–2 (13639–41), 1133 (14714), 1134–45 (13643–54), 1146 (13999), 1147 (14001), 1148 (14000), 1149–50 (14002–3), 1151–2 (14004), 1153–67 (14005–19), 1168 (15438), 1169 (14020), 1170 (14022–3), 1171 (14021), 1172[2]–89 (14024–41), 1190–3 (14043–6), 1194[3] (14047), 1195–207 (14048–60), 1208–9 (14062–3), 1210 (14061), 1211–13 (14064–76), 1224 (14080), 1225–7 (14077–9), 1228–31 (14081–4), 1233–46 (14085–98), 1247 (14111), 1248[4] (15562), 1249 (14105), 1250 (14104), 1251 (14103), 1254 (15000), 1255 (14998), 1256[5] (14112), 1257[6] (14113), 1258 (15847), 1259 (13658), 1260 (13665), 1261 (13659), 1262[7] (13679), 1263 (13660), 1271 (13661), 1272 (13662), 1273 (13663), 1274 (14715), 1275 (13664), 1276–81 (13666–71), 1282 (13478), 1283 (13678), 1284–6 (13673–5), 1293 (13681), 1294 (13682), 1295 (13684), 1296 (13683), 1297–302 (13685–90), 1305 (13692), 1306 (13691).

D. 338–56 (13126–42), 357 (15476), 362–3 (13147–8), 383 (15544), 384 (13160), 396 (13348), 397 (15315), 399 (15314), 401 (13629), 459 (8939), 542 (14722), 586 (13366), 593 (13359), 638 (13622), 639 (13621), 641 (13415), 649 (24751), 653 (15752), 683 (13628), 707 (10871), 765 (13537), 766–7 (13535–6), 768 (13544), 769 (13539), 770 (13538), 771 (? 13543), 772 (13542), 773–4 (13540–1), 783 (15001), 784–91 (13558–65), 792 (13567), 793 (15324), 794 (15488), 795 (13568), 796 (15548), 804* (28799), 811–15 (27610–14), 815 (14206), 816 (30283), 832 (13601), 836 (16022), 837 (13604), 854–5 (13411–12), 856 (13414), 857–61 (13623–7), 895 (13661), 912 (15002), 913 (15490), 914 (14194), 939 (13956), 966 (13729), 967 (13728), 1038 (15983), 1224 (14119), 1264 (13227), 1265–6 (27615–16), 1267 (27719), 1268 (27595), 1370 (14210), 1375 (13996), 1388 (14204), 1389 (24751), 1390–4 (14207–10), 1418 (32398), 1482 (24751), 1487 (13678).

E. 220 (17683).

F. see *poetry*.

J. *fol.* 1–2 (28428–9), *fol.* 4–5 (*after* 27860), *fol.* 6–7 (30766–7), *fol.* 8–9 (*after* 30767), *fol.* 9–14 (15068–73), *fol.* 16–22 (15037–43), 35 (15084), 36 (15090), 37–8 (15093–4), 39 (15086), 40 (15092), 41 (15088), 42 (15076), 43 (15074), 44 (15099), 45 (15097), 46 (15077), 47 (15089), 49 (15113), 50 (15118), 51 (15117), 52 (15085), 53 (15105), 54 (15091), 55 (15109), 58 (15064), 59 (15058), 60 (15063), 61 (15066), 62 (15056), 63 (15067), 64 (15065), 65 (? 15053), 70 (15049), 71 (15061), 73 (15057), 79 (15046), 80 (15050), 81 (15123), 82 (15112), 83 (15087), 84 (15016), 85

[1] 1123–5 formerly 1124–6; 1126 formerly 1129; 1128 formerly 1126; 1129 formerly 1128.

[2] 1183 formerly 1243; 1184–5 formerly 1244.

[3] Includes original 1195–6.

[4] 1248 formerly 1247.

[5] 1256 formerly 1245.

[6] 1257 formerly 1246.

[7] 1262 later 1370.

[8] 1283 later 1290.

(15080), 86 (15103), 87 (15081), 88 (15112), 89 (? 15107), 91 (15111), 92 (15115), 94 (15116), 95 (15122), 96 (15110), 97 (15083).
poetry (poet.) 243 (30518).
statutes 1 (29191), 20 (29475).

MS. Roe 11 (257).

Rotulae in Archivo A. 176–202 (2963–89).

MSS. St. Amand 1 (10748 *part*, 10735, 10744, 10747), 2 (10731 *part*, 10745–6), 3 (10733), 4 (10751), 5 (10738 *or* 10739), 6 (10762), 7 (10772, ? 10743, 10770 *part*), 8 (10765), 9 (10758), 10 (10774–7), 11 (10766), 12–13 (*pr. bks.*), 14 (10760–1), 15 (10759), 16 (*unidentified*), 17 (*pr. bk.*), 18 (10773), 19–20 (10779–80), 21 (10783), 22 (*unidentified*), 23 (10750), 24 (10740 *or* 10741), 25 (10738 *or* 10739), 26 (10743–4), 27 (*pr. bk.*), 28 (? 10730 *part*), 29 (10740 *or* 10741), 30 (10725, 10737 *part*), 31 (10745, 10749 *part*, 10737 *part*, 10732, 10784 *part*).

MSS. Savile 61 (*part of* 26129), 62 (*part of* 26130).

MSS. Archivum Seldenianum (Arch. Selden) B. 59–61, 62[A], 63 (*pr. bks.*), 65 (*Library Records*).

MSS. Selden Supra 102 (27640), 103 (27604), 104 (27797), 105 (*Library Records*).

MS. Shelley additions (Shelley adds.) e. 4 (36672).

MSS. Smith 87 (15342), 109 (16046), 126 (15394).

MSS. Spanish 1–21 (28360–80).

MSS. Topography (Top.) *Berkshire* (Berks) c. 2–3 (25494–5).
e. 1 (29654), 8 (25509), 9 (25508).
Buckinghamshire (Bucks) e. 1 (29656).
Cheshire c. 1 (25563), 3–5 (25565–7).
e. 1–2 (25571–2), 4 (25574), 8 (25578).
Cornwall e. 1–2 (28556–7).
Devon c. 1–5 (22754–8), 7 (22760), 18 (22772).
ecclesiastical (eccl.) a. 4–5 (32883–4).
Essex b. 1–3 (15988–90).
c. 1–10 (15991–16001), 11 (16000).
d. 1 (16017).
e. 1–11 (16002–12).
f. 1–4 (16013–16), 5 (16018).
Galloway e. 1 (30708).
general (gen.) e. 5 (29660), 7 (29661).
Islands c. 1 (28618).
London (Lond.) b. 1 (33586).
Middlesex c. 2 (32750).
Northamptonshire (Northants) a. 5 (30754).
e. 9–13 (16665–9), 15 (30763).

Oxfordshire (Oxon) a. 4 (*pr. bk.*).
b. 80 (36051).
c. 41 (30785).
e. 88/1 (33322), 154–6 (36891–3).
Shropshire[1] (Salop) b. 1–2 (22092–3), 3 (22111), 4 (22108), 5–6 (22086–7).
c. 1–3 (22089–91), 4 (22088), 5 (22094), 6 (22107), 7 (22098), 8 (28905), 9–10 (22096–7).
d. 1 (22109), 2 (22101), 3 (29218), 4–5 (22102–3), 6–7 (22105–6).
e. 1 (22100), 2 (22099), 3 (22095), 4 (22104), 5 (22110).
f. 1 (22110).

MSS. Watson 1–17 (25562–78).

MSS. Willis fol. 1–51 (16294–344), 52[a-b] (16345–6), 53–8 (16347–52).
4° 1–47 (16353–99), 48 (27657).
8° 1–4 (16400–3).

MSS. Wood E. 30 (8515).
F. 40–2 (8502–4).

[1] b sizes were once *la. folio*, c *folio*, d 4°, and e 8°.

III. SHELF-MARKS OF PRINTED BOOKS CITED IN THE SUMMARY CATALOGUE

The shelf-mark is given in heavy type, followed by the number accorded in the Summary Catalogue *in curves. In cases where the shelf-mark has been changed, the form given in S.C. is in italics.*

Antiquiora (Antiq.) **a. G. 1610/1** *olim Arch. Bodl. D. subtus* 89 (2428).
c. E. 1604/1 *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 6 (2960).
c. I. 5 *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 34 (2887).
d. E. 1605/1 *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 159 (3018), **1605/2** *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 63 (2856).
d. G. 1670/1 (28693).
f. E. 15 (*after* 33909).

Archivum (Arch.) **A. b. 3** *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 35 (2870), **5** *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 102 (2895).
e. 12 *olim Arch. Bodl. A. II.* 63 (29145).
B. b. 2 *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 111 (2894), **3** *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 117 (2900), **4** *olim Arch. A.* 103 (3937).
c. 3 *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 32 (2783[s]).

Arch. Antiq. B. I. 1 (2898), **II. 8–9** (3106).

Arch. Num. II. 46 (3111), **XI. 9** (30319).

D. 7. 17 Art. (2930).
8° M. 168 Art. *olim MS. Lat. misc. f.* 15 (*after* 30586).
8° Y. 120–2 Art. BS (28488–90).

Ashmole A. 31 (8443).
H. 12 (7543), **23** (6913–14, 7995–6).

Auctarium (Auct.).
L. 3. 6 (3084).
M. 3. 13 (5143).
Q. 1. 1. 7 (902), **8** (4103), **10** (1421).
S. 1. 3 (27834), **5** (27789).
S. 2. 8 (27684).
S. 7. 28–31 (31002–5).
S. 8. 9 (28971), **19–20** (29234–5), **26** (31007).
S. 10. 27–31 (*after* 28579).
Y. 2. 1 *olim Bib. Lat.* 1540 *b.* 1 (2425).

Bibles English (Bib. Eng.) **1619 e. 2–3** (3698–9), **1648 d. 3** (*after* 28187).

Polyglot (Bib. Polygl.) **1645 a. 1–10** (3095–104).

Bodleio-Seldeniani (BS.) fol. 45 (2891).

Common Prayer (C.P.) 1686 c. 1 (27762).
e. 3 (*after* 36742).

Crynes 837 (27705).

5 Δ 203* (28119).

Douce 310 (22049).
B. 426 (22053), 639 (22054).
L. 448 (*after* 22068).
R. 458* (22006).
S. 857–9 (22066–8).
BB. 139 (22055), 165 (22056), 169 (22057), 171–2 (22058–9), 188 (22060).
CC. 388 (22063).
FF. 59 (22061), 63 (22062).
Additions (Douce Adds.) 47–8 (22051–2), 99 (22050), 141 (*after* 22068).
Prints c. 50 (22064), e. 1 (22065).

Gough Berkshire (Berks) 5–6 (*after* 17742), 24 (*after* 17742).
Buckinghamshire (Bucks) 3 (*after* 17750), 6 (*after* 17750).
Cambridgeshire (Camb.) 7 (17827), 10 (*after* 17841), 13 (17828), 39–40 (17829–30), 41 (*after* 17841), 48 (17831), 58 (*after* 17841), 67–8 (*after* 17841), 76 (17832), 79 (*after* 17841), 80–3 (17833–5), 85 (*after* 17841), 94 (17836), 98–9 (17837–8), 100 (*after* 17841), 101–2 (17839–40), 103 (*after* 17841), 105 (17841).
Cheshire 1 (*after* 17850), 21 (17850).
Cornwall 22 (*after* 17855).
Devonshire 6 (17865), 21 (*after* 17866), 25 (17866).
Dorset 3–6 (17906–9).
Durham 8 (*after* 17913), 10 (17912), 12 (17913).
Ecclesiastical Topography (Eccl. Top.) 19 (17684), 20–6 (*after* 17707), 27 (17685), 31 (17686), 37 (*after* 17707), 38 (17687), 41 (17688), 47–50 (17689–92), 52 (17693), 54 (17694), 57 (*after* 17707), 62–4 (17695–7), 67 (*after* 17707), 67[b] (17698), 71 (17699), 71[a-b] (17700–1), 74 (*after* 17707), 75 (17702), 77 (17703), 78–9 (*after* 17707), 86 (17704), 90–2 (17705–7).
Essex 6 (*after* 17923), 7 (17918), 8 (*after* 17923), 22 (17919), 30–2 (17920–2), 35 (17923).
General Topography (Gen. Top.) 3 (17626), 17 (17627), 22–33 (17628–39), 51 (17640), 53 (17641), 55–6 (17642–3), 60–1 (17644–5), 71–2 (17646–7), 74 (17648), 104 (17649), 106 (17650), 108 (17651), 114–16 (*after* 17676), 118 (*after* 17676), 120 (17652), 128 (17653), 130–3 (17654–6), 133* (17658), 134 (17659), 136 (*after* 17676), 137

(17660), **140–3** (17661–4), **149** (*after* 17676), **150–2** (17665–7), **157** (17668), **159** (*after* 17676), **167** (*after* 17676), **170** (*after* 17676), **193** (17669), **195** (17670), **196–8** (17671–3), **210** (17674), **217** (*after* 17676), **232** (*after* 17676), **363–6** (28062–5), **372–3** (17675–6).

Gloucestershire (Glouc.) **8** (*after* 17926), **23** (*after* 17926).

Hampshire (Hants) **14** (17929), **21** (*after* 17929).

Herefordshire (Heref.) 11–13 (*after* 17931).

Hertfordshire (Herts) **11** (17937), **12** (*after* 17942), **13–14** (17938–9), **16–18** (17940–2), **19** (*after* 17942).

Ireland **58** (*after* 18317), **116** (*after* 18317), **133** (18317), **140** (*after* 18317).

Islands **1** (*after* 18307).

Kent **3–5** (17977–9), **8** (17980), **11** (17981), **17** (17982), **19** (17983), **23** (17984), **26** (*after* 17994), **30** (17985), **34–8** (17986–90), **44** (17991), **54** (17992), **58** (17993), **60** (*after* 17994), **63** (*after* 17994), **70** (17994), **86** (*after* 17994), **103** (*after* 17994).

Leicestershire (Leic.) **1** (17998).

Lincolnshire (Linc.) **19** (18015).

London **52** (18040), **54** (18041), **125–8** (18042–5), **135** (*after* 18050), **139–41** (18046–8), **154** (*after* 18050), **225** (18049), **245** (*after* 18050), **246*** (*after* 18050), **264** (18050).

Maps **1**[a] (17497), **1*** (17498), **2–40** (17499–537), **41**[a-d] (17538–41), **41**[f-o] (17542–51), **43–6** (17552–5), **201** (17563), **201*** (17564), **202–4** (17565–7), **204*** (17568), **221–8** (17579–86), **228*** (17587), **229–31** (17588–90).

Middlesex **5** (*after* 18025), **12** (18023), **16** (18024), **35** (18025).

Missals **33** (*after* 18345), **83** (18345), **177** (*after* 18345).

Natural History (Nat. Hist.) **9** (*after* 17711), **10** (17711), **19** (*after* 17711), **45–6** (*after* 17711).

Norfolk **6** (*after* 18107), **7** (18103), **27** (*after* 18107), **38–9** (*after* 18107), **41** (*after* 18107), **43–4** (18104–5), **47** (*after* 18107), **49** (18106), **57** (18107).

Northamptonshire (Northants) **1** (18114), **3** (18115), **4** (*after* 18115), **8** (*after* 18115).

Northumberland **16** (*after* 18116).

Nottinghamshire **2** (*after* 18117).

Oxfordshire **4** (18165), **15–16** (18166–7), **22** (18168), **33–4** (18169–70), **38** (*after* 18185), **57** (18171), **70** (*after* 18185), **73–4** (18172–3), **75** (*after* 18185), **76** (18174), **85** (*after* 18185), **86–7** (18175–6), **90** (*after* 18185), **92–4** (18177–9), **96–7** (*after* 18185), **105** (18180), **108** (18181), **117** (18182), **119** (18183), **130** (*after* 18185), **135–6** (18184–5).

Rutland **1–2** (18187–8).

Saxon and Northern Literature (Sax. Lit.) **7** (18323), **93** (18324), **134** (*after* 18325), **151** (*after* 18325), **175** (18325).

Scotland **141** (*after* 18313), **148** (*after* 18313), **183** (18312), **185** (18313), **239** (*after* 18313).
Somersetshire **10** (18220), **50** (*after* 18220).
Staffordshire **1** (18228), **4** (18229).
Suffolk **6–9** (*after* 18239), **13** (*after* 18239), **18** (*after* 18239).
Surrey **15** (18249), **28** (*after* 18249).
Wales **7*** (18302), **11–12** (*after* 18304), **12*** (*after* 18304), **28** (*after* 18304), **30** (18304).
Warwickshire **13** (*after* 18258), **23–4** (18257–8).
Westminster **27** (18054).
Wiltshire (Wilts) **5** (*after* 18264), **23** (18264).
Worcestershire **1** (*after* 18267), **5** (*after* 18267).
Yorkshire **44** (18292), **60** (*after* 18293), **61*** (18293), **62** (*after* 18293).

Gough Additions (G. A.) General Topography (Gen. Top.) **4° 75** (*after* 29300), **133–40** (*after* 28692), **141** (28692), **142–3** (*after* 28692).
8° 628 (32860).
c. **26** (*after* 36742).
Ecclesiastical Topography (Eccl. Top.) *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 14 (2888).
Oxfordshire (Oxon) **4° 39** (29008), **69** (28696), **70** (28695).
b. **80** (*after* 36742), **81** (36614).
c. **19/2–4** (*after* 33680).
Scotland b. **7** (*after* 36905).

Incunabula (Inc.) d. G. 3. **1485/1** (32702).
e. I. 2. **4** (36908).

C. 3. 2. Jur. (3112).
F. 1. 16 Jur. (2957).
4° D. 21 Jur. (2783[n]).
4° Z. 74 Jur. (27860).

Malone **2**[a] (20573), **235** (20575), **238** (20576), **531** (20577), **571** (20578), **1046–58** (28444–56).
C. **78*** (*after* 29053), G. ii. **1–6** (27782–7).

Marshall **223** (8658), **446** (5319).

Mason O. **141** (2886).

4° A. 14 Med. (2783[p]).

Montagu Illustrated **143–7** (*after* 25458), **185** (*after* 25458), **200*** (25458).

New Testament Rumanian (N.T. Ruman.) **1648** c. **1** (5255).
Russian (N.T. Russ.) n.d. c. **1** (2043).

Puttick & Simpson (P. & S.) **88** (29012).

4° Rawlinson (Rawl.) 39 (16059), 41–4 (16060–3), 118 (16064), 140 (16065), 145 (15739), 201 (15445), 202 (15397), 204 (15740), 245 (16066), 263 (16067), 323 (16068), 335 (15380), 550 (16069), 566* (28974), 582 (15443).

8° Rawlinson (Rawl.) 57 (15446), 135 (15600), 196 (15452), 280 (15377), 300 (16070), 401 (15404), 426 (15454), 429 (16071), 451 (15741), 470 (15455), 510 (15598), 570 (15400), 576 (16072), 578 (15742), 582 (15743), 584–5 (15744–5), 588 (15746), 594 (16073), 595 (15382), 614 (16014), 621 (15399), 629 (15436), 645 (15453), 646 (16075), 662 (15411), 681 (15402), 710 (15286), 1047 (15379), 1052 (15747), 1064 (16076), 1079 (15383), 1093 (16077), 1095–7 (16078–80), 1102–3 (16081–2), 1105–8 (16083–6).

Rawlinson (Rawl.) copperplates d. 65 *olim MS. Lat. Inscr.* 1 (30830).

Savile Aa. 3 (6607), 13 (6610).
Cc. 7 (6609).
G. 18 (26129), 20 (26130).
T. 5 (6602), 7 (6603), 16 (6605), 20 (6604).
V. 22 (6606).
W. 9 (6596), 12 (6601), 14 (6598–9).
X. 3 (6600), 9 (6597).

AA. 1. Med. Selden (Seld.) (3490[d]).

Shelley e. 2–3 (31558–9).

4° Σ 335* (30691).

C. 13. 15 Th. (3035).
D. 1. 12 Th. (2783°).
N. 2. 1 Th. (2876).
S. 10. 11 Th. (3109).
8° 2. 153 Th. (2783[r]).

Vetera (Vet.) A3 b. 6 *olim Arch. Bodl. C. infra II.* 4 (3110).
B4 b. 1 *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 110 (2893), 2 *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 109 (2892).
C3 c. 4 *olim Arch. Bodl. C. IX.* 4 (27956).
D2 b. 3 *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 114 (2897).
E2 b. 6 *olim Arch. Bodl. A.* 116 (2899).

Wood E. 34 (*after* 25228).

I e. 50 (*after* 29220).
50 d. 25 (*after* 30115).
258 d. 148 (27791).
10561 d. 1 (35211).
11117 c. 1–3 (29488–90).

1467 b. 11 *olim MS. Lat. th. b.* 3/1 (*after* 33197), **12–13** *olim MS. Lat. th. b.* 3/2–3 (*after* 34088).
16544 a. 2 (2896).
17011 b. 2 (2889).
1730 e. 3–4 (*after* 29721).
1731 c. 10 (2890).
19163 b. 1–2 (2961–2).
2027 b. 3 (27812), **43–4** (3107–8).
2182 D. d. 6 (29894).
25768 b. 7 (*after* 29491).
2579 c. 2 (3934).
2590 b. Oxford 1. a. 1–5 (*after* 35757).
  c. Oxford 1. a. 1–2 (*after* 35757).
  d. Oxford 6. 1 (29219).
259021 c. Vienna 6/1 *olim Arch. Bodl. D.* 47 (2956).
2626 d. 35 (*after* 33909).

LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS ACQUIRED, 1600–95, IN ORDER OF ACQUISITION

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The basis of the following list is the Register of Benefactors, in which books presented or purchased out of gifts of money were entered under the names of the donors. The books are arranged in the order given in that volume. It is not always easy to identify manuscripts from the brief descriptions of the Register, but it is possible to distinguish most of the doubtful cases from the evidence of early catalogues and shelf-lists. A question mark has been added after the name of the donor where there seemed to be real doubt. A few books in the Register have not been identified or are lost. For these the exact titles given in it have been reproduced. For others I have devised a short title as best I could. All manuscripts are written in Latin except where otherwise specified. Oriental manuscripts are included, but only the language is specified. It seemed worth while to include them thus briefly in order to give a balanced view of the growth of the manuscript collections in the seventeenth century.

The Register of Benefactors is far from a complete record of the accessions of the seventeenth century.[1] Even in the period before the Civil War when it was more carefully kept up than in the latter part of the century it is incomplete. Sir Thomas Bodley would only have considerable gifts entered. For single volumes it was normally enough, in his view, if the donor's name was written in the book itself. Writing to Thomas James in 1606 he says:[2]

> It were well that you would sette down D. Kinges name, upon the bookes or booke that he hath given: which is the course I have taken, in all single gifte bookes, unless they were of special value. Upon all other single bookes I have don it myself.

This is a clear statement, which in the main agrees with the evidence of the inscriptions in the books. Inscriptions in the hand of Sir Thomas Bodley are found in 18 manuscripts, all gifts in ones or twos. They are written in his ordinary hand without any attempt at extra formality. To take an instance, in no. 669 is 'Donum Guil. Camden alias Clarentieux'. This was a single gift that came later than the volumes he had presented in 1601 (nos. 15–18), which are duly entered in the Register

[1] For an account of it see Wheeler, *Earliest Catalogues*, ch. xi.

[2] *Letters*, ed. Wheeler, p. 177.

of Benefactors, and contain no inscription. The magnificent twelfth-century lectern bible (nos. 162–3) given by George Rives, Warden of New College, when he was Vice-Chancellor, in 1602, was regarded as of special value and was entered in the Register. There is no inscription of gift in either of its two volumes. The formula 'Donum' followed by the name of the donor is Bodley's commonest use.[1] Unfortunately he never added a date.

When Bodley says that 'upon all other single bookes I have don it myself', he is of course referring to manuscripts which came through his hands. Even so it is not quite true. In the next sentence of the letter he goes on to mention the gift of 'Mr Clement Edmundes his Cabala in Hebrewe'. This is no. 561 and it bears an *Ex dono* inscription with date which is in an unidentified hand. There were other gifts which came straight to the Library. Nine volumes received between 1610 and 1616 carry inscriptions in the hand of Thomas James.[2] They are gifts of one or two manuscripts. James always gave a full date and used a more elaborate form than Bodley, for example 'D[ono] D[edit] Jana Owena Bibliothecae publicae Oxoniensi amoris ergo 1610 28° Apr.' In the gift of John King, Dean of Christ Church and Vice-Chancellor, a handsome copy of Gower's *Confessio amantis*, which is the subject of Bodley's comment in the letter we have quoted, James did not write the inscription himself, but appears to have employed a professional scrivener. The same practice was followed in 1620 when Dr. Robert Master restored to the Library one of the manuscripts given to the University by Humphrey, duke of Gloucester (no. 943).

A certain number of donors provided inscriptions of gift themselves, notably Thomas Allen and Sir Robert Cotton. Allen himself wrote 'Tho: Allen D[ono] D[edit]', usually at the top of the first leaf. Cotton's inscription is more elaborate, and takes the form of a votive altar on which is written in capitals:[3]

GENIO LOCI
BODLEIO RESTIT:
BONO PUBLICO
ROBERT: COTTON
CONNINGTO: HIC
LL. M. D.D.

A few of the inscriptions on single gifts were also inscribed by their owners, e.g. the elaborate inscription which Richard Connock put in a

[1] It is used in nos. 547, 601, 605, 647, 651, 669, 689, 703, 705, 797, 877, 881, 889. In nos. 687, 880 we find 'The gifte of'; in no. 699 'Jo. Sanford donauit Biblioth. publ. Oxon.'; in nos. 863, 941 'ex dono [*blank*] Sharpie'.

[2] Nos. 611, 612, 706, 814, 816, 817, 819, 834, 879.

[3] The words 'votiva ara' are written above the altar in Cotton's own hand, but the lettering, which is not skilful, is perhaps by another hand.

Book of Hours formerly belonging to Q. Mary, 'a monument worthie to be kept not for the Religion it contains, but for the Pictures and the former Royall owners sake' (no. 818).[1] Another curious inscription, presumably in the hand of the donor, Sir William Waad, is in phonetic spelling (no. 238). On one volume (no. 646) 'The gifte of the La: Brokett' is stamped in gold on the cover. Another, which is known to have come direct to James, has a printed label (no. 602). There are finally a number of manuscripts where the evidence at present is not enough to show who wrote the inscription.[2]

There are nearly 150 manuscripts acquired during the life-time of Sir Thomas Bodley for which no donor's name is recorded. Some of them are among the great treasures of the Library, such as the Alexander Romance (no. 443), the illustrated Bestiary (no. 442), and the illustrated Apocalypse (no. 860). It is very unlikely, in view of the careful measures taken to record gifts, that the names of donors of such books should simply have been forgotten. It is surely more probable that these and most of the others were gifts of Bodley himself.[3] We get glimpses in his letters to James of possible purchases, as for instance, 'I am promised to see some MS of Bacon, which I will either buy or refuse'.[4] Further among the books bought with gifts of money manuscripts were occasionally included. An instance is the copy of the Gospels in Old English, used for the edition of 1571, which was purchased together with 29 printed books out of £20 given by Herbert Westphaling, bishop of Hereford (no. 3). It is probable that James, who was specially interested in manuscripts, encouraged Bodley, and himself took an active part in finding such purchases. In one of his letters Bodley writes to him:[5] 'I pray you send me the several prices of those two MS of Mr Buckley which you doe value at 12$^{sh.}$ bothe together'. James continued to buy manuscripts after Bodley's death. In the memorandum book,[6] which he kept up most fully for the years 1613, 1614, there are entries of three manuscripts bought with printed books (nos. 808–9, 815) and an entry 'MSS. varii 4*s.* 2*d.*' at the end of a list of octavo books bought at London from John Edwards.[7] This might cover a dozen or more volumes. For the years between Bodley's death and James's

[1] It is not entered in the Register of Benefactors, though we should have expected it to have been regarded as of special value.

[2] Nos. 216–17 inscribed in the same hand as some printed books given by the same donor; 225 (donor ?); 696.

[3] Cf. Macray, *Annals*, p. 21, and Coxe's introduction to the reproduction of the Apocalypse for the Roxburghe Club (1876), p. xxvii.

[4] *Letters*, ed. Wheeler, p. 167; cf. p. 169, and perhaps p. 65.

[5] *Letters*, p. 174; cf. p. 55.

[6] In Library Records. It is known as the first Day Book; see S. Gibson, *Some Oxford Libraries*, 1914, p. 71; id., *Early Oxford Bindings*, 1903, p. 51.

[7] fol. 23.

retirement (1613–20) nearly 100 manuscripts were acquired for which no donors' names are recorded. Again the probable inference is that the majority were purchases. The acquisition of manuscripts (apart from the great donations due to Archbishop Laud) dropped sharply during Rous's tenure of office. The one considerable later series of manuscripts unaccounted for (nos. 3003–47) consists almost entirely of manuscripts borrowed by James and never returned to their owners.

In spite of the general probability that the majority of the volumes we have been discussing were purchases, it is unfortunately never safe to assume that this is true of any given volume. The records kept were good, but they were not perfect. For instance, as far as Library Records go, the only evidence of the gift of the Dean and Chapter of Exeter is the list in the Register of Benefactors, yet there are eleven other volumes (see below, p. 83), of which the Exeter provenance can be proved from the Exeter Catalogue of 1507 or otherwise, which are not in this list. All but two of these appear in some Library list by 1604. The probability is that they came with the donation of 1602 and were by some accident separated from it.

The methods of recording gifts started by Bodley and James continued to be used by their successors. There was some slackness when Rous grew old and infirm. The gift of Dr Thomas Clayton in 1647 (nos. 2913–9) is only recorded in Langbaine's note-books. Barlow was meticulous in writing inscriptions of gift in volumes with his own hand. Hyde's period of office is notable for purchases and for gifts of considerable size, but, in the main, care was taken to inscribe small gifts with their donors' names. The deficiencies of the Register of Benefactors at this period can be supplemented by other evidence.

Order of acquisition[1]	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1600[2]	
1	Bodl. 261	2436	T. Netter	John, Lord Lumley
2	— 262	2437	,,	,,
2*	— 880	3017	Relazioni	William Gent
			1601	
3	— 441	2382	Gospels (O.E.)	Herbert Westphaling
4	Auct. E. 1. 15	2877	Choniates (Greek)	Sir John Fortescue
5	— E. 2. 7	3090	Chrysostom (Greek)	,, ,,
6	— E. 2. 12	3092	Basil (Greek)	,, ,,
7	— F. 4. 15	3078	Phile (Greek)	,, ,,

[1] In *S.C.* II. i these numbers are given in small type immediately after the progressive catalogue-numbers.

[2] See also no. 265.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
8	Auct. F. 4. 16	3079	J. Camaterus (Greek)	Sir John Fortescue
9	— F. 4. 1	2175	Euripides (Greek)	,, ,,
10	Bodl. Or. 164	2131	Hebrew	,, ,,
11	— Or. 6	2271	,,	,, ,,
12	— Or. 62	3731	,,	,, ,,
13	*Not identified*		'Chrysostomus in Matthaeum de opere imperfecto Lat. fo.'[1]	,, ,,
14	Auct. F. 2. 25	2349	Q. Curtius	,, ,,
15	— F. 1. 10	2494	Caesar	William Camden
16	— F. 2. 10	2369	Lucan	,, ,,
17	Bodl 472	2492	Astronomica	,, ,,
18	Auct. F. 5. 9	2178	Florus	,, ,,
19	Bodl. 921	3027	Psalms (M.E.)	Dame Mary Fermor
20	— 597	2377	Haly	,, ,,
21	Auct. D. 5. 17	1848	Biblia	John Hawley
22	Bodl. 337	2874	Statuta Oxon.	Thomas Allen
23	— 714	2621	Eschenden	,, ,,
24	Auct. F. 1. 7	2450	Plutarch	,, ,,
25	Bodl. 924	3021	Wyclif	,, ,,
26	— 437	2378	Maimonides	,, ,,
27	Auct. F. 4. 32	2176	Eutyches	,, ,,
28	Bodl. 879	2931	R. Lull	,, ,,
29	— 655	2397	Spec. iuniorum	,, ,,
30	— 491	2083	Astronomica	,, ,,
31	— 49	1946	Aldhelm	,, ,,
32	Auct. F. 3. 15	3511	Timaeus	,, ,,
33	Bodl. 488	2068	Statuta S. Marie Nove	,, ,,
34	— 63	2042	Ephrem	,, ,,
35	Auct. F. 6. 4	2150	Boethius	,, ,,
36	Bodl. 672	3005	Lucianus	,, ,,
37	— 108	1960	J. Bury	,, ,,
38	— 916	2990	R. Pecock	,, ,,
39	— 302	2086	Bede	,, ,,
40	— 381	2202	Vita Gregorii	,, ,,
41	Lat. bib. b. 2 (P)	2202*	Acts (fragm.)	,, ,,
42	Bodl. 344	2407	Bracton	Edward Fleetwood
43	— 533	2314	W. de Congenis	,, ,,
44	— 564	2350	Glanville	,, ,,
45	— 67	2136	Secreta secretorum	,, ,,
46	— 553	2251	Bestiary	,, ,,
47	— 562	2346	Britton	,, ,,
48	— 294	2449	Gower	,, ,,

[1] Possibly no. 358. Sir Thomas Bodley (*Letters*, p. 70) refers also to 'a manuscript scholia in Greeke upon Sophocles of Sir Jo. Fortescues gifte', which is also unidentified.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
49	*Not identified*		'Liber cui tit. Elucidarius. 4 Meditationes Anselmi. Epistolæ Augustini ad nepotem suum infirmum. 4'	Edward James
50	Bodl. 520	2194	Teysdale	,, ,,
51	— 798	2656	R. Grosseteste	Thomas James
52	— 310	2121	Gregory	,, ,,
53	— 312	2123	,,	,, ,,
54	— 238	2050	Ambrose	,, ,,
55	— 136	1900	Augustine	,, ,,
56	— 285	2430	Vitae sanctorum	,, ,,
57	*Not identified*		'Autor imperfecti operis in Matthæum. Fo.'	,, ,,
58	Auct. D. 3. 7	2029	Bible	,, ,,
59	Bodl. 362	2463	Medica	,, ,,
60	Auct. F. 2. 16	2077	Claudian	,, ,,
61	Bodl. 462	2454	T. Walsingham	,, ,,
62	— 809	2668	Petrus, archd. London.	,, ,,
63	— 687	2501	Fasciculus morum	Before *c.* 1646
64	— 91	1891	H. de S. Victore	Thomas James
65	— 248	2247	W. Lyndwood	Thomas Paget
66	— 743	2763	Ps. Chrysostom	Thomas Draper
67	*Not identified*		'Opuscula quaedam Anselmi. 4'	,, ,,
68	— 180	2079	Boethius (O.E.)	,, ,,
68*	Add. D. 98	2079*	Digest	,, ,,
69	Bodl. 937	3088	T. Becket	,, ,,
70	— 94	1904	Ambrose	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
71	— 365	2475	Augustine	Thomas James (?)
72	— 851	3041	W. Map	Cuthbert Ridley
73	— 603	2394	Hildebert	,, ,,
74	Auct. D. infr. 2. 11	2857	Horae B.M.V.	Henry Brooke, Lord Cobham
75	Bodl. 683	2757	Gregory	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
76	— 273	1941	Augustine	,, ,,
77	— 253	2123**	Gregory	,, ,,
78	— 691	2740	Augustine	,, ,,
79	— 274	1942	,,	,, ,,
80	— 380	2733	T. Aquinas	,, ,,
81	— 338	2399	Somnium viridarii	,, ,,
82	— 229	2120	Augustine	,, ,,
83	— 237	1939	Florus	,, ,,
84	— 150	1924	Augustine	,, ,,
85	— 314	2129	Gregory	,, ,,
86	— 293	2448	Summa summarum	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
87	Bodl. 810	2677	Canons	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
88	Auct. D. 1. 18	2056	Bible	,, ,,
89	Bodl. 748	2770	P. Comestor	,, ,,
90	— 717	2631	Jerome	,, ,,
91	— 287	2435	Vincent of Beauvais	,, ,,
92	— 830	2713	R. Grosseteste	,, ,,
93	— 289	2741	Augustine	,, ,,
94	— 736	2727	B. de Pisis	,, ,,
95	— 739	2736	Ambrose	,, ,,
96	— 732	2711	Bede	,, ,,
97	— 579	2675	Leofric missal	,, ,,
98	— 744	2765	R. de Melia villa	,, ,,
99	— 319	2226	Isidore	,, ,,
100	— 815	2759	Augustine	,, ,,
101	— 148	1920	,,	,, ,,
102	— 311	2122	Penitential	,, ,,
103	— 792	2640	Ambrose	,, ,,
104	— 829	2720	T. Ringstead	,, ,,
105	— 394	2225	Isidore	,, ,,
106	— 315	2712	R. Rolle	,, ,,
107	— 286	2433	Duns Scotus	,, ,,
108	— 377	2745	T. Aquinas	,, ,,
109	— 738	2731	N. Trivet	,, ,,
110	— 135	1899	Augustine	,, ,,
111	— 479	2013	Bede	,, ,,
112	— 201	1923	Augustine	,, ,,
113	*Not identified*[1]		'Flores Gregorii papae'	,, ,,
114	Bodl. 813	2681	Augustine	,, ,,
115	— 463	2456	Astrologica	,, ,,
116	Auct. D. 2. 16	2719	Gospels	,, ,,
117	Bodl. 162	2015	Ps. Bonaventura	,, ,,
118	— 147	1918	Ps. Athanasius	,, ,,
119	Auct. D. 3. 10	2134	Genesis, glo.	,, ,,
120	Bodl. 718	2632	Penitential	,, ,,
121	— 749	2771	Bartholomeus Anglicus	,, ,,
122	— 206	2012	Ambrose	,, ,,
123	— 389	2218	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
124	Auct. D. 1. 13	2098	Epp. Pauli, glo.	,, ,,
125	Bodl. 707	2608	Gregory	,, ,,
126	— 804	2663	Augustine	,, ,,
127	— 190	2095	Gregory	,, ,,
128	— 393	2224	Isidore	,, ,,
129	— 333	2245	R. Kilwardby	,, ,,
130	— 193	2100	Gregory	,, ,,
131	— 318	2732	Lethbertus	,, ,,

[1] Possibly Lambeth MS. 203.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
132	Bodl. 137	1903	Ambrose	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
133	— 290	2441	Decretum	,, ,,
134	— 256	2447	J. Andreae	,, ,,
135	Auct. D. 2. 7	2104	Ecclesiastes, glo.	William Harwood (1611)[1]
136	Bodl. 272	1940	Augustine	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
137	Auct. D. 1. 9	2132	Evangelia, glo.	,, ,,
138	— F. 3. 7	2389	Solinus	,, ,,
139	Bodl. 722	2648	R. Holcote	,, ,,
140	Auct. F. 1. 15	2455	Boethius	,, ,,
141	Bodl. 230	2123*	Gregory	,, ,,
142	— 494	2108	P. Comestor	,, ,,
143	— 449	2396	Sermons	,, ,,
144	— 320	2234	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
145	— 92	1901	Ambrose	,, ,,
146	— 720	2634	Medica	,, ,,
147	— 149	1922	Augustine	,, ,,
148	— 708	2609	Gregory	,, ,,
149	— 849	2602	Bede	,, ,,
150	— 335	2334	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
151	— 279	2241	R. Holcote	,, ,,
152	— 786	2626	Medica	,, ,,
153	— 301	2739	Augustine	,, ,,
154	— 865	2737	R. fitz Ralph	,, ,,
155	— 482	2046	Bartholomeus Exon.	,, ,,
156	Auct. D. 1. 7	2629	Evangelia, glo.	,, ,,
157	— D. 1. 12	2133	Actus, glo.	,, ,,
158	— D. 2. 8	2337	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
159	— D. inf. 2. 9	2638	Cassian	,, ,,
160	— F. 3. 6	2666	Prudentius	,, ,,
161	Bodl. 725	2654	P. Lombardus	,, ,,[2]
162	Auct. E. inf. 1	2426	Bible	George Rives
163	— 2	2427	,,	,,
164	Bodl. Or. 156	2926	Persian	Sir Richard Lee
165	*Not identified*		'Liber Persicus in 4'	,, ,,
166	Bodl. Or. 78	3063	Persian	,, ,,
167	,, 351	2921	,,	,, ,,
168	,, 394	3068	Turkish	,, ,,
169	Auct. D. 5. 14	1849	Bible	Sir Walter Cope
170	Bodl. 139	1909	Ailred of Rievaulx	,, ,,
171	— 342	2405	Aelfric	,, ,,
172	— 340	2404	,,	,, ,,
173	— 819	2699	Bede	,, ,,
174	— 426	2327	Philippus	,, ,,

[1] See nos. 635–43.
[2] See also nos. 70, 242, 254, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 439, 634, 887.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
175	Bodl. 548	2296	Sermones	Sir Walter Cope
176	— 299	2473	J. de Friburgo	,, ,,
177	— 158	1997	R. de Pophis	,, ,,
178	— 151	1929	W. de S. Amore	,, ,,
179	— 416	2315	Religious treatises (M.E.)	,, ,,
180	— 417	2316	Ps. Bonaventura	,, ,,
181	— 549	2298	Theologica	,, ,,
182	— 801	2659	,,	,, ,,
183	— 825	2714	Legal treatises	,, ,,
184	— 448	2395	Rosarium theologiae	,, ,,
185	— 461	2451	Livre de Sydrac	,, ,,
186	— 196	1897	Ambrose	,, ,,
187	— 857	2760	N. de Aquavilla	,, ,,
188	— 800	2658	Cassian	,, ,,
189	— 651	2295	Theologica	,, ,,
190	— 797	2649	,,	,, ,,
191	— 856	2625	W. Hilton	,, ,,
192	— 392	2223	Eusebius	,, ,,
193	— 480	2020	Stimulus amoris (M.E.)	,, ,,
194	— 447	2680	Bede	,, ,,
195	— 97	1928	Aldhelm	,, ,,
196	— 787	2627	B. de Parentinis	,, ,,
197	— 782	2603	W. Peraldus	,, ,,
198	— 584	2356 (B)	W. Hilton	,, ,,
199	— 457	2413	W. Peraldus	,, ,,
200	— 185	2087	Distinctiones	,, ,,
201	— 600	2390	Collectiones R. Infirmarii	,, ,,
202	— 107	1959	N. de Hanapis	,, ,,
203	— 636	2002	Theologica	,, ,,
204	— 1	1840	Alcuin	,, ,,
205	— 145	1915	Augustine	,, ,,
206	— 255	3010	Comm. on Rule of St. Augustine	,, ,,
207	— 98	1943	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
208	— 126	1990	Prosper	,, ,,
209	— 127	1991	T. de Chabham	,, ,,
210	Auct. F. 3. 14	2372	Tracts on calendar	,, ,,
211	Bodl. 456	2412	R. Rolle	,, ,,
212	Auct. D. 1. 8	2761	Unum ex quattuor	,, ,,
213	Bodl. 169	2030	Revelationes S. Brigitte	,, ,,
214	— 220	2103	Boke of S. Mawte	,, ,,
215	— 62	2028	Horae B.M.V.	John Barcham
216	— 376	2486	Hugutio	Thomas Grant
217	— 723	2650	P. Comestor	,, ,,
218	Auct. E. inf. 3	2242	Josephus	William Bailey
219	Bodl. 747	2769	Gregory	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
220	Bodl. 504	2168	N. Cratzer	William Bailey
221	— Or. 77	2904	Hebrew	John Lloyd
222	— Or. 5	3053	,,	,, ,,
223	Auct. D. 4. 5	1878 (A)	Psalter (Latin)	,, ,,
224	Bodl. Or. 621	1878 (B)	Psalter (Hebrew)	,, ,,
225	Bodl. 942	2903	Slavonic	Lancelot Browne
226	— 946	3070	Russian	,, ,, (?)
227	— 117	1979	W. Mede	Nicholas Lymbe
228	*Not identified*		'Theophylact in Job Gr[aece] MS. vetustiss. liber in 4'	,, ,,
229	Bodl. 61	2023	Theologica	Rowland Searchfield
230	Auct. D. 3. 2	2032	Bible	Thomas Randal (?)
231	— D. 5. 6	1850	,,	,, ,,
232	— D. 3. 1	2665	,,	,, ,, (?)
233	— F. 2. 19	2172	Cicero	,, ,,
234	Bodl. 584	2356 (A)	Mathematica	William Hakewill
235	— 959	3093	Wycliffe, O.T.	Springham
236	— 665	2998	Wycliffe, N.T.	,,
237	— Or. 322	2868	Arabic	John Wrothe
238	— 979	3052	Wycliffe, N.T.	Sir William Wade

Nos. 239–83 appear in the earliest extant catalogue of the Library, written in the autumn of 1602, for which see G. W. Wheeler, *The Earliest Catalogues of the Bodleian Library* (1928), ch. i.

239	Bodl. 199	1916	Augustine	Cuthbert Ridley
240	— 733	2724	Ambrose	
241	— 827	2718	,,	William Bailey
242	— 268	1927	Peregrinus	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
243	— 650	2294	S. de Boraston	
244	— 123	1986	T. Urmston	
245	— 478	2011	Ambrose	Cuthbert Ridley
246	Auct. F. 3. 5	2684	Theologica	
247	Bodl. 637	2024	Processional	
248	— 563	2347	N. de Byart	Thomas James (?)
249	— 530	2248	Bernard	
250	— 174	2038	Council of Trent	
251	— 436	2375	J. Chrysostom	
252			Calendarium[1]	
253	— 155	1974	Gospels	
254	— 93	1902	Augustine	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
255	Auct. D. 4. 12	2096 (B)	Apocalypsis glo.	Thomas James
256	Bodl. 473	2213	Paulus Diaconus	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
257	— 734	2725	,,	,, ,,
258	— 806	2688	Sermons (M.E.)	

[1] See note to S.C. 1860, and after no. 559 below.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
259	Bodl. 808	2667	Jerome	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
260	— 382	2203	,,	,, ,,
261	— 239	2244	Isidore	,, ,,
262	— 444	2385	,,	
263	Auct. D. 2. 1	2312	G. de la Porrée	
264	Bodl. 152	1945	W. Peraldus	
265	— 855	2616	A. Pireira	Robert Devereux, Earl of Essex (1600)
266	— 406	2297	Sermones	
267	— 490	2076	L. de Somercote	
268	— 2	1842	A. de Insulis	
269	— 805	2664	R. de Waltham	
270	— 466	2460	Martinus Polonus	
271	— 361	2462	Medica	Thomas James (?)
272	— 682	2696	,,	
273	— 234	2196	Egidius Romanus	
274	Auct. F. 5. 29	2635	Astrologica	
275	Bodl. 265	2465	Boccaccio (French)	
276	E. Mus. 132	3507	R. Burhill	R. Burhill
277	Bodl. 558	2342	Boccaccio	
278	Auct. F. 5. 19	2148	R. de Losinga	
279	Lat. th. d. 7	2148*	Gregory	
280	Bodl. 621	2155	Astrologica (Spanish)	
281	— 357	2452	W. Malmesbury	
282	— 628	2272	Astrologica (Spanish)	
283	Auct. F. inf. 1. 1	2439	Dionysius de Burgo	
			1603	
284	Bodl. 531	2249	Wycliffe, N.T.	Sir Edwin Sandys (?)
285	Bodl. Rolls 7	2965	Chronica	,, ,,
286	Bodl. 995	3081	Slavonic	Sir John Meyrick
287	— 529	2233	Ps. Bonaventura	Sir Richard Fermor
288	Auct. F. 1. 8	2482	J. Saresberiensis	,, ,,
289	e Mus. 83	3644	Medica	,, ,,
290	Bodl. 433	2370	Serapion	,, ,,
291	— 471	2491	J. de Janduno	,, ,,
292	— 418	2317	F. de Mayronis	,, ,,
293	— 534	2252	Gregory	,, ,,
294	— 596	2376 (A)	Thcologica	Sir Richard Spencer
295	— 911	3031	Relazioni	,, ,,
296	Auct. F. 3. 18	2922	Hero (Greek)	Robert Chaloner
297	Bodl. 422	2321	Origen	Sir Robert Cotton
298	— 336	2336	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
299	Auct. F. 2. 27	2310	Lactantius	,, ,,
300	Bodl. 343	2406	Scrmons (O.E.)	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
301	Bodl. 630	1953	Augustine	Sir Robert Cotton
302	— 116	1978	Gregory	,, ,,
303	— 56	1995	W. Rolewinck	,, ,,
304	— Or. 24	3002	Hebrew	,, ,,
305	— Or. 46	2606	,,	,, ,,
306	Auct. D. 2. 14	2698	Gospels	,, ,,
307	Bodl. Or. 135	3086	Hebrew	,, ,,
308	Auct. F. 3. 16	2279	Euclid (Greek)	Thomas Dockwra
309	— E. 1. 5	2328	Psalms (Greek)	,, ,,
310	*Not identified*		'Britton, de legibus Angliae fo.'	,, ,,
311	Bodl. 593	2366	P. Alvari	Richard Grosvenor
312	— 499	2162	P. Alurez	,, ,,
313	— 500	2163	Comm. on Aristotle	,, ,,
314	— 502	2165	,,	,, ,,
315	— 501	2164	,,	,, ,,
316	— 522	2197	Gaspar Vaaz	,, ,,
317	— 508	2171*	Comm. on Aristotle	,, ,,
318	— 610	2137	,,	,, ,,
319	— 611	2138	,,	,, ,,
320	— 612	2139	,,	,, ,,
321	— 438	2379	R. Bacon	Richard Tailor
322	— 352	2431	Haimo	Sir John Scudamore

1604

323	Bodl. 712	2619	Chronica	Thomas Kerry
324	— Rolls 15	2976	,,	,, ,,
325	— 971	2772	Bible historiale	Sir Christopher Heydon
326	— 270b	2937	,,	,, ,,
327	— Rolls 14	2966	Russian	Sir Jerome Horsey
328	— 83	2287	Eckbert of Schongau	Sir Maurice Berkeley
329	Auct. D. 4. 22	2387	Matheus, glo.	,, ,,
330	— E. 1. 7	2275	Origen (Greek)	Sir Ralph Winwood
331	— E. 2. 15	3094	Theodoret (Greek)	,, ,,
332	— E. 2. 13	2941	Theophylact (Greek)	,, ,,
333	— E. 2. 22	3492	Nicetas (Greek)	,, ,,
334	— F. inf. 1. 14	2277	Pachymeres (Greek)	,, ,,
335	— E. 2. 10	3091	Basil (Greek)	,, ,,
336	*Lost*		'Eusebius de Præparatione Euang Gr[æce] fo.'[1]	,, ,,
337	Auct. E. 1. 9	2278	Eusebius (Greek)	,, ,,
338	— E. 1. 11	2040	,, ,,	,, ,,
339	— E. 1. 10	2276	,, ,,	,, ,,

[1] Now Oxford, St. John's College, MS. 32.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
340	*Lost*		'Idem De Demonstratione Euang Gr[æce] fo.'[1]	Sir Ralph Winwood
341	Bodl. 599	2388	Hugo Floriacensis	,, ,,
342	Auct. F. 1. 6	2483	Troilus (Greek)	,, ,,
343	— E. 1. 6	3011	Theophylact (Greek)	,, ,,
344	— D. 3. 17	2651	Psalmi (Greek)	,, ,,
345	— E. 1. 13	2940	J. Chrysostom (Greek)	,, ,,
346	— E. 2. 2	3019	,,	,, ,,
347	Bodl. 284	2339	A. Nequam	Charles Howard,
348	— 209	2035	Zacharias Chrysopolitanus	Earl of Nottingham
349	— 218	2054	Bede	,, ,,
350	— 245	2127	R. Flaviacensis	,, ,,
351	— 331	2323	Ode of Morimond	,, ,,
352	Auct. D. 1. 15	2239	Job, etc., glo.	,, ,,
353	Bodl. 862	2730	Psalterium, glo.	,, ,,
354	— 419	2318	W. de Montibus	,, ,,
355	— 458	2414	Theologica	,, ,,
356	— 411	2307	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
357	— 354	2432	Vitae sanctorum	,, ,,
358	— 709	2614	Ps. Chrysostom[2]	,, ,,
359	— 724	2652	R. de Furnellis	,, ,,
360	— 585	2357 (B)	Rule of minoresses	,, ,,
361	— 505	2676	Chastising of God's children	,, ,,
362	Auct. D. 2. 20	2238	Matheus, glo.	,, ,,
363	Bodl. 277	2124	Wycliffite Bible (M.E.)	Sir George More
364	Auct. E. 1. 4	2942	Euthymius Zigabenus (Greek)	,, ,,
365	— F. 4. 4	2283	Arrian (Greek)	,, ,,
366	Bodl. 569	2311	Lanfranc	,, ,,
367	— 527	2219	Juvencus	,, ,,
368	— 561	2345	Ivo of Chartres	,, ,,
369	— 526	2216	,,	,, ,,
370	— 398	2229	Isidore	,, ,,
371	— 864	2735	Theologica	,, ,,
372	— 475	2001	Stimulus amoris	,, ,,
373	— 602	2393	Bestiary	,, ,,
374	— 48	1885	R. Rolle	,, ,,
375	— 207	2021	Ps. Bonaventura (M.E.)	,, ,,
376	— 138	1908	A. de Ancona	,, ,,
377	— 645	2264	R. Lull	,, ,,

[1] Now Oxford, St. John's College, MS. 41.

[2] See no. 13.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
378	Auct. D. inf. 2. 10	2085	P. Lombardus	Sir George More
379	Bodl. 759	2671	P. Blesensis	,, ,,
380	— 292	2446	N. Trivet	,, ,,
381	— 440	2381	Theologica	,, ,,
382	— 496	2159	Latin poems	,, ,,
383	— 358	2453	R. Higden	,, ,,
384	Auct. F. 5. 23	2674	Logica	,, ,,
385	— F. 5. 24	2636	Palladius	,, ,,
386	Bodl. 270a	1937	Augustine	,, ,,
386k	— 585	2357 (A)	Vita S. Albani	,, ,,
387	— Or. 519	2914	Arabic	,, ,,
388	— Or. 167	2615	Hebrew	,, ,,
389	Auct. E. inf. 4	2429	Origen	Robert Barker
390	Bodl. 183	2084	Wycliffe, N.T.	,, ,,
391[1]	— 283	2338	Mirror of the world	,, ,,
392	— 159	2009	Augustine	William Ballow
393	— 568	2008	,,	,, ,,
394	— 204	1932	,,	,, ,,
395	— 203	1931	,,	,, ,,
396	— 202	1930	,,	,, ,,
397	— 215	2049	,,	,, ,,
398	— 863	2734	,,	,, ,,
399	— 375	2485	Bernard	,, ,,
400	— 370	2480	S. Langton	,, ,,
401	— 244	2039	Cassiodorus	,, ,,
402	e Mus. 82	3643	Theologica	,, ,,
403	Bodl. 703	2766	W. Wodeford	,, ,,
404	— 711	2617	P. Comestor	,, ,,
405	— 400	2231	P. de Aureolis	,, ,, (?)
406	Thurston 36	4021	Arabic	Sir Henry Wotton
407	Bodl. 649	2293	Sermones	
408	— 195	1895	Augustine	
409	— 143	1913	Comm. on Luke (M.E.)	
410	— 403	2236	Pr. bk.	

1603–4

Nos. 411–59 appear in the catalogue of the Library probably drawn up 1603–4, for which see Wheeler, op. cit., ch. ii.

411	Bodl. 552	2304	Distinctiones
412	— 346	2418	Revelationes S. Brigitte
413	— 730	2709	Cassian
414	Auct. D. 1. 1	2126	Evangelia, glo.
415	Bodl. 493	2097	J. Grandison
416	— 542	2607	N. de Biart

[1] Misprinted 371 in S.C.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
417	Bodl. 246	2135	N. de Gorham	
418	— 860	2723	Samuel	
419	— 40	1841	Alexander Essebiensis	
420	— 267	2128	Gregory	Dean and Canons of Windsor
421	*vac.*			
422	Bodl. 706	2605	S. Langton	
423	— 746	2768	P. Lombardus	
424	*vac.*			
425[1]	Bodl. 420	2319	Odo de Cantuaria	
426	*Not identified*		'Melchior Pratensis [Parmensis] de anima'	
427	Auct. E. 4. 18	2408	Theodoret (Greek)	
428	Bodl. 750	2661	H. de S. Victore	
429	— 402	2235	Sermones	
430	— 75	2253	J. Lydgate	
431	— 18	1861	W. Lyndwood	
432	— 541	2263	Latin poem	
433	— 79	2267	Favus mellis	
434	— 29	1876	Distinctiones	
435	— 556	2340	Ep. Nicodemi	
436	Auct. D. 5. 4	1890	N.T.	
437	Bodl. 567	2355	Medica	
438	— 607	2058	Scientifica	
439	— 291	2442	Canon law	Dean and Chapter of Exeter
440	— 247	2443	,,	
441	— 595	2373	R. Glanville	
442	— 764	2543	Bestiarium	
443	— 264	2464	Alexander romance	
444	— 514	2184	Medica	
445	4° D. 21 Jur.	2783n	Compotus	
446	Bodl. 77	2265	Musica	
447	Auct. F. 4. 6	2367	Porphyrius (Greek)	Richard Hare
448	Bodl. 523	2199	R. Whittington	
449	— 495	2140	Ps. Aristotle	
450	— 613	2141	Miscellanea	
451	— 282	2949	Registrum F.F.	
452	— 906	2873	R. Hare	
453	Mex. d. 1	2858	Mexican	
454	Bodl. Or. 42	3720	Hebrew	
455	— Or. 49	3714	,,	
456	— Or. 76	2912	Turkish	
457	— 35	1884	Summa de virtutibus	
458	— 82	2274	Theologica (French)	

[1] Misprinted 420 in S.C.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1605	
459	Bodl. 112	1965	S. Barradas	Josias White
460	— 557	2341	Comm. on T. Aquinas	,, ,,
461	— 121	1984	P. Ludovicus	,, ,,
462	— 129	1994	F. Pereira	,, ,,
463	e Mus. 141	3660	F. Rebellus	,, ,,
464	Bodl. 128	1993	F. Pereira	,, ,,
465[1]	— 644	2261	N. Pimenta	,, ,,
466	— 793	2641	Vitae sanctorum	William Ballow
467	— 383	2206	R. Holcot	,, ,,
468	— 390	2220	Expositiones bibliae	,, ,,
469	— 60	2010	F. de Mayronis	,, ,,
470	— 740	2744	Calvin	Laurence Bodley
471	— 266	2466	M. Scotus	William Dun
472	— 465	2459	R. Lull	,, ,,
473	— 908	2939	Astrologica	,, ,,
474	— 874	2932	R. Bacon	,, ,,
475	— Rolls 1	2974	G. Ripley	,, ,,
476	— 451	2401	Smaragdus	Sir William Billesby
477	— 182	2082	J. de Burgo	,, ,,
478	— 642	2205	Theologica	,, ,,
479	— 96	1919	Augustine	,, ,,
480	Auct. F. 4. 5	2290	M. Syncellus (Greek)	William Hutchinson
481	— D. 3. 4	2031	Biblia	William Cotton
482	Bodl. 758	2670	M. de Massa	,, ,,
483	— 555	2329	Theologica	,, ,,
484	— 938	3054	J. Wycliff	,, ,,
485	— 24	1867	G. de Hoylandia	,, ,,
486	— 31	1880	Rosarium theologiae	,, ,,
487	— 23	1866	N. de Gorham	,, ,,
488	— 474	2000	Speculum laicorum	,, ,,
489	— 4	1844	Distinctiones	,, ,,
490	— 52	1969	Miscellanea	,, ,,
491	— 3	1843	Pore caitif	,, ,,
492	— 731	2694	Martyrologium	,, ,,
493	— 643	2256	Logica	,, ,,
494	— 100	1947	W. Hilton	,, ,,
495	— 423	2322 (A–C)	Theologica	,, ,,
496	Auct. D. 2. 9	2330	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
497	Bodl. 509	2672	Vitae S. Thomae Becket	,, ,,
498	— 823	2693	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
499	— 511	2179	G. Cambrensis	,, ,,
500	— 300	2474	Astronomica	Sir Robert Cecil
501	— 539	2260	R. Bellarmine	Thomas Underhill

[1] Misprinted 464 in S.C.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
502	Bodl. 588	2360	R. Bellarmine	Thomas Underhill
503	— 950	2872	H. Broughton	,, ,,
504	Top. Oxon. b. 5	2944	Registrum E.	George Darrell
505	Bodl. 188	2091	H. de Folieto	John Barneston
506	— 163	2016	Bede	,, ,,
507	— 485	2064	J. Dastin	Evan Jones
508	e Mus 63	3652	Alchemica	,,
509	Bodl. 481	2045	Gospel harmony (M.E.)	Henry Wriothesley, Earl of Southampton
510	— 415	2313	R. Brunne	,, ,,
511	D. 1. 12. Th	2783o	A. de Guevara	William, Lord Paget
Nos. 512–38 appear in the appendix to the printed catalogue, 1605.				
512	Bodl. 102	1949	Comm. in Ep. ad Timoth.	
513	— 153	1950	Theologica	
514	— 846	2637	Athanasius	
515	— 101	1948	Chronica	
516	Auct. F. inf. 1. 2	1926	Theologica	
517	Lat. th. c. 4	1926*	Sedulius	
518	Bodl. 103	1951[1]	A. Gomesius	
519	— 104	1952[1]	,,	
520	— 105	1955[1]	Loci communes	
521	— 50	1956	Sermones	
522	— 918	2910	Donatus devotionis	
523	— 99	1944	Prick of conscience	
524	— 525	2207	Theologica	
525	— 647	3072	J. Wycliffe	
526	Auct. F. 3. 17	2348	Porphyrius (Greek)	Sir Francis Vere
527	*Stolen*		'Liber Salomonis 8o'	
528	Bodl. 424	2324	J. de Burgo	
529	Auct. F. 3. 13	2177	Astronomica	
530	Bodl. 497	2160[1]	Logica	
531	— 498	2161[1]	,,	
532	— 68	2142	Astronomica	
533	— 625	2180	Astrologica	
534	— 917	2933	Registrum	
535	Auct. F. 5. 12	2152	Cicero	
536	— F. 5. 21	2579	Vegetius	
537	*Not identified*		'Psalterium glosatum Hugonis'	
538	4o A. 14 Med.	2783p	J. de Burgundia	
			1606	
539	Bodl. Or. 95	2860	Koran	Thomas Cutler
540	— 249	2738	Augustine	Ralph Barlow
541	— 374	2484	,,	,, ,,

[1] Apparently connected with nos. 459–65.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
542	Auct. D. 4. 9	1968	Biblia	Ralph Barlow
543	Bodl. 142	1912	Augustine	,, ,,
544	— 233	2188	Chronica	,, ,,
545	— 359	2457	R. Higden	,, ,,
546	— 572	2026	Theologica	,, ,,
547	— 391	2222	Isidorus	John Bill
			1607	
548	Bodl. 55	1976	Floretum	Sir Francis Vere
549	— Or. 430	2859	Turkish	,, ,,
550	— 177	2072	Scientifica	Sir Richard Worseley
551	— 646	2864	Basinius Parmensis	,, ,,
552	— 814	2683	Piers Plowman	,, ,,
553	Auct. F. 5. 30	2753	Medica	,, ,,
554	Bodl. 489	2069	Constantinus Africanus	,, ,,
555	— 90	1887	Theologica	,, ,,
556	— 652	2306	Jacob and Joseph	,, ,,
557	— 65	2066	W. Lyndwood	,, ,,
558	e Mus. 155	3705	R. Bacon	,, ,,
559	Bodl. 554	2326	Psalter (M.E.)	,, ,,
252	— 17	1860[1]	N. de Hanapis	Sir Charles Danvers
560	— 64	2061	R. de Pennaforti	,, ,,
561	Hunt.Adds. E(R)	2971	Hebrew	Sir Clement Edmondes
			1608	
562	Bodl. 409	2302	Innocent III	William Burdet
563	— 413	2309	Adalbertus	,, ,,
564	Auct. F. 3. 3	2166	Egidius Romanus	,, ,,
565	*Not identified*		'Liber 2us Sententiarum S. Tho. Alquini fo'	,, ,,
566	Bodl. 186	2088	Grammatica	,, ,,
567	— 241	1925	Augustine	,, ,,
568	— 257	2047	,,	,, ,,
569	Auct. D. 1. 19	2335	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
570	Bodl. 263	2440	Boccaccio (M.E.)	,, ,,
571	— 450	2398	Speculum spiritalium	,, ,,
572	— 713	2620	P. Tarentasius	,, ,,
573	— 146	1917	W. Altissiodorensis	,, ,,
574	— 408	2301	Sermones	,, ,,
575	Auct. D. 2. 12	2092	XII prophetae, glo.	,, ,,
576	— D. 3. 15	2208	Libri regum, glo.	,, ,,
577	Bodl. 200	1921	T. Aquinas	,, ,,

[1] See no. 252 above.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
578	Auct. E. 1. 1	2767	Lectionarium	William Burdet
579	Bodl. 772	2687	Comm. in psalt.	,, ,,
580	— 570	2017	P. Blesensis	,, ,,
581	— 550	2300	A. Nequam	,, ,,
582	Auct. D. 4. 18	2094	Epp. catholicae, glo.	,, ,,
583	Bodl. 397	2228	Theologica	,, ,,
584	Auct. D. 3. 12	2093	Leviticus, glo.	,, ,,
585	Bodl. 760	2673	Comm. in psalt.	,, ,,
586	— 781	2600	,, ,,	,, ,,
587	— 848	2601	Theologica	,, ,,
588	— 853	2612	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
589	— 631	1954	Concordantiae	,, ,,
590	— 396	2227	Isidore	,, ,,
591	— 32	1881	Pica	,, ,,
592	— 44	1868	Theologica	,, ,,
593	— 639	2080	Decretales	,, ,,
594	— 528	2221	A. Nequam	,, ,,
595	Auct. F. 3. 8	2547	Grammatica	,, ,,
596	Bodl. 198	1907	Augustine	Thomas Allen
597	Auct. E. 1. 14	3025	J. Chrysostom (Greek)	Sir Henry Lillo
598	— E. 1. 12	2943	,,	,, ,,
599	— F. 1. 14	2481	Seneca	,, ,,
600	Bodl. 693	2875	J. Gower	John King
601	Auct. E. 4. 9	3080	Ps. Choniates (Greek)	Thomas Allen
602	Bodl. 297	2468	Florentius Wigorn.	Sir George Broome
			1609	
603	Bodl. Or. 230	2996	Arabic	William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke
604[1]	— 14	1857	Sermons (Spanish)	,, ,,
605	— 624	2158	S. Islip	Sir Robert Stamford
606	Auct. F. 1. 2	2946	Ptolemy (Greek)	Sir Henry Savile
607	— F. 1. 3	2947	Aristoxenus (Greek)	,, ,,
607*	Bodl. 334	2333	Clement of Lanthony	John Lloyd
			1610	
608	Bodl. 559	2343	Statuta Angliae	Owen Wood
609	Auct. F. 6. 2	2145	Leonardus Bruni	,, ,,
610	Bodl. 84	2288	J. de Tambaco	George Abbot, abp. of Canterbury
611	— 210	2037	Cyprian	Jane Owen[2]
612	— 690	2645	Bible (French)	Thomas Aisley
			1611	
613	Auct. D. 5. 2	1864	Evangelia (Greek)	Laurence Bodley

[1] Misprinted '1604' in *S.C.*

[2] See also no. 706.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
614	Bodl. Or. 513	2907	Arabic	Paul Pindar
615	— Or. 34	3540	,,	,, ,,
616	— Or. 251	3066	,,	,, ,,
617	— Or. 491	2917	,,	,, ,,
618	— Or. 323	2945	,,	,, ,,
619	— Or. 571	2923	,,	,, ,,
620	— Or. 231	2997	,,	,, ,,
621	*Not identified*		'Chronicon Persicum folio'	,, ,,
622	Bodl. Or. 483	2916	Arabic	,, ,,
623	— Or. 8	3004	Syriac	,, ,,
624	— Or. 119	2909	,,	,, ,,
625	— Or. 560	2924	,,	,, ,,
626	— Or. 22	3001	,,	,, ,,
627	— Or. 412	3061	,,	,, ,,
628	— Or. 12	3000	,,	,, ,,
629	— Or. 10	3067	,,	,, ,,
630	— Or. 37	3069	,,	,, ,,
631	— Or. 19	2918	,,	,, ,,
632	— Or. 68	2908	,,	,, ,,
633	— 719	2633	Gregory	
634	— 783	2610	,,	Dean and Chapter of Exeter (1602)
635	— 767	2549	Speculum iuniorum	William Harwood[1]
636	— 779	2567	Lives of saints (M.E.)	,, ,,
637	— 589	2361	Egidius Romanus	,, ,,
638	Auct. D. 2. 4	2105	Psalterium, glo.	,, ,,
639	Bodl. 187	2090	J. Felton	,, ,,
640	— 775	2558	Troparium	,, ,,
641	*Not identified*		'Anonymus cui Pr: *Abstinentia nulla* Folio'	,, ,,
642	Auct. F. 6. 5	1856	Boethius	,, ,,
643	— F. 5. 15	2169	Cicero	,, ,,

1605–11

Nos. 644–709 are found in the manuscript supplement to the printed catalogue of 1605 (no. 708), in which accessions between 1605 and 1611 were entered as they were received or in groups; see Wheeler, op. cit., ch. iv.

644	Bodl. 144	1914	R. Fitz-ralph	
645	— 826	2715	Augustinus	
646	— 401	2232	Comm. on Apoc. (French)	Lady Brocket
647	— 399	2230	P. de Peckham (French)	Sir Francis Cleer
648	— 868	2749	W. Malmesbury	

[1] See also no. 135.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
649	Auct. F. inf. 1. 3	2747	Theologica	
650	Bodl. 431	2368	T. More	
651	— 446	2685	W. Nassington	Robert Treswel
652	Auct. D. 4. 13	2571	Theologica	
653	Bodl. 543	2588	,,	
654	— 633	1966	Bernard	
655	— 632	1957	Theologica	
656	*Not identified*		'Anonymus De miraculis divina potestate factis 80'	
657	Bodl. 42	1846	Theologica	
658	— 41	1845	Distinctiones	
659	— 571	2019	Metamorphoses moral.	
660	— 131	1999	Mirror of life (M.E.)	
661	— 833	2539	W. de Burgo	
662	Auct. D. 5. 9	3050	Bible	T. James
663	— D. 5. 13	1852	,,	
664	— D. 5. 19	1855	,,	
665	Bodl. 820	2692	P. Cantor	
666	— 53	1972	Theologica (English)	
667	— 677	2594	Sermones	
668	Auct. D. 2. 17	2044	Evangelia (Greek)	
669	Bodl. 212	2041	Chronica	W. Camden[1]
670	— 745	2764	Theologica	
671	— 575	2102	,,	
672	*Not identified*		'Pastorale Gregorii'	
673	Bodl. 442	2383	Hilary	
674	— 861	2728	R. Rolle	
675	— 87	1872	Sermones	
676	— 692	2508	J. Lawerne	
677	— 828	2695	W. de Pagula	
678	— 81	2269	R. Grosseteste	
679	— 46	1877	Mauricius	
680	— 803	2662	Theologica	
681	— 407	2299	Ivo Carnotensis	
682	Auct. D. 5. 1	1889	Evang. S. Johannis (Greek)	George Hakewill (1608)
683	Bodl. 460	2417	B. de Urbino	
684	— 877	3085	R. Rolle	
685	— 953	3089	,,	
686	— 685	2499	Tabula 7 custodiarum	
687	— 288	2438	R. Rolle	Sir James Ley[2]
688	— 59	2007	W. Whitaker	Robert Clay (c. 1611)
689	— 360	2461	Medica	Sir John Pooley (1606–11)

[1] See also nos. 15–18.

[2] See also nos. 880–1, 889.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
690	*Not identified*		'Picardus folio'	Sir John Pooley (1610–11)
691	Bodl. 363	2470	Year books	Dame Alice Owen (1606)
692	— 298	2471	,,	,, ,,
693	— 364	2472	,,	,, ,,
694	Auct. F. 1. 17	2506	Latin poems	
695	Bodl. 240	2469	J. de Tynemouth	
696	Auct. F. 5. 27	2143	Aristotle	Dr. Kichin
697	Bodl. 614	2144	Scientifica	
698	Arm. g. 3	3008	Armenian	
699	Bodl. 369	2479	J. de Eschenden	John Sanford
700	Bodl. Rolls 9	2963	T. Favent	
701	Bodl. 837	2562	Grammatica	
702	Auct. F. 4. 13	2154	Grammatica (Greek)	
703	Bodl. 854	2613	J. Glastoniensis	Edward Bisse
704	— 546	2285	Master of game	
705	— 445	2386	Romances (French)	Sir Francis Cleer
706	Auct. F. 1. 13	3045	Lucretius	Jane Owen (1610)[1]
707	— F. 5. 16	2581	Latin poems	
708	Bodl. 510	2569	Bodleian Catalogue	
709	Auct. D. 4. 14	2991	Apocalypsis	Thomas Jefferay
			1612	
710	Bodl. 387	2212	Origen	The Dean and Canons of Windsor[2]
711	— 705	2564	Augustine	,, ,,
712	— 582	2204	Jerome	,, ,,
713	— 167	2025	Gregory	,, ,,
714	— 295	2705	J. Chrysostom	,, ,,
715	— 811	2678	,,	,, ,,
716	— 459	2415	R. de S. Victore	,, ,,
717	— 838	2568	Bernard	,, ,,
718	— 172	2034	Sermones	,, ,,
719	— 544	2591	Egidius Romanus	,, ,,
720	— 384	2209	Haymo	,, ,,
721	Auct. D. 1. 4	2113	Matheus, glo.	,, ,,
722	— D. 2. 3	2710	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
723	— D. 2. 11	2112	Jeremias, glo.	,, ,,
724	— D. 3. 11	2111	Exodus, glo.	,, ,,
725	— D. 1. 2	2115	Matheus, glo.	,, ,,
726	Bodl. 727	2691	J. de Abbeville	,, ,,
727	— 796	2646	Hrabanus Maurus	,, ,,
728	— 867	2746	Theologica	,, ,,
729	— 605	2416	H. Ripelin	,, ,,
730	— 773	2556	H. de S. Victore	,, ,,
731	— 372	2750	T. Aquinas	,, ,,
732	— 395	2215	Isidorus	,, ,,

[1] See also no. 611.

[2] See also nos. 420, 888, 913, 1034.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
733	Bodl. 858	2721	P. Lombardus	The Dean and Canons of Windsor
734	— 726	2655	,,	,, ,,
735	— 822	2702	P. Riga	,, ,,
736	— 583	2214	J. de Voragine	,, ,,
737	— 453	2403	Theologica	,, ,,
738	— 133	1896	,,	,, ,,
739	— 799	2669	N. de Gorham	,, ,,
740	— 802	2660	Mauritius	,, ,,
741	— 452	2402	Chronica	,, ,,
742	— 735	2726	P. Lombardus	,, ,,
743	— 410	2305	Fasc. morum	,, ,,
744	— 812	2679	Sermones	,, ,,
745	— 551	2303	J. de Mailly	,, ,,
746	— 741	2755	Ludolphus de Saxonia	,, ,,
747	— 742	2756	,,	,, ,,
748	— 818	2697	Origen	,, ,,
749	— 373	2751	P. Cantor	,, ,,
750	— 468	2488	Herveus Natalis	,, ,,
751	— 141	1911	Albertus Magnus	,, ,,
752	— 378	2748	Augustine	,, ,,
753	— 269	1935	,,	,, ,,
754	— 236	1934	,,	,, ,,
755	— 134	1898	,,	,, ,,
756	Auct. D. 1. 10	1936	,,	,, ,,
757	Bodl. 132	1893	,,	,, ,,
758	— 785	2624	,,	,, ,,
759	— 194	2101	Gregory	,, ,,
760	— 304	2107	,,	,, ,,
761	— 223	2106	,,	,, ,,
762	— 321	2237	,,	,, ,,
763	— 258	2240	Jerome	,, ,,
764	— 729	2706	Bede	,, ,,
765	— 821	2701	Martyrologium	,, ,,
766	— 86	1894	Ambrose	,, ,,
767	Auct. D. 3. 13	2118	Paralip., glo.	,, ,,
768	— D. 2. 10	2116	Ysaias, glo.	,, ,,
769	— D. 2. 13	2109	XII prophetae, glo.	,, ,,
770	— D. 1. 5	2117	Marcus, glo.	,, ,,
771	Bodl. 866	2742	Ambrose	,, ,,
772	— 386	2211	Vitae patrum	,, ,,
773	— 721	2647	Comm. in epp. Pauli	,, ,,
774	— 371	2717	P. Cantor	,, ,,
775	— 208	2033	P. Comestor	,, ,,
776	— 275	2623	Concordantiae	,, ,,
777	— 464	2458	Astrologica	Thomas Twyne
778	— 761	2535	Medica	,, ,,
779	— 817	2690	Vita Odilonis	,, ,,
780	— 581	2191	Astrologica	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
781	*Not identified*		'Arnoldus de nova villa Gladius iugularis. Allocutio Christi ad Creaturam. Apologia Arnoldi de nova villa de versutiis pseudotheologorum et religiosorum.'	Thomas Twyne
782	Bodl. 432	2589	Astronomica	,, ,,
783	— 648	2291	Miscellanea	,, ,,
784	— 178	2073	Medica (English)	,, ,,
785	— 587	2359	J. Gunthorpe	,, ,,
786	— 507	2171	Computistica	,, ,,
787	— 483	2062	Medica (M.E.)	,, ,,
788	— 536	2257	Medica	,, ,,
788*	— 1031	2977	,,	,, ,,
789	— 620	2153	Calendar	,, ,,
790	— 28	1875	P. Martyr	,, ,,
791	— 517	2580	W. Gemeticensis	,, ,,
792	— 34	1883	Lives of saints (M.E.)	,, ,,
793	Auct. F. 6. 3	2060	Medica	,, ,,
794	Bodl. 678	2595	Elucidarius	,, ,,
795	— 26	1871	Theologica	,, ,,
796	— 679	2596	Collectiones J. de London	,, ,,
797	— 181	2081	Egidius Romanus	Robert Treswel

1613–14

Nos. 799–815, 1025 are entered in the first Daybook (for which see above, p. 78). They occur on fol. 15v (nos. 803–807), 18 (808), 22 (809), 33v (810–11), 39v (799–802), 42 (812–13), 45 (814), 45v (1025), 59 (815).

798	Gr. th. f. 1	2919	Menologion (Greek)	William Webb[1]
799	Bodl. 430	2354	Astronomica	Edward James
800	— 78	2266	Instructio examinandorum	,, ,,
801	— 119	1981	Sermon (English)	,, ,,
802	— 619	2151	Chaucer	,, ,,
803	Auct. D. 4. 4	1854	Horae B.M.V.	Sir Josias Bodley (1613)
804	Bodl. 366	2476	Bible (Spanish)	John Owen
805	— 367	2477	,,	,, ,,
806	— 532	2250	J. Colonna (Spanish)	John Glanvyle
807	— 882	3028	C. A. Fenice	,, ,,

[1] This is the name given in the Register of Benefactors, where he is said to be of Magdalen Coll., but, though there were several Webbs at Magdalen about this time, there was no William.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
808	Bodl. 716	2630	Postillae	Bought from John Edwards
809	— 469	2489	P. Barbosa	,, ,,
810	*Not identified*		'The interlinearie & vulgar glosse on the Psalmes 80'	Thomas Manwaring
811	Auct. D. 4. 7	1961	Horae B.M.V.	,, ,,
812	Bodl. 484	2063	Medica	John Adams (1614)
813	— 776	2559	J. Lydgate	,, ,,
814	— 454	2409	Templars	John Brydgeman
			1615	
815	Bodl. 824	2707	Christine de Pisan	Bought of [Denis] Edwards
816	— 791	2639	Cornish plays	James Button
817	— 168	2027	Bernard	Sir William Willoughby, bart.
818	Auct. D. inf. 2. 13	3083	Horae B.M.V.	Richard Connock
819	Bodl. 36	1888	Theologica	John Davis
			1616	
820	Bodl. 160	2014[A]	Bede	Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob Colfe. In memory of their father, Richard Colfe
821	— 161	2014[B]	,,	,, ,,
822	— 385	2210	Jerome	,, ,,
823	— 217	2053	Bede	,, ,,
824	— 281	2331	W. de Alvernia	,, ,,
825	— 271	1938	Anselm	,, ,,
826	— 345	2411	H. de S. Victore	,, ,,
827	— 379	2434	,, ,,	,, ,,
828	— 214	2048	T. Aquinas	,, ,,
829	— 317	2708	Florus	,, ,,
830	— 280	2246	Legenda	,, ,,
831	Auct. E. inf. 7	2130	Pentateuch, glo.	,, ,,
832	— E. inf. 6	2051	H. de Bosham	,, ,,
833	Bodl. 251	2332	N. de Lyra	,, ,,
834	— 477	2005	H. de S. Victore	John Davis
834[a]	— Rolls 2	2978	Genealogies	Henry Savile, of Banke
834[b]	— Rolls 3	2983	,,	,, ,,
834[c]	— Rolls 6	2987	,,	,, ,,
834[d]	— Rolls 5	2986	,,	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1618	
835	Auct. E. 2. 21	3015	J. Euchaites (Greek)	Thomas Cecil
836	— E. 2. 16	3023	Catena (Greek)	,, ,,
837	— E. 2. 17	3024	Polychronius (Greek)	,, ,,
838	— F. 4. 3	2935	Herodotus (Greek)	,, ,,
839	— E. 4. 11	3060	Theologica (Greek)	,, ,,
840	— F. 4. 12	2905	Planudes (Greek)	,, ,,
841	— F. 3. 25	2929	Sophocles (Greek)	,, ,,
842	— F. 3. 24	2936	Xenophon (Greek)	,, ,,
843	— E. 2. 18	3073	Polychronius (Greek)	,, ,,
844	— E. 2. 11	3022	Clemens (Greek)	,, ,,
845	— F. 4. 7	2906	Eclogae (Greek)	,, ,,
846	Gr. th. e. 1	2906*	Fragm. of binding	,, ,,
			1613–15	
847	Bodl. Or. 163	3549	Koran	
848	— Or. 332	3043	Persian	
848*	*Lost*		'Reg. Ꝑ'[1]	
			1613–20	

Nos. 847–950 appear in the printed catalogue, 1620, for which see Wheeler, op. cit., ch. v. Some of them are in the shelf-lists drawn up in 1615, for which see Wheeler, op. cit., ch. vi.

849	Bodl. 250	2503	J. Andree	
850	— 875	2959	State papers	Sir Peter Manwood[2]
851	Auct. F. 5. 6	2195	Latin poems	
852	Bodl. 412	2308	Postillae	
853	Bodl. Rolls 16	2975	Poem (M.E.)	William Stamp (1618)
853*	Bodl. 609	2915	Garter Statutes	,, ,,
854	— 737	2729	Haymo	
855	— 715	2622	Comm. in Ruth	
856	— 122	1985	Theologica	
857	— 506	2170	Chronica	
858	— 774	2557	Gregorius	
859	*Lost*	2783q	De locis rhetoricis	
860	Auct. D. 4. 17	3075	Apocalypse	
861	Bodl. 243	1933	Comm. on Luke (M.E.)	
862	Thurston 2	3969	Arabic	
863	Bodl. Or. 75	3065	Turkish	Sharpie[3]

[1] The Register of the Chancellor's Court, which was borrowed in 1647 by the Parliamentary Commissioners (Macray, *Annals*[2], p. 105). It is now in the University Archives.

[2] See also nos. 951–3.

[3] See also no. 941.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
864	Bodl. Or. 440	2911	Persian	William Parry
865	Thurston 20	3987	Arabic	
866	Bodl. 790	2653	Astronomica	
867	— Or. 154	2938	Syriac	
868	— 439	2380	Basil	
869	Auct. D. 5. 10	1853	Bible	
870	— D. 5. 15	1858	,,	
871	— D. 3. 6	2703	,,	
872	— D. 3. 3	2392	,,	
873	— D. 3. 9	2022	,,	
874	*Not identified*		'Biblia vulgata fol.'	
875	Auct. D. inf. 2. 3	2700	Bible	
876	— D. 3. 8	2055	,,	
877	— D. 5. 11	3051	,,	Edward Sherborne
878	Bodl. 920	3013	Dover Catalogue	
879	— 618	2149	Theologica	Dr. John Davis (1616)
880	— 789	2643	Theologica (M.E.)	Sir James Ley (*c.* 1612)[1]
881	— 770	2552	G. Deguileville (M.E.)	,, ,,
882	— 216	2052	S. de Borastone	
883	— 617	2913	Tupi	Thomas Lodge
884	— 547	2286	Breviary	
885	— 113	1971	Horae B.M.V.	
886	Add. A. 185	3077	,,	
887	Bodl. 859	2722	G. de Stone	Dean and Chapter of Exeter (?)
888	— 684	2498	T. Aquinas	Dean and Canons of Windsor
889	— 780	2583	Nigellus	Sir James Ley
890	— Or. 67	2866	Persian	John Pory
891	— 58	2006	J. Wallensis	Bought(?)fromHenry Jackson (1619–20)
892	— 421	2320	Christine de Pisan	
893	— 686	2527	Chaucer	
894	— 89	1886	Religious treatise (M.E.)	
895	— 784	2618	Theologica	
896	Auct. F. 2. 18	2173	Cicero	William Comley
897	Bodl. 728	2704	Clementine recognitions	Robert Clay (?)
898	— 870	2758	,, ,,	
899	— 794	2642	Constitutiones	
900	— 355	2444	Miscellanea	
901	— 535	2254	Vitae sanctorum	As no. 891
901*	— 847	2762	Ps.-Chrysostom	,, ,,
902	— 807	2689	Theologica	

[1] See also nos. 687, 889.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
903	Bodl. 20	1863	Mauritius	
904	— 39	1892	Records of St. Mary's, York	As no. 891
905	— 54	1975	Theologica	,,
906	Auct. D. 2. 18	2125	Evangelia	Robert Clay
907	Bodl. 303	2089	Sermones	
908	Auct. D. 3. 19	2925	J. Euchaites (Greek)	
909	Bodl. 852	2611	Vitae sanctorum	
910	— 45	1869	Distinctiones	
911	*Lost* Sylvester Giraldus Cambrensis, Gemma ecclesiastica			
912	Auct. D. 1. 11	2110	Actus, glo.	
913	Bodl. 192	2099	Gregory	Dean and Canons of Windsor
914	— 225	2114	G. Ebroicensis	
915	— 66	2075	R. Rolle	As no. 891
916	— 341	2445	R. Higden	
917	— 795	2644	W. Holme	
918	— 332	2243	J. de Voragine	
919	— 388	2217	Ivo Carnotensis	
920	— 57	2004	Miscellanea	As no. 891
921	— 638	2078	Poems (M.E.)	
922	— 515	2185	Musica	Robert Clay
923	— 356	2716	A. Nequam	
924	— 604	2587	Nominale	
925	— 951	2871	Ars notoria	
926	Auct. E. 2. 19	3016	Catena in Job (Greek)	
927	— F. 2. 14	2657	Latin poems	
928	e Mus. 41	3642	P. de Lazaris	
929	Auct. D. 4. 6	1879	Psalterium, glo.	
930	Bodl. 425	2325	Psalter (M.E.)	
931	Auct. F. 6. 1	1882	Theologica	
932	Bodl. 850	2604	Horae B.M.V.	
933	— 629	2273	De sacramentis	
934	— 405	2292	H. Suso	
935	— 339	2400	Somnium viridarii	
936	*Lost*		'Ric Tirington; De utraque potestate ut videtur 4o'	
937	Bodl. 476	2003	J. Toletanus	
938	— Or. 64	2863	Turkish	
939	— 623	2157	Prophecies	
940	— 816	2686	P. de Vineis	
941	— Or. 90	3064	Persian-Turkish	Sharpie (before 1612)
942	— 788	2628	J. Wycliff	
943	— 95	1905	Sermons (M.E.)	
943*	e Mus. 55	3499	State papers	Robert Clay
944	Bodl. 140	1910	Theologica	
945	— 197	1906	Ailred of Rievaulx	
946	— 25	1870	Sermones	

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
947	Duke Humfrey d. 1	2934	Pliny	Robert Master
947*	*Not identified*		'Anon. Comm. in Psalmos, cuius pr. *Beatus vir* scil. Christus qui vir dicitur'	
948	Bodl. 606	2057	Anatomia	
948*	— 676	2593	Physica	Robert Clay
949	— 164	2018	P. Comestor	
950	— 173	2036	,, ,,	
			1620	
951	Bodl. 710	2951	State papers	Sir Peter Manwood[1]
952	— 885	2952	,,	,, ,,
953	— 966	3033	,,	,, ,,
954	— Or. 130	3044	Persian	Sir Thomas Roe
955	— 990	3082	Esther Inglis	Sir Thomas Nevile
956	Auct. F. 1. 12	2497	Cicero	Sir Henry Savile
957	— F. 1. 11	2505	Livy	,, ,,
958	— F. 5. 8	2193	Sallust	,, ,,
959	— F. 2. 26	2509	Lactantius	,, ,,
960	— F. 2. 20	2186	Isidore	,, ,,
961	Bodl. 443	2384	Theologica	,, ,,
962	— 110	1963	,,	,, ,,
963	— 521	2182	Chronica	,, ,,
964	— 109	1962	Bede	,, ,,
965	— 211	2927	R. Bacon	,, ,,
966	— 487	2067	J. Curteys	,, ,,
967	— 111	1964	O. Brunfels	,, ,,
968	— 622	2156	G. Monemutensis	,, ,,
969	— 608	2059	J. de Gaddesden	,, ,,
970	— 16	1859	Theologica	,, ,,
971	— 27	1874	David Kimchi	,, ,,
972	Auct. E. 5. 1	2496	J. Chrysostom (Greek)	,, ,,
973	— E. 2. 5	2555	,, ,,	,, ,,
974	— E. 2. 1	2554	,, ,,	,, ,,
975	— E. 2. 3	2507	,, ,,	,, ,,
976	— E. 2. 4	2517	,, ,,	,, ,,
977	— E. 2. 9	2534	Basil (Greek)	,, ,,
978	— E. 2. 6	2500	Homilies (Greek)	,, ,,
979	— E. 5. 4	2524	Athanasius (Greek)	,, ,,
980	— E. 2. 14	2410	Theodoret (Greek)	,, ,,
981	— E. 4. 13	2280	Origen (Greek)	,, ,,
982	— E. 4. 14	2281	,, ,,	,, ,,

[1] See also no. 850.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
983	Auct. E. 4. 15	2282	Origen (Greek)	Sir Henry Savile
984	— E. 4. 16	2584	Origen	,, ,,
985	— D. 4. 1	1982	Hesychius (Greek)	,, ,,
986	— E. 5. 14	3040	Nicephorus (Greek)	,, ,,
987	— F. 4. 8	1958	Aphthenius (Greek)	,, ,,
988	— E. 2. 8	3037	Catena (Greek)	,, ,,
989	— E. 4. 17	1996	Theodorus Prodromus (Greek)	,, ,,
990	— E. 4. 8	1862	J. Chrysostom (Greek)	,, ,,
991	— F. 1. 1	3036	Hermias (Greek)	,, ,,
992	— F. 4. 9	2189	Proclus (Greek)	,, ,,
993	— F. inf. 1. 12	2954	Vienna catalogue	,, ,,
994	Auct. F. inf. 1. 13	2955	Italian catalogues	,, ,,
995–1016	Auct. E. 3. 1–4. 6	2774–83^{m}	Savile's Chrysostom	,, ,,
1017	Bodl. 9	1851	Theologica	John Leuger
			1621	
1018	Bodl. 903	2953	H. Howard	Ralph Radcliffe
1019	— 435	2374	Eynsham customary	Walter Stonehouse
1020	— Or. 804	2880	Hebrew	Thomas Gataker
1021	— Or. 362	2146	Arabic	,, ,,
1022	— Or. 226	2147	,,	,, ,,
			1622	
1023	Bodl. 883	3076	J. Mallart	Francis Greville
1023*	— 580	2190	F. Petrarch	Walkden Wood
1023**	— 909	3026	Carta executoria	Carew Ralegh
			1623	
1024	Bodl. Or. 476	3038	Mardochaeus Nathan	Nicholas Fuller

1605–23

Nos. 1025–46 are not in the 1620 Catalogue, but were entered in the hand-lists before 1623. Some were acquisitions of earlier years.

1025	Bodl. 118	1980	Homilies (Spanish)	Mr. Fener (1614)
1026	— 125	1988	Odo	John Pickering (1622)
1027	— Or. 535	2070	Syriac	1611–15
1028	— Or. 324	2071	,,	1611–15
1029	Auct. D. inf. 2. 6	2516	Lucas, glo.	1605–14
1030	Bodl. Or. 100	2573	Hebrew	1605–14

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
1031	Bodl. Or. 507	2574	Hebrew	1605–14
1032	Heb. d. 10	2566	,,	1605–14
1033	Bodl. Or. 563	2561	,,	1605–14
1034	— 777	2565	P. Comestor	Dean and Canons of Windsor
1035	— 675	2592	Comm. on Aristotle	1612–14
1036	— 455	2560	Augustine	1611–14
1037	— Or. 795	2972	Turkish	1611–14
1038	Poc. Adds. 6 (R)	2964	Hebrew	1611–15
1038*	— Adds. 2 (R)	2973	,,	1611–15
1039	Bodl. 219	3020	Cornish play	1611–15
1040	— Or. 74	3012	Hebrew	1611–15
1040*	— Or. 9	3003	,,	1611–15
1041	— 228	2119	Gregory	As no. 891
1042	— 156	1983	Comm. in Job	1620–3
1043	— 157	1992	Theologica	1620–3
1044	— 179	2074	Phisique (French)	1620–5
1045	— 486	2065	Canon law	1620–5
1046	Auct. F. 4. 33	2187	Martial	1622–3
			1624	
1047	Bodl. Or. 3	3009	Hebrew	John Prideaux
1048	— 565	2351	W. Wey	Mr. Tempest
1049	— 513	2183	F. de Herrera	Richard Brown
1049*	— 235	2198	N. de Neufville	William Symondson
			1625	
1050	Bodl. 76	2255	Acts of synods (French)	John Williams
1051 = 3109 (?)			'La discipline de l'Eglise reformee de France'	,, ,,
			1626	
1052	Auct. D. inf. 2. 1	1967	Bible	Michael Spark
1053	Bodl. 85	2289	Primer (M.E.)	Edward Lake
1054	— 540	2262	J. Purvey	Sir Richard Anderson
1055	Fr. c. 1	3062	G. de La Motthe	Sir John Cope
			1627	
1056	8° Z. 153 Th.	2783r	English verse in shorthand	Herbert Jenkes
1057	Auct. D. inf. 2. 2	2682	Bible	John Barneston
1058	Jav. b. 2 (R)	245	Javanese	Andrew James
1059	— b. 1 (R)	246	,,	,, ,,
1060	Bodl. Or. 534	3042	Arabic	Edmund Grayle
1061	— Or. 463	2995	,,	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
1062	Bodl. Or. 498	2993	Arabic	John Jourdan
1063	— Or. 387	2999	,,	,, ,,
1064	— Or. 101	2994	Persian	,, ,,
1065	*Not identified*		'Koran'	,, ,,
			1628	
1065*	Bodl. 503	2167	H. Alveres	William Wheare
			1629	
1066	e Mus. 56	3503	State papers (Spanish)	Thomas Browne
1067–94	Roe	247–75	Greek and Arabic	Sir Thomas Roe
1095	Bodl. Or. 116	257	Hebrew	,, ,,
1096–1341	Barocci	1–244	Greek	William Herbert, Earl of Pembroke
1342	Jav. b. 3 (R)	2980	Javanese	,, ,,
			1630	
1343	Bodl. 626	2270	Rosarium theol.	John May
1344	— Or. 143	3628	Hebrew	Henry Featherstone
1345	— Or. 326	2869	,,	,, ,,
1346	Roe 20	266	Council of Bâle	Sir Thomas Roe
1347	Bodl. 13	3056	T. Neale	John More
1348	Jav. e. 2	2985	Lampong	John Trefusis
			c. 1630	
1348*	Bodl. Rolls 13	2982	Papal titulus	
1348**	— — 11	2988	Grammatica	
1349	Auct. D. inf. 2. 5	2519	Bible	Walter Waring
1350	Bodl. 901	3034	Pontifical	Edward Lapworth
			1631	
1351	Bodl. 601	2391	M. Lobatus	Nathaniel Norington
1352	— 114	1973	Comm. on Aquinas	,, ,,
1353	— 512	2181	Comm. on Aristotle	,, ,,
1354	— 518	2192	F. Rebellus	,, ,,
1355	— Or. 361	1865	Syriac	Charles Robson
1356	Thurston 13	3980	,,	,, ,,
1356*	Bodl. 681	2598	Theologica	Hugh Barker
			1632	
1357–60	Top. gen. c. 1–4	3117–20	J. Leland	William Burton
1361–7	— e. 8–14	3121–3[c]	,,	,, ,,
1368	Bodl. 470	2490	,,	,, ,,
1369	Laud. Or. 253	561[1]	Arabic	George Vivian

[1] See below, p. 131 *n.*

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1633	
1370	Arch. B. c. 3	2783[s]	Tyco Brahe	Sir Henry Wotton
1371	e Mus. 25	3495	Acta concil. Constant.	,, ,,
1372	Bodl. 154	1970	D. Fitzherbert	
1373	— 5	1847	R. Higden	Richard James
			1634	
1374[1]	Bodl. 124	1987	Theological	
			1620–34	
1375	Bodl. 869	2754	Medica	Thomas Trapham
1376	— 948	3032	Antiphoner	'R.A.' (?) (*c.* 1630)
1377	Arch. F. e. 1*	2867	Library statutes	
1378	Add. A. 186	30174 (?)	'Th. Bodleius. Vita eius lingua vernacula ab ipso conscripta'	
1379	*Not found*		'Eadem Latine reddita'	
1380	Bodl. 231	2174	Chronicle (M.E.)	'R.A.' (?) (*c.* 1630)
1381	*Not identified*		'Controversiae nostri temporis in Epitomen reductæ 4°'	
1382	Bodl. 115	1977	W. Page	W. Page
1383	— 1030	3087	,,	,, (?)
1383*	Arab. e. 9	3116	Arabic	
1384	Auct. F. 3. 23	2533	Proclus (Greek)	Sir H. Savile (?)
1385–1657	Digby 1–234[a]	1602–1839[2]		Sir Kenelm Digby
			1635–40	
1658–2898	Laud	300–1601[3]		William Laud, archbishop of Canterbury
2899	Bodl. 538	2259	Theologica (English)	
2900	— 524	2586	Medica	Thomas Smith
			1636	
2901	e Mus. 213	3703	N. de Clamengis	Sir Walter Erles
2901*	Bodl. 22	3059	Verses (English)	

[1] Misprinted '1373' in *S.C.*

[2] For the comparative order of these numbers see *S.C.* II. i, pp. 70–6.

[3] See *S.C.* II. i, pp. 19–69 and below, pp. 128–140.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1637	
2902	Bodl. 434	2371	Miroir a justices	William Blathwayte
			1638	
2903	Bodl. 987	3049	Esther Inglis	Edward Hall
			1639	
2904	Bodl. 899	3030	K. Edward VI	Patrick Young
2905	Autogr. e. 2	3071	,,	,, ,,
2905*	Bodl. 900	3029	Q. Elizabeth	,, ,, (?)
			1640	
2906	Bodl. Or. 798	477	Arabic	Phillip Williams and Dr. Davies
2907	— Or. 799	478	,,	,, ,,
			1641	
2907*	e Mus. 168	3711	D. Fitzherbert	Dionysia Fitzherbert
2908	Bodl. Or. 800	625	Arabic	Thomas Perle
2908*	Laud. Or. e. 2 (R)	923	,,	*c.* 1640
2908**	e Mus. 201	3707	G. Sandys	*c.* 1641
			1644	
2909	Bodl. 910	3074	Ld. Herbert	Edward, Lord Herbert of Cherbury
2910	e Mus. 131	3513	J. Donne	,, ,,
2910*	— 95	3504	Ld. Herbert	,, ,, (?)
			1645	
2911	Auct. F. 5. 10	2200	D. Whear	Degory Wheare
2912	— F. 5. 11	2201	,,	,, ,,
			1647	
2913	e Mus. 19	3500	Chirurgica	Dr. Thomas Clayton
2914	Bodl. 591	2363	Medica (M.E.)	,, ,,
2915	Auct. F. 5. 31	3637	Herbal	,, ,,
2916	Seld. Supra 86	3474	Medica	,, ,,
2917	e Mus. 223	3538	,,	,, ,,
2918	— 219	3541	,,	,, ,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
2919	e Mus. 233	3547	Russian	Dr. Thomas Clayton(?)
2919*	Rawl. D. 1083	13833	J. Malala[1]	
2920	*Lost*[2]			
2920a–b	Bib. Eng. 1619 e. 2–3	3698–9	T. Verneuil	
			1648	
2921	Auct. D. 4. 2	3055	Psalter	Anne Sadler
			1649	
2921*	Bodl. 19	3057	Lord's Prayer (polyglot)	
2921**	— 11	3058	T. Bodley	
2922	*Not found*[3]			
			1650	
2923	Laud. Or. 272	481	Arabic	*c.* 1650
2924	e Mus. 190	3516	H. Savile	Patrick Young
			1651	
2925	e Mus. 228	3544	Medica	John Harmar
			1652	
2926	e Mus. 224	3542	Ailred of Rievaulx	John Newton
2927	— 5	3501	R. Ardens	Christopher Elderfield
2928	— 182	3523	Theologica	,, ,,
2929	— 178	3515	R. Wingfield	Sir Humfrey Tracy, bart.
2930	Bodl. Or. 533	3517	Persian	Edward Knipe
2931	— Or. 120	3518	,,	,, ,,
2932	— Or. 43	3519	,,	,, ,,
2933	— Or. 29	3520	,,	,, ,,
2934	e Mus. 136	3522	Bestiary	Joseph Maynard
2935	— 23	3493	Aventure and Grace (M.E.)	,, ,,
2936	— 114	3506	P. Wadding	Francis Lowther

[1] Described under S.C. 8713.

[2] In a letter to Henry Jackson, 18 Aug. 1647 (MS. Wood F. 50 fol. 6, S.C. 25224) Rous states that he has received as a gift 'some pieces MSS. of Dr. [Laurence ?] Humphries, John Fox and other Heroes, written with their own hands'.

[3] A crude vernacular version of 'Confessio fidei secundum ecclesias reformatas' by Hierotheus abbas Cephalinensis; see Wood's *Life and Times*, ed. A. Clark, i. 154–5.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
2937–9	[Fell 3, 1, 4	8687–9	Vitae sanctorum][1]	
2940	Fell 2	8690	Vitae sanctorum	Richard Doydge
			1653	
2941	Auct. D. 1. 17	3497	Biblia	George Lort
2942	e Mus. 239	3545	Statuta	Sir John Birkenhead
2943	— 185	3526	Psalter	Broom Whorwood
2944	Savile 11	6558	Ptolemy (Greek)	Dr. Peter Turner
2945	— 5	6552	,,	,, ,,
2946	— 13	6560	Pappus (Greek)	,, ,,
2947	— 4	6551	Theodosius (Greek)	,, ,,
2948	— 2	6549	Ptolemy (Greek)	,, ,,
2949	— 7	6554	Apollonius (Greek)	,, ,,
2950	— 9	6556	Mathematica	,, ,,
2951	Auct. F. 1. 4	2948	Aristoxenus (Greek)	,, ,,
2952	Savile 3	6550	Pappus (Greek)	,, ,,
2953	e Mus. 192	3527	F. de Oviedo	Peter Pett
2954	— 170	3528	P. de Mesa	,, ,,
2955	— 150	3529	B. Rodriguez	,, ,,
2956	— 158	3530	W. Promper	,, ,,
2957	— 151	3531	Didacus Daza	,, ,,
2958	— 248	3532	F. O'Reilly	,, ,,
2959	— 210	3533	M. Juars	,, ,,
2960	— 189	3534	B. Aldrete	,, ,,
2961	— 148	3535	F. O'Reilly	,, ,,
2962	— 154	3536	M. Juars	,, ,,
2963	Auct. D. inf. 2. 8	3559	Comm. in Apoc.	John Good
2964	e Mus. 203	3524	J. Wallis	John Wallis
2965	Bodl. Or. 162	3626	Koran	Richard Davydge
			1654	
2966–89	Cromwell 1–14, 17–26	276–99	Greek	Oliver Cromwell
2990	e Mus. 6	3567	Augustine	Bought of John Parry with money given by Robert Nicholas
2991	— 7	3568	,,	,, ,,
2992	— 8	3569	,,	,, ,,
2993	— 9	3570	Florus	,, ,,
2994	— 26	3571	Jerome	,, ,,
2995	— 27	3572	Ambrose	,, ,,
2996	— 32	3573	Augustine	,, ,,
2997	— 31	3574	,,	,, ,,
2998	— 36	3575	Bede	,, ,,
2999	— 33	3576	Augustine	,, ,,
3000	— 34	3577	Sydrac	,, ,,
3001	— 112	3578	Jerome	,, ,,

[1] See nos. 4283–5.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3001*	Bodl. Or. 464	3566	Arabic	James Allestree
3001**	e Mus. 121	3565	W. de Conches	Edward Shelton.
3002	Bodl. 80	2268	J. Free	Bought from Rev. Lionel Day's library (1640)[1]

Before *c.* 1646

Nos. 3003–48 are manuscripts in the series first numbered by Gerard Langbaine, *c.* 1646 (see p. xi, above, also no. 63). The great majority of them came into the Library during T. James's period of office (see p. 79, above).

3003	Bodl. 688	2502	Gregory	
3004	— 252	2504	,,	
3005	— 694	2510	Ambrose	
3006	— 695	2511	P. Lombardus	
3007	— 696	2512	Gregory	
3008	— 428	2513[2]	Theologia	
3009	— 427	2514	N. de Gorham	
3010	— 831	2515	Ambrose	
3011	— 751	2518	,,	
3012	— 697	2520	Hegesippus	
3013	— 752	2522	Ambrose	
3014	— 753	2523	Gregory	
3015	— 755	2525	Aimoinus	
3016	— 700	2528	Ambrose	
3017	— 757	2529	,,	
3018	— 689	2530	Ambrosiaster	
3019	— 276	2531	T. James	
3020	Auct. D. 1. 3	2532	Matheus, glo.	
3021	Bodl. 762	2536	Ambrose	
3022	— 763	2537	T. James	
3023	— 832	2538	Grammatica	
3024	— 834	2540	Gesta Apollonii	
3025	— 699	2541	T. Bodley	
3026	— 701	2542	Gregory	
3027	— 836	2546	Comm. on T. Aquinas	Josias White (?)[3]
3028	— 702	2548	Jerome	
3029	— 769	2551	Isidore	
3030	— 771	2553	Gospel harmony (M.E.)	
3031	— 704	2563	F. Lopes (English)	
3032	— 839	2572	Ambrose	
3033	— 842	2575	Theinredus	
3034	— 843	2576	Ambrose	

[1] See also no. 3062.
[2] See also S.C. 3475.
[3] See also nos. 459-65.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3035	Bodl. 844	2577	Quilichinus	
3036	— 845	2578	Laurentius Dunelmensis	
3037	Auct. F. 3. 10	2582	Theologica	
3038	Bodl. 519	2585	Sermones	
3039	— 674	2590	Theologica	
3040	— 680	2597	Urso	Ralph Bathurst (1641–53)
3041	— 429	2599	F. de Mayronis	
3042	— 756	2526	Ambrosiaster	
3043	— 698	2521	Ambrose	
3044	— 765	2544	Augustine	
3045	— 768	2550	Ambrose	
3046	— 516	2570	Theologica	
3047	— 835	2545	Ambrose	
3048	— 316	2752	R. Higden	Thomas Hughes

Before 1655

Nos. 3049–67 are manuscripts referenced In Musaeo by T. Barlow in 1655. Some of them had probably been in the Library a considerable time.

3049	e Mus. 2	3491	Breviary	Godfrey Goodman, bishop of Gloucester (1650–5)
3050	— 20	3494	Flores Bernardi	
3051	— 3	3496	S. Langton	
3052	— 18	3498	Sir H. Unton	
3053	— 57	3502	Miscellanea	
3054	— 29	3505	Postillae	
3055	Rawl. D. 906	13672	Catalogues by John Price	
3056	e Mus. 87	3508	Statuta	
3057	— 88	3509	Prick of conscience	
3058	— 52	3510	Medica (English)	
3059	— 133	3512	Vita S. Thomae Becket	
3060	— 130	3514	Jerome	
3061	*Lost*		'Academiæ Oxoniensis literae viro illustrissimo . . . Th. Bodleio . . . dat. Jan: 17, 1612'	
3062	e Mus. 234	3539	J. de Theramo	As no. 3002
3063	— 173	3543	Magica	Joseph Godwin (?)
3064	— 238	3546	,,	,, ,, (?)
3065	— 245	3550	,,	,, ,, (?)
3066	— 122	3560	Medica	
3067	Auct. E. 4. 12	3561	Cosmas (Greek)	

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1655	
3068	e Mus. 161	3585	Berengarius	
3069	— 191	3586	W. de Lanicea	
3070	— 243	3548	Magica	Joseph Godwin
3071	— 53	3588	J. Walton	Henry Foulis
3072	— 30	3580	P. Cantor	Peter Whalley
3073	Auct. F. 3. 9	3581	Grammatica	,, ,,
3074	e Mus. 96	3582	Hugutio	,, ,,
3075	— 127	3583	Psalter	,, ,,
3076	— 113	3584	Theologica	,, ,,
			1656	
3077	e Mus. 227	3579	T. Ellis	T. Ellis
3078	— 180	3635	Sermons (M.E.)	G. Langbaine (?)
3079	— 211	3590	E. Sandys	Sir John Birkenhead
3080	— 156	3591	Durandus de S. Porciano	,, ,,
3081	— 222	3592	Mauritius	John Good
3082	— 163	3594	Old Slavonic	Matthew Wren (1656/7)
3083	*Not found*		'M. Windsor Miscellanea de Antiquitate Academiæ Oxoniensis'	
3084	Mus. b. 1	2885	J. Wilson	Dr. John Wilson (?)
			1657	
3084*	e Mus. 199[1]	3709	R. Talbot	William Burton (1652–7)
3085	Bodl. Rolls 10	2967	Chronica	Sir Philip Musgrave
3086	e Mus. 225	3593	Discipline ecclesiastique	Dr. Thomas Waldron
3087	Bodl. Or. 285	2884	Arabic	William Juxon
3088	— Or. 102	3598	Persian	,, ,,
3089	— Or. 134	3599	,,	,, ,,
3090	— Or. 118	3600	,,	,, ,,
			1658	
3091	e Mus. 139	3609	Comm. in regulam S. Augustini	John Newton
3092	— 126	3612	Processional	,, ,,
3093	— 195	3608	Smaragdus	,, ,,
3094	— 193	3610	R. Rolle	,, ,,

[1] 188 in *S.C.* is a misprint.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3095	Auct. D. 5. 20	3611	Bible	John Newton
3096	— D. 4. 19	3613	Notule supra epp. Pauli	,, ,,
3097	e Mus. 134	3614	Theologica	,, ,,
3098	— 235	3702	Statuta	John Houghton (1657)
3098a–d	— 10–13	3638–41	R. Abbott	Edward Corbet
3099	Laud. Misc. 693	1447	Statuta	*c.* 1657
3100	e Mus. 40	3647	T. James	Thomas Lawrence
3100*	Seld. Supra 94	3482	R. Bacon	Edward Bish
3101	e Mus. 111	3620	H. Suso (M.E.)	Joseph Maynard
3102	— 116	3617	J. Mandeville	,, ,,
3103	Auct. D. 2. 5	3616	Psalter	,, ,,
3104	e Mus. 59	3625	N. Alenus	,, ,,
3105	— 244	3624	Theologica	,, ,,
3106	Auct. F. 5. 28	3623	Physica	,, ,,
3107	e Mus. 162	3622	Catalogus	,, ,,
3108	Auct. F. 5. 26	3618	Humanistica	,, ,,
3109	e Mus. 164	3621	Discipline ecclesiastique[1]	,, ,, (?)
3110	— 146	3619	Medica (M.E.)	,, ,,
3111	— 38	3633	T. James	G. Langbaine (?)
3112	— 93	3632	Chronica	Silas Taylor
3113	— 86	3629	Fasc. zizaniorum	Gerard Langbaine
3114	— 106	3627	Aelfric	,, ,,
3115	— 94	3631	R. Maydiston	,, ,,
3115*	— 67	3676	Legal	,, ,, (?)
3115**	— 17	3706	Parliament	,, ,,
3115***	— 200	3710	R. Argentine	,, ,,
3116–36	Langbaine 1–21	5232a–u		Bought from G. Langbaine's executors

1655–60

Nos. 3137–46 are manuscripts added to the series In Musaeo by T. Barlow between 1655 and 1660.

3137	e Mus. 21	3595	Taxatio ecclesiastica	
3138	Turk a. 1 (R)	3597	Turkish	
3139	e Mus. 51	3602	Statuta	
3140	— 50	3603	G. Goodman	
3141	— 105	3604	Conclave	
3142	— 187	3605	H. Daniel (M.E.)	
3143	— 183	3606	P. a Sotomaior	Sir John Birkenhead
3144	— 37	3607	P. Sidney	
3145	— 35	3615	Theologica (M.E.)	
3146	— 39	3634	Brute	

[1] See no. 1051.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1659	
3147–3503	Selden	3134–3490c		John Selden and his literary executors, notably Sir Matthew Hale
3503a	AA. 1. Med. Seld.	3490d	Catalogue	,, ,,
3503b	Bodl. Or. 450	2865	Persian	,, ,,
3503c	— Or. 202	2920	,,	,, ,,
3503d	— Or. 104	3039	,, [1]	,, ,,
3504	Auct. E. 2. 20	3674	Catena (Greek)	Samuel Cromleholme
3505	*Vac.*			
			1660	
3506	e Mus. 109	3675	Italian	Thomas Tanner
			1662	
3507	Bodl. 592	2365	W. Hilton	Joseph Maynard
3508	Auct. E. 1. 5	2950	Porphyrius (Greek)	
3509	Bodl. 467	2487	R. Rolle	Alexander Ross
3510	— 545	2284	N. Alenus	,, ,,
3511	— 537	2258	Didacus de Marbol	,, ,,
3512	— 586	2358	A. Ximenes	,, ,,
3513	Auct. F. 3. 11	2353	Logic	,, ,,
3514	— F. 3. 12	2493	,,	,, ,,
3515	Bodl. 368	2478	Gregory	,, ,,
3516	Thurston 4	3971	Arabic	William Thurston
3517	— 7	3974	,,	,, ,,
3518	— 8	3975	,,	,, ,,
3519	*Not found*		Drawings of human muscles	Thomas Highlord
			1663	
3520	Bodl. 560	2344	A. Carvalho	Joseph Maynard
3521	— 566	2352	,,	,, ,,
3522	— 590	2362	F. Rebellus	,, ,,
3523	— 653	2364	J. Downe	,, ,,
3523a–b	e Mus. 69–70	3677–8	Theologica	,, ,, (?)
3523c–d	e Mus. 48–9	3733–4	Spelman	before 1660
3524	*Lost*		Scriptum chinense[2]	Jeremiah Carter
3525–6	*vac.*			

[1] See also nos. 3556–7, and S.C. 2388 art. 1. These are identified as Selden MSS. in *S.C.* II. i, p. 654.

[2] See *B.Q.R.* iv, 45.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3527	Auct. D. inf. 2. 12	3048	Gospels (Greek)	Heneage Finch, 2nd earl of Winchilsea
3528	Bodl. Or. 98	2992	Persian	John Dormer (*c.* 1665)[1]
			1666	
3529	Bodl. 296	2467	Wycliffe, O.T.	Sir Thomas Herbert
3530	e Mus. 110	3552	Wycliffe, N.T.	,, ,,
3531	— 62	3650	R. de S. Victore	,, ,,
3532	— 226	3589	Horae B.M.V.	,, ,,
3533	— 167	3557	Duns Scotus	,, ,,
3534	— 124	3562	J. Mandeville	,, ,,
3535	— 91	3651	Bernardus	,, ,,
3536	— 108	3697	Brut	,, ,,
3537	— 188	3601	Horae B.M.V.	,, ,,
3538	— 237	3669	Theologica	,, ,,
3539	— 236	3670	,,	,, ,,
3540	— 198	3712	Reg. brevium	,, ,,
3541	— 198*	3712*	Binding frag.	,, ,,
3542	— 186	3661	Theologica	,, ,,
3543–6	— 205–8	3662–5	,,	,, ,,
3547	— 168	3666	,,	,, ,,
3548	— 172	3667	Comm. on Aristotle	,, ,,
3549	— 97	3668	R. Parsons	,, ,,
3550	Sansk. d. 23	2862	Sanskrit	John Ken
3551	Thurston 15	3982	Persian	,, ,,
3552	— 16	3983	,,	,, ,,
			1667	
3552*	Thurston 10	3977	Arabic	
			1668	
3553–5	Ashm. Mus.	2881	Coin catalogue	Elias Ashmole
3556–7	Bodl. Or. 802–3	2878–9	Hebrew	Executors of John Selden (1659)[2]
3558	Tamil e. 11	2861	Tamil	Thomas Smith
			1669	
3559–67	Lambe 1–9	3910–18	Adversaria	Henry Beeston
			1670	
3568	e Mus. 60	3648	Sext	John Stead
3569	Auct. D. 5. 7	3700	Bible	Foxius Glocestriensis

[1] He also gave S.C. 27777.

[2] See *S.C.* II. i, p. xvii corrigenda.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3570–82	S. Clarke 1–14	3919–32	Oriental	Purchased
3583a–b	e Mus. 152–3	3671–2	Douai disputations	S. Clarke
3584	Add. E. 1	4142b	Diploma	James Alban Ghibbes
3585–6	Auct. F. inf. 1. 4–5	4141–2	S. Petit	Purchased[1]
		Before 1671		
3587	Thurston 3	3970	Arabic	Thomas Marshall
		1671		
3588–3697		4026–102, 4104–137	Collection of Christopher, first baron Hatton	Purchased
		1672		
3698	Auct. D. 2. 6	3636	Anselm	Richard Beswick (*c.* 1672)
3699	— T. inf. 2. 5	8713	Antiochenus	Purchased
3700	— T. inf. 2. 14	27718	,,	,,
3701	See 2919*			
		1673		
3702–42		3649, 3947–63, 3966a–l, n–o, y 3967a, c–i	Casaubon	Meric Casaubon
3743–918		3882–909, 4143–99, 5000–101	Fairfax and Dodsworth collections	Thomas, 3rd baron Fairfax
3919	e Mus. 214	3558	Theologica	William Whorwood
3920	— 115	3537	Bede	,, ,,
3921	— 54	3554	Chaucer	,, ,,
3922	— 177	3525	Theologica	,, ,,
3923	— 230	3596	Aristotle	,, ,,
3924	Auct. D. 5. 21	3564	Bible	,, ,,
3925	e Mus. 58	3553	R. Burhill	,, ,,
3926	— 204	3555	Lichfield annals	,, ,,
3927	Auct. D. 1. 6	3551	Mk., Lk. glo.	,, ,,
3928	e Mus. 89	3682	H. Spelman	Purchased from Charles Spelman[2]
3929	*Not found*	3693	,,	,, ,,

[1] See *First Minute-book of the Delegates of the Oxford University Press*, ed. S. Gibson and J. Johnson, 1943, pp. 5, 7.

[2] Ibid., p. 10.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
3930	e Mus. 79	3964	H. Spelman	Purchased from Charles Spelman
3931	— 107	3695	,,	,, ,,
3932	— 75	3696	,,	,, ,,
3933	— 175	3673	Comm. in Apoc.	*c.* 1673
			1675	
3934	Thurston 17	3984	Armenian	Jacob Grigorentz
3935	e Mus. 149	3659	Flores hist.	John Aubrey
3936	Hatton 113	5134	Homilies (O.E.)	Christopher, 2nd baron Hatton
3937	— 114	5210	,,	,, ,,
3938–9	— 115–16	5135–6	,,	,, ,,
3940–1	e Mus. 46–7	3683–4	J. Ussher	Purchased
3942	— 43	3685	Songe du Vergier	Henri Justel
3943–5	— 100–2	3686–8	Canons	,, ,,
3946	— 103	3689	Councils	,, ,,
3947	— 157	3690	Hincmar	,, ,,
3948	— 78	3691	Montjoie	,, ,,
			c. 1675	
3949	Hatton don. 1	4138	Chaucer	Charles Hatton
3950	Auct. F. 5. 4	4139	Juvenal	,, ,,
3951	Hatton don. 3	4140	Franciscan coll.	,, ,,
3951*	Add. C. 279	2970	Hebrew	Ralph Taylor
			1677	
3952–4066		5113–33, 5138–209, 5211–231, 5232*	Collection of F. Junius	Francis Junius
			c. 1677	
4067	Top. gen. e. 15	6615*	J. Leland	Charles King
4068	Bodl. 841	8714	J. Mandeville	,, ,,
4069	Eng. poet. a. 1	3938–42	Vernon MS.	Edward Vernon
			1678	
4070	Auct. D. 4. 10	3563	Bible	Gilbert Ironside
4071	Thurston 21	3988	Persian	Benjamin Polsted
4072–4126		3773–814, 3823–32, 3834–6	Collection of Thomas Greaves	Purchased
4127–4169		3838–80	R. James	,,

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
		1678–83		
4170–4204		3738–72	Collection of R. Huntington	Robert Huntington
		Before 1680		
Nos. 4205–33 were listed for the first time in 1680. There is no evidence to show how long they had already been in the Library, except nos. 4213, 4217–18.				
4205	Japanese b. 2 (R)	2984	Japanese	
4206	Bodl. Rolls 17	2979	Russian	
4207	— 21	3113	Chronica	
4208	— 25	3114	Taxatio Nicholai IV	
4209	— 26	3115	Magical roll	
4210	e Mus. 181	3556	Roger of Hereford	
4211	— 42	3646	Chronica	
4212	— 76	3679	Prick of conscience	
4213	— 65	3680	Roman de la Rose	Joseph Maynard
4214	— 1	3681	J. Lydgate	
4215	— 160	3692	Devotional tracts	
4216	— 142	3708	J. Reynolds[1]	
4217–18	Bodl. Or. 168, 469	3645, 3713	Hebrew[2]	
4219–33	Bodl. Or. various nos.	3715–9, 3721–30	,,	
4234	e Mus. 15	3653	Psalterium glo.	Alexander Featherstone
4235	— 64	3654	Paralip. glo.	,, ,,
4236	— 66	3655	Bede	,, ,,
4237	— 212	3656	Sermons (M.E.)	,, ,,
4238	— 232	3657	R. Rolle	,, ,,
4239	— 196	3658	Chronica	,, ,,
4240	Thurston 9	3976	Arabic	Nathaniel Crewe (1680)
		***c.* 1681**		
4241	Auct. D. 2. 19	3946	Gospels	John Rushworth
4241*	Bodl. 353	2495	J. Leland	*c.* 1682
		1683		
4242	Bodl. Or. 481	3014	Turkish	Thomas Smith
4243	e Mus. 184	3732	Old Slavonic	,, ,,
4244	Auct. D. 5. 8	3587	Bible	Richard Ayliff
4245–7	Bodl. Or. 138–40	3127–9	Samaritan	Purchased from Sir Timothy Tyrrell

[1] The date 1683 in *S.C.* is a misprint.

[2] These two manuscripts were probably bought from Isaac Abbendana in 1668; see Macray, *Annals*, p. 134.

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
4248–50	Bodl. Or. 141, 121, 51	3130–2	Syriac	Purchased from Sir Timothy Tyrrell
4251	Marsh 715 (R)	3944	Arabic	James Butler, Earl of Ossory
4252	*vac.*			

1684

4253	Bodl. Or. 345	3133	Samaritan	Joseph Taylor
4254	Thurston 28	4009	Persian	,, ,,
4255	— 29	4010	Arabic	,, ,,
4256	— 33	4014	,,	,, ,,
4257	— 34	4015	Persian	,, ,,
4258	Bodl. 915	3994	Poggio	Martin Lister

Before 1684–6

The source of acquisition of the following manuscripts in MS. Thurston is not recorded. The section was formed *c.* 1684, and in E. Pritchard's catalogue of 1686 (for which see p. xxviii above) it is headed: 'Some other MSS. in the study [i.e. in Musaeo], partly moved out of other parts of the Library and partly given by Mr. Thurston and others, and partly bought in Holland for the publick Library.'

4259	Thurston 1	3968	Arabic
4260–1	— 5–6	3972–3	,,
4262–3	— 11–12	3978–9	,,
4264	— 14	3981	Persian
4265–6	— 18–19	3985–6	Arabic
4267	— 22	3989	Persian
4268	*Not identified*	3990	,,
4269–70	Thurston 23–4	3992–3	,,
4271	— 25	4006	Arabic
4271*–**	— 26–7	4007–8	Persian
4272	— 30	4011	,,
4273–4	— 31–2	4012–13	Arabic
4275	— 35	4019	,,
4276	*Not identified*	4020	
4277–80	Thurston 37–40	4022–5	,,

Before 1686

The following manuscript first appears in Pritchard's catalogue of 1686.

4281	Greaves 43	3815	W. Nassyngton
4282	*Vac.*		

1686

4283–302	Fell 1–20	8687–708	Collection of J. Fell	John Fell
4303	Junius 121	5232	Canons	,, ,, (*c.* 1678–86)

Order of acquisition	*Present shelf-mark*	*S.C. number*	*Short title*	*Donor*
			1683–7	
4304	e Mus. 246	3735	Letters patent	
4305	— 77	3736	Register	Executors of Ralph Austen
			1689	
4306	e Mus. 229	3737	Customs	John Ledgard
			1689–90	
4307–88		5233–327	Collection of T. Marshall	Thomas Marshall
4389–446		8623–86	,, ,,	,, ,,
			1690	
4447–71	Wood empt. 1–25	8589–613	Collection of A. Wood	Purchased
			1691	
4472–536		6413–90	Collection of T. Barlow	Thomas Barlow
			1692	
4537	Bodl. 947	8712	J. Boevey	J. Boevey
4538–97	Pococke	5328–747	Collection of E. Pococke	Purchased
4598–636	Hyde	6374*–412	Collection of T. Hyde	,,
			1693	
4637–5237	Huntington[1]	5748–6374	Collection of R. Huntington	Purchased
			1695	
5238–46	Wood donat. 1–9	8614–22	G. Langbaine	Anthony Wood
5247	Bodl. 598	8709	Protest	[R.] Anderson
5248	Arm. e. 10	8710	Armenian	Robert Burscough
5249	Telugu c. 1	8711	Telugu	,, ,,

[1] In *S.C.* II. ii, nos. 6371–2 are stated to be given by Richard Laurence. This is a mistake for S.C. nos. 28165–6.

INDEX OF DONORS

AND OF OTHER PERSONS NAMED IN THE PRECEDING LIST

An asterisk is prefixed to the names of donors where it is known that they gave money from which manuscripts were purchased

A., R., 1376, 1380.
Abbendana, Isaac, 4217–18.
Abbot, George, Balliol Coll., archbishop of Canterbury, 610.
Adams, John, bookbinder in Oxford, 812–13.
Aisley, Thomas, Magdalen Coll. (Clark, *Reg. Oxon.*, II. i. 354, *Letters of Sir T. B.*, pp. 7 f.), 612.
Allen, Thomas, of Gloucester Hall, 22–41, 596, 601.
Allestree, James, bookseller in London, 3001*.
Anderson, *see* Henderson.
Anderson, Sir Richard, of Penley, Herts., 1054.
Ashmole, Elias, 3553–5.
Aubrey, John, 3935.
Austen, Ralph, executors of (Wood, *Fasti*, ii. 174), 4305.
Ayliff, Richard, Magdalen Coll., 4244.

Bailey, William, cousin of John Bailey, New Coll., 218–20, 241.
Ballow, William, Christ Church, 392–405, 466–9.
Barcham, John, C.C.C. (see F. M. Powicke, *Sir H. Spelman and the Concilia*, p. 20 n.), 215.
Barker, Hugh, New Coll., Dean of Arches, 1356*.
Barker, Robert, King's printer, 389–91.
Barlow, Ralph, Oriel Coll., 540–6.
Barlow, Thomas, Bodley's Librarian and bishop of Lincoln, 4472–536.
Barneston, John, Brasenose Coll., 505–6, 1057.
Bathurst, Ralph, president of Trinity Coll., 3040.
Beeston, Henry, New Coll., 3559–67.
*Berkeley, Sir Maurice, Queen's Coll., 328–9.
Beswick, Richard, Exeter Coll., 3698.
Bill, John, bookseller in London, 547.
Billesby, Sir William, 476–9.
Birkenhead, Sir John, All Souls Coll., 2942, 3079–80, 3143.
Bisse, Edward, of Wells, co. Somerset, 703.
Blathwayt, William, of the Middle Temple, 2902.
Bodley, Sir Josias, brother of Sir Thomas, 803.
Bodley, Laurence, brother of Sir Thomas, canon of Exeter, 470, 613*.
Boevey, James, of Cheam, co. Surrey, 4537.
Brocket, Lady, 646.
*Brooke, Henry, lord Cobham, 74.
Broome, George, of Holton, co. Oxon., 602.
Brown, Richard, Merton Coll., 1049.
Browne, Lancelot, physician, 225–6.
Browne, Thomas, Magdalen Hall (?), 1066.
Brydgeman, John, bishop of Chester, 814.
Burdet, William, of Sonning, Berks. (see *B.Q.R.* viii. 51–3), 562–95.
Burhill, Robert, C.C.C. (see *Letters of Sir T.B.*, p. 27), 276.
Burscough, Robert, Queen's Coll., 5248–9.
Burton, William, B.N.C., antiquary, 1357–68, 3099*.
Butler, James, earl of Ossory (later 2nd duke of Ormonde), 4252.
Button, James, of Worcs., 816.
Bysshe (Bish), Sir Edward, Trinity Coll., Garter King of Arms, 3100*.

Camden, William, 15–18, 669.
Carter, Jeremiah, East India and China merchant, 3524.

Casaubon, Meric, Ch. Ch., 3702–42.
*Cecil, Sir Robert (later earl of Salisbury), 500.
Cecil, Thomas, 1st earl of Exeter, 835–46.
*Chaloner, Robert, Ch. Ch. (see *Letters of Sir T. B.*, p. 57), 296.
Clarke, Samuel, Merton Coll., 3583.
Clay, Robert, D.D., Merton Coll., 688, 897, 906, 922, 943*, 948*.
Clayton, Thomas, M.D., Pembroke Coll., 2913–19.
Cleer, Sir Francis, 647, 705.
*Cobham, lord, *see* Brooke, H.
Colfe, Abraham, Isaac and Jacob, Ch. Ch. and All Souls Coll., 820–33.
*Comley, William, servant to Sir T. Bodley, 896.
Connock, Richard, auditor and solicitor to Henry, Prince of Wales, 818.
Cope, Sir John, Queen's Coll., 1055.
Cope, Sir Walter, 169–214.
Corbet, Edward, Merton Coll., 3098[a–d].
Cotton, Sir Robert, 297–307.
Cotton, William, bishop of Exeter, 481–99.
Crewe, Nathaniel, Lincoln Coll., bishop of Durham, 4240.
Cromleholme, Samuel, C.C.C., 3504.
Cromwell, Oliver, 2966–89.
Cutler, Thomas, of London, 539.

*Danvers, Sir Charles, 252, 560.
Darrell, George, New Coll., 504.
Davies, [Nicholas ?], Exeter Coll., 2906–7.
Davis, John, lexicographer, Jesus and Lincoln Coll., 819, 834, 879.
Davydge, Richard, London East India merchant, 2965.
Day, Lionel, St. Alban Hall, 3002, 3062.
Devereux, Robert, earl of Essex, 265.
Digby, Sir Kenelm, 1385–1657.
Dockwra, Thomas, of Putteridge, co. Herts., 308–10.
Domville, *see* Taylor, Silas.
Dormer, John, Magdalen Hall, 3528.
*Doydge, Richard, of Milton Abbot, co. Devon, 2940.
Draper, Thomas, All Souls Coll., 66–9.
Dun, William, D.M., Exeter Coll., 471–5.
Edmondes, Sir Clement, All Souls Coll., 561.
Edwards, Denis, bookseller, 815.
Edwards, John, London bookseller, 808–9.
Elderfield, Christopher, St. Mary's Hall, 2927–8.
Ellis, Thomas, Jesus Coll., 3077.
Erles, Sir Walter, Queen's Coll., 2901.
Essex, earl of, *see* Devereux.
Exeter, Dean and Chapter, 70, 75–134, 136–61, 242, 254, 256, 257, 259, 260, 261, 439, 634, 887.

Fairfax, Thomas, 3rd baron, 3743–918.
Featherstone, Alexander, Queen's Coll., 4234–9.
Featherstone, Henry, London bookseller, 1344–5.
Fell, John, Ch. Ch., bishop of Oxford, 2937–40, 4283–303.
Feners, —, 1025.
Fermor, Dame Mary, 19–20.
Fermor, Sir Richard, of Somerton, 287–93.
Finch, Heneage, 2nd earl of Winchilsea, 3527.
Fitzherbert, Dionysia, 2907*.
Fleetwood, Edward, 42–8.
Fortescue, Sir John, 4–14.
Foulis, Henry, Queen's Coll., 3071.
Foxius Glocestriensis, 3569.
Fuller, Nicholas, St. John's Coll., 1024.

Gataker, Thomas, St. John's Coll., Cambridge, 1020–2.
Gent, William (*Letters of Sir T. B.*, p. 4, n. 5), 2*.
Gibbes (Ghibbes), James Alban, 3584.
Glanvyle, John, Balliol Coll., 806–7.
Godwin, Joseph, Oxford bookseller, 3063–5, 3070.
Good, John, Balliol Coll., 2963, 3081.
Goodman, Godfrey, bishop of Gloucester, 3049.
Grant, Thomas, co. Warwick, 216–17.
Grayle, Edmund, Magdalen Coll., 1060–1.
Greaves, Thomas, C.C.C., 4072–126.
Greville, Francis, Merton Coll., 1023.
Grigorentz, Jacob, 3934.
Grosvenor, Richard, Queen's Coll., 311–20.

Hakewill, George, Exeter Coll., 682.
Hakewill, William, Exeter Coll., executor of Sir T. B., 234.
Hale, Sir Matthew, *see* Selden, J.
Hall, Edward, Exeter Coll., 2903.
Hare, Richard, 447.
Harmar, John, Magdalen Coll., 2925.
Harwood, William, C.C.C., prebendary of Winchester, 135, 635–43.
Hatton, Captain Charles (see p. xxvi *n.*), 3949–51.
Hatton, Christopher, 1st baron, 3588–697.
Hatton, Christopher, 2nd baron (later viscount), 3936–9.
Hawley, John, Gloucester Hall (*Letters of Sir T. B.*, *passim*), 21.
Henderson, Robert, Librarian of Edinburgh University, 5247.
Herbert, Edward, baron of Cherbury, University Coll., 2909–10*.
Herbert, Sir Thomas, Jesus Coll. (?), 3529–49.
Herbert, William, earl of Pembroke, 603–4, 1096–1342.
Heydon, Sir Christopher, 325–6.
Highlord, Thomas, 3519.
Horsey, Sir Jerome, 327.
Houghton, John, Brasenose Coll., 3098.
Howard, Charles, earl of Nottingham, 347–62.
Hughes, Thomas, Wadham Coll., 3048.
Huntington, Robert, Merton Coll., 4170–204.
Hutchinson, William, St. John's Coll., 480.
Hyde, Thomas, Bodley's Librarian.

Ironside, Gilbert, Wadham Coll., 4070.

Jackson, Henry, C.C.C. (see Wood's *Life and times*, i. 26, 441–2), 891, 901, 901*, 904, 915, 920.
James, Andrew, of Newport, co. Hants, 1058–9.
James, Edward, Ch. Ch., brother of Thomas, 49–50, 799–802.
James, Richard, Exeter Coll., nephew of Thomas, 1373.
James, Thomas, Bodley's Librarian, 51–62, 64, 248, 255, 271, 662.
Jefferay, Thomas, Exeter Coll. (?), 709.
Jenkes, Herbert, Lincoln Coll., 1056.
Jones, Evan, Ch. Ch., 507–8.
Jourdan, John, East India merchant, 1062–5.
Junius, Francis, 3952–4066.
Justel, Henri, Ch. Ch., 3942–8.
Juxon, William, St. John's Coll., archbishop of Canterbury, 3087–90.

Ken, John, East India merchant, 3550–2.
Kerry, Thomas, clerk of the privy seal, 323–4.
Kichin, Dr., 696.
King, Charles, Ch. Ch., 4067–8.
King, John, dean of Ch. Ch., 600.
Knipe, Edward, East India merchant, 2930–3.

Lake, Edward, rector of Linckinholt, co. Hants, 1053.
Langbaine, Gerard, Queen's Coll., 3078, 3111, 3113–36.
Lapworth, Edward, Exeter Coll., 1350.
Laud, William, St. John's Coll., archbishop of Canterbury, 1658–2898.
Lawrence, Thomas, master of Balliol Coll., 3100.
Ledgard, John, Queen's Coll., 4306.
Lee, Sir Richard, 164–8.
Ley (Lee), Sir James (later 1st earl of Marlborough), Brasenose Coll., 687, 880, 881, 889.
Leuger, John, Trinity Coll. (not in Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*), 1017.
Lillo, Sir Henry, consul at Constantinople, 597–9.
Lister, Martin, D. med. by diploma, 1684, 4258.
Lloyd, John, New Coll., 221–4, 607*.
Lodge, Thomas, Trinity Coll., 883.
Lort, George, Merton Coll., 2941.
Lowther, Francis, St. Mary Hall (not in Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*), 2936.
Lumley, John, lord, 1–3.
Lymbe, Nicholas, St. John's Coll., 227–8.

Manwood, Sir Peter, 850, 951–3.
Manwaring, Thomas, Brasenose Coll., 810–11.
Marlborough, earl of, *see* Ley.
Marshall, Thomas, rector of Lincoln Coll., 3587, 4307–446.
Master, Robert, Trinity Coll., 947.

May, John, Exeter Coll., 1343.
Maynard, Joseph, Exeter Coll., 2934–5, *3101–10, 3507, 3520–3[b], 3523, 4213.
Meyrick, Sir John, English ambassador to Russia, 286.
More, Sir George, created M.A. 1605, 363–88.
More, John, 1347.
Musgrave, Sir Philip, of Hartley, co. Westm., 3085.

Nevile, Sir Thomas, Trinity Coll., 955.
Newton, John, Brasenose Coll., 2926, 3091–7.
*Nicholas, Robert, Queen's Coll., 2990–3001.
Norington, Nathaniel, Exeter Coll., 1351–4.
Nottingham, earl of, *see* Howard.

*Owen, Alice, of London (*Letters of Sir T. B.*, p. 145), 691–3.
Owen, Jane, (?) of Godstow, authoress of S.T.C. 18984, 611, 706.
Owen, John, New Coll., 804–5.

Page, William, Balliol Coll., 1382–3.
Paget, Thomas, 65.
Paget, William, lord, 538.
Parry, John, vendor of, 2990–3001.
Parry, William, 864.
Pembroke, earl of, *see* Herbert.
Perle, Thomas, London Turkey merchant, 2908.
Pett, Peter, All Souls Coll., 2953–62.
Pickering, John, Brasenose Coll., 1026.
Pindar, Sir Paul, consul at Aleppo (*Joh. Glastoniensis Chronica*, ed. Hearne, ii. 637), 614–32.
Pococke, Edward, Magdalen Hall, 4538–97.
Polsted, Benjamin, London African merchant, 4071.
Pooley, Sir John, 689–90.
Pory, John, 890.
Prideaux, John, rector of Exeter Coll., 1047.

Radcliffe, Ralph, town clerk of Oxford, 1018.
Ralegh, Carew, Wadham Coll., 1023**.
Randal, Thomas, 230–3.
Ridley, Cuthbert, Ch. Ch., 71–3, 239, 245.
Rives, George, warden of New Coll., 162–3.
Robson, Charles, Queen's Coll., chaplain to the merchants at Aleppo, 1355–6.
Roe, Sir Thomas, Magdalen Coll., 954, 1067–95, 1346.
*Ross, Alexander, 3509–15.
Rushworth, John, Queen's Coll., 4241.

Sadler, Anne, wife of Ralph Sadler of Standon, co. Hants, 2921.
Sandys, Sir Edwin, C.C.C., 284–5.
Sanford, John, Balliol Coll.. 699.
Savile, Sir Henry, Warden of Merton Coll., 606–7, 956–1016, 1384.
Savile, Henry, of Banke, Merton Coll., 834[a-d].
*Scudamore, Sir John, 322.
Searchfield, Rowland, St. John's Coll., bishop of Bristol, 229.
Selden, John, 3147–503[d], 3556–7.
Sharpie, —, 863, 941.
Shelton, Edward, Inner Temple, 3001**.
Sherborne, Edward, 877.
Smith, Thomas, Lincoln Coll., 2900.
Smith, Thomas, Magdalen Coll., 3558, 4242–3.
Southampton, *see* Wriothesley.
Spark, Michael, senior, London bookseller, 1052.
Spelman, Charles, 3928–32.
Spencer, Sir Richard, 294–5.
Springham [Richard, Magdalen Coll. ?] (*Letters of Sir T. B.*, p. 87), 235.
Stamford, Sir Robert, 605.
Stamp, William, of Chimney, co. Oxon., 853, 853*.
Stead, John, town clerk of Leominster, 3568.
Stonehouse, Walter, Magdalen Coll., 1019.
Symondson, William, Merton Coll., 1049*.

Tailor, Richard, Merton Coll., 321.
Tanner, Thomas, New Coll., 3506.
Taylor, Joseph, St. John's Coll., 4253–7.
Taylor, Ralph, Trinity Coll., 3951*.
Taylor, Silas (*alias* Domville), 3112.
Tempest, Mr., 1048.
Thurston, William, merchant of London, 3516–18.

Tracy, Sir Humphrey, bart., 2929.
Trapham, Thomas, the elder, 1375.
Trefusis, John, Exeter Coll., 1348.
Treswel, Robert, Somerset herald, 651, 797.
Turner, Peter, Merton Coll., 2944–52.
Twyne, Thomas, C.C.C., 777–96.
Tyrrell, Sir Timothy, 5th bart., 4245–50.

Underhill, Thomas, Lincoln Coll., 501–3.

*Vere, Sir Francis, 526, 548–9.
Vernon, Edward, Trinity Coll., 4069.
Vivian, George, London merchant, 1369.

Wade (Waad), Sir William, lieutenant of the Tower, 238.
Waldron, Thomas, Balliol Coll., 3086.
Wallis, John, Exeter Coll., 2964.
Waring, Walter, Exeter Coll., 1349.
Webb, William, Magdalen Coll., 798.
*Westphaling, Herbert, bishop of Hereford, 3.
Whalley, Peter, mayor of Northampton, 3072–6.
Wheare, Degory, Broadgates Hall, 2911–12.
Wheare, William, Gloucester Hall, 1065*.
White, Josiah, New Coll., 459–65, 3027.
Whorwood, Broom, of Holton, co. Oxon., Trinity Coll., 2943.
*Whorwood, William, of West Bromwich, co. Staff., 3919–27.
Williams, John, bishop of Lincoln, archbishop of York, 1050–1.
Williams, Philip, London Turkey merchant, 2906–7.
Willoughby, Sir William, bart., 817.
Wilson, John, 3084.
Winchilsea, earl of, *see* Finch.
Windsor, Dean and Canons of, 420, 710–76, 888, 913, 1034.
Winwood, Sir Ralph, connexion by marriage of Sir T. B., 330–46.
Wood, Anthony, Merton Coll., 4447–71, 5238–46.
*Wood, Owen, Jesus Coll., 608–9.
Wood, Walkden, Merton Coll., 1023*.
Worseley, Sir Richard, Magdalen Coll., 550–9.
Wotton, Sir Henry, New Coll., 406, 1370–1.
Wren, Matthew, created M.A., 1661, 3082.
*Wriothesley, Henry, earl of Southampton, 509–10.
Wrothe, John, 237.

Young, Patrick, Keeper of the Royal Library, 2904–5*, 2924.

LISTS OF LAUDIAN MANUSCRIPTS WITH YEAR-DATES

In the foregoing table the great collection of manuscripts given by Archbishop Laud was compressed into a single entry (nos. 1658–2898), although it arrived in four separate gifts, with a supplement, between 1635 and *c.* 1641.[1] Such compression is permissible in view of the expanded tables for the collection which follow. With a very few exceptions all Laudian manuscripts have entered at the bottom of the first page of the text or, in some cases, on the flyleaf, the following inscription:

Liber Guilielmi Laud Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis et Cancellarii Oxoniensis.

This inscription is nearly always followed by a date, ranging between 1633 and 1641. The dates later than 1633 are clearly those at which Laud acquired the manuscripts.[2] To take an illustration from the Greek manuscripts:

MSS. of the	1st	donation	(May 1635)	are dated	1633, 1634, 1635.
,,	,,	2nd	,,	(June 1636)	,,	1635, 1636.
,,	,,	3rd	,,	(June 1639)	,,	1636, 1637, 1638.
,,	,,	4th	,,	(Nov. 1640)	,,	1639, 1640.

For the second donation we have confirmation in Laud's own words that the manuscripts were 'all bought within the year past'.[3] The year 1633 was that in which Laud became archbishop of Canterbury. In September of that year he moved from Fulham to Lambeth, and it is probable that inscriptions with the date 1633 were entered about this time, and should be taken as meaning 'acquired in or before 1633'.

The four donations were separately listed, but the manuscripts themselves were not marked to show which donation they belonged to. When Gerard Langbaine drew up his concordance tables, identifying the manuscripts with those in the lists, he made a few mistakes, because the significance of the year-dates had already been forgotten. Thus 'Officiorum divinorum liber, 4to' in the third donation he identified as the present Misc. 329, which bears the date 1640. This identification is impossible, since the third donation arrived in 1639. But there is a book with exactly the same title in the fourth donation, which Langbaine identified with the present Misc. 382, bearing the date 1637. If

[1] *S.C.* II. i, p. 13.

[2] This was discovered by Sir Edmund Craster; see *S.C.* II. i, p. 15 n.*. I have been able to draw on an unpublished paper by him.

[3] See his letter to the University, printed in *Works*, V. i, p. 135.

these two books change places, all difficulty vanishes. It has been possible to correct some of these wrong identifications, but there remain six, two western and four oriental, correct identification of which has not been possible. These are marked with an asterisk in both tables, and in Table I are placed under the donation to which they seem to belong by date. Two Laudian manuscripts which reached the Library with the Hatton collection are marked with a dagger.

In the first table the manuscripts of each donation are arranged by year-date and language within each donation. In the second table they are listed in order of current shelf-mark followed by the year-date and the number of the donation in curves. The whole of the Laudian collection, both oriental as well as western, has been included, for if one wishes to learn the sources of the collection, a knowledge of the year-dates is important, and they cannot be found in full in the catalogues so far published. The current shelf-marks have been taken as a basis for the lists, since they are the ones used in the Quarto catalogues. The *Summary Catalogue* numbers of the western manuscripts may be found by turning to the tables at pp. 25–8 above.

TABLE I

MANUSCRIPTS ARRANGED BY DONATION, YEAR-DATE AND LANGUAGE

FIRST DONATION

Sent 22 *May* 1635

A. WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

1633

English: Misc. 1, 11, 23, 25, 33, 108, 174, 182, 330, 361, 416, 463, 486, 517, 557, 571, 581, 583, 589–90, 593, 595, 601–2, 609, 618, 649, 656, 658, 679, 684, 699, 733, 735, 739–40.

French: Misc. 565 ('W. L.'[1]), 570.

Greek: Gr. 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 28–9, 31, 33–4, 37, 45, 50, 65–70, 77, 79, 84–5, 89.

Italian: Misc. 660, 696.

Latin: Lat. 4, 5, 10, 12, 13, 19, 31, 36, 48, 51–2, 61, 65, 67, 71, 74, 81, 83, 85, 109, 114. Misc. 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, 20, 40, 82, 85, 96, 100, 110–11, 128, 152, 154, 161, 169, 171, 176, 178, 188, 193, 206, 213, 215, 233, 240, 242–3, 247, 258, 262, 264, 269, 277, 279, 288, 291, 296–7, 302, 316, 322, 341, 344–5, 347, 358–9, 363–4, 368, 370, 373, 389, 392, 402, 404, 407, 409, 412–14, 422, 444, 469, 471, 489–91, 495, 497, 500, 508, 511, 513, 523–4, 529, 532, 536, 539, 542, 546, 548, 564, 567–8, 579, 585, 594, 598, 603, 619, 641, 645, 647, 652, 657, 659, 662, 664, 666–9, 671, 674–6, 680, 686, 698, 700–2, 708–9, 720, 722, 732, 746–8.

[1] See note on p .130.

With 'W. L.'[1] inscription: Lat. 56, 89, 93, 118. Misc. 93, 95, 118, 162, 280, 289, 343, 356, 398, 419, 423, 445, 449, 451, 460, 464, 551, 560, 630, 639, 640, 644, 648.
Russian: Misc. 34, 45–6.

1634

English: Misc. 24, 210, 314, 388, 673, 704.
Greek: Gr. 12, 49, 81–2.
Italian: Misc. 395.
Latin: Lat. 18, 75, 86, 94. Misc. 30, 112, 194, 204, 209, 226, 446, 504, 515, 558, 681, 703, 707.
Russian: Misc. 47[A, B].

1635

English: Misc. 235, 448.
Greek: Gr. 26, 39, 44, 51, 56, 57, 58.
Latin: Lat. 11, 54. Misc. 267, 355, 357, 362, 371, 374, 394, 635, 716, Auct. I Q. 1. 6.

No date

English: Misc. 597.
Greek: Gr. 32, 46, 48.
Latin: Misc. 77, 104, 149, 160, 165, 200, 434, 454, 459, 576, 617, 654, 687, 724, 750, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757.
From the Jesuit College, Würzburg: Misc. 21, 27, 29, 31, 39, 42, 43, 48–67, 326, 328, 331–40, 342, 638, 688, 694, 695, 744, 759.
Russian: Misc. 35.

Date uncertain (1633 (?), 1635 (?))

Auct. D. 2. 15†.

B. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

1633

Arabic: or. 17, 24, 30, 42, 46, 58, 107, 135, 176, 179, 183–4, 197, 208, 225, 249, 277, 278, 319, f. 1.
Hebrew: or. 98, 103, 106, 119, 172, 174, 282, 293, 310, 314.
Malay: or. 291.
Persian: or. 187, 207, 216.
Samaritan: or. 270.
Syriac: or. e. 2.
Turkish: or. 16, 40, 48, 50, 60, 69, 76, 78, 94.

[1] These are the manuscripts with the monogram read as W. Herbert in *S.C.* II. i, p. 17.

1634

Arabic: or. 22.
Hebrew: or. 27, 105.
Persian: or. 195.
Turkish: or. 177, 202.

1635

Arabic: or. 18, 26, 37, 65, 72, 170, 198, 203, 213, 219, 221, 253[1], e. 1.
Chinese: or. d. 1, d. 5, d. 7.
Malay: or. b. 1 (R).
Persian: or. 59, 70, 144, 171, 185, 248.
Telugu: or. e. 1 (R).
Turkish: or. 41, 66, 147, 175, 178, 185, 218, 283.

No date

Arabic: or. 19, 156, 280, 317.
Armenian: or. 21, f. 2.
Chinese: or. 327, d. 4.
Javanese: or. a. 1 (R).
Turkish: or. 67.

SECOND DONATION

Sent 16 *June* 1636

A. WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

1633

English: Misc. 36.

1635

English: Misc. 600.
Greek: Gr. 23, 27, 40, 41, 42, 52, 53, 75, 83, 93.
Latin: Lat. 26, 66, 76, 87, 111, 116. Misc. 26, 71, 84, 94, 114, 123, 140, 156, 249, 310, 403, 450, 535, 543, 573, 575, 588, 592, 616, 620–1, 623, 625, 634, 643, 665, 672, 682, 710–15, 717–18, 726, 728, 731, 742.

1636

English: Misc. 19, 38, 207, 321, 550, 611–14, 690.
French: Misc. 566, 637, 653, 745.
Greek: Gr. 76, 87.
Irish: Misc. 610, 615.

[1] This manuscript is no. 1369 in the table above, p. 107, where it is entered as the gift of G. Vivian on the evidence of the Register of Benefactors. In *S.C.* II. ii, p. 26, it is said to be non-Laudian, but it has the genuine Laudian inscription and is identifiable in the list of the manuscripts of the first donation. A possible solution of the difficulty is that Vivian gave the manuscript to Laud for the Library.

Latin: Lat. 84, 95. Misc. 3[B], 164, 168, 501, 526, 545, 572, 582, 627, 670, 697, 730.
Mexican: Misc. 678*.

No date

Latin: Misc. 109, 166, 487, 719.

B. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

1633

Arabic: or. 64, 292.
Persian: or. 44, 45, 77, 151.
Turkish: or. 79, 80, 180.

1635

Arabic: or. 15, 20, 28, 33, 52, 53, 53[B], 56, 61, 62–3, 73–5, 89, 92, 108, 110, 129, 139, 200–1, 217, 246, 281, 299, 300, 307, 311, 313.
Armenian: or. 34.
Hebrew: or. 93, 96–7, 99–101, 104, 114–15, 117, 122, 126, 166, 182, 220, 322, 325.
Persian: or. 142, 205, 212, 215, 308–9.
Syriac: or. 25.
Turkish: or. 82.

1636

Aethiopic: or. 204.
Arabic: or. 49, 138, 143, 148, 284, 287, 289, 297.
Hebrew: or. 234.
Turkish: or. 38*, 259.

No date

Arabic: or. 23, 51, 71, 90, 199, 245, 296, 298.
Chinese: or. d. 6.
Hebrew: or. 273.
Persian: or. 132, 295.

THIRD DONATION

Sent 28 *June* 1639

A. WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

1633

English: Misc. 476.

1635

Latin: Lat. 7.

1636

German: Misc. 741.

Greek: Gr. 24, 35, 55.
Latin: Lat. 6, 33, 113, 115. Misc. 133, 136, 153, 155[B], 163, 199, 248, 283, 301, 305–6, 418, 420, 435, 440, 452, 468, 547, 569, 577, 599, 632. Auct. I Q. 1. 7.

1637

English: Misc. 553.
French: Misc. 537, 751.
German: Misc. 443.
Greek: Gr. 9, 11, 13, 19, 25, 38, 54, 63, 71.
Italian: Misc. 229, 485, 663.
Latin: Lat. 1–3, 15, 16, 20, 22, 27, 35, 41–2, 46–7, 49, 50, 53, 55, 57–60, 62–4, 68, 72–3, 77–80, 88, 90, 92, 96–8, 100–3, 105–8, 112. Misc. 9, 73–4, 76, 88–9, 92, 98, 101, 106–7, 117, 119, 120, 122, 124, 127, 129–31, 134–5, 139, 148, 157, 167, 217, 222, 230, 237, 245, 251–2, 256, 263, 266, 271, 273, 275, 284, 292, 307, 349, 360, 382, 384, 393, 399, 421, 424–5, 427, 429, 436, 458, 466, 494, 503, 505, 512, 531, 533–4, 552, 563, 580, 626, 628, 642, 646, 651, 706, 743.

1638

Czech: Misc. 516.
English: Misc. 99, 201, 286, 381, 509, 559, 591, 622, 636, 661, 685.
German: Misc. 521.
Greek: Gr. 6, 7, 16, 22, 43, 47, 59, 60–2, 91.
Latin: Lat. 14, 17, 21, 23–5, 28–30, 32, 37–8, 40, 43–5, 82*, 91, 99, 104, 110, 117. Misc. 7, 10, 22, 32, 37, 41, 44, 68–70, 72, 75, 78–81, 83, 86–7, 90–1 97, 102–3, 105, 113, 115–16, 121, 125–6, 132, 137–8, 141–4, 146–7, 150–1, 158–9, 170, 172–3, 175, 177, 179–81, 183–7, 189–92, 195–8, 202–3, 208, 211–12, 214, 218–21, 223–4, 227–8, 231–2, 234, 236, 238–9, 244, 246, 250, 253–5, 257, 259–60, 265, 268, 270, 272, 274, 276, 278, 281–2, 287, 290, 293–5, 298, 300, 311–13, 315, 317–20, 323–5, 346, 348, 350–4, 367, 369, 372, 375–80, 383, 386–7, 390–1, 396–7, 400–1, 405, 408, 410–11, 415, 417, 426, 430–3, 437, 439, 441–2, 453, 455–7, 461–2, 465, 472–5, 477–81, 483–4, 488, 492–3, 496, 498–9, 502, 506–7, 510, 514, 518–20, 522, 525, 530, 538, 540–1, 544, 549, 555, 561–2, 574, 578, 584, 586, 596, 604–7, 629, 631, 633, 650, 677, 721, 725, 727, 736–8. Auct. M. 3. 15.

1639

English: Misc. 482.
French: Misc. 689.
Latin: Lat. 34, 39. Misc. 285, 299, 385, 428, 447, 470, 528, 723.

No date

English: Misc. 655.
French: Misc. 303–4.
Greek: Gr. 64, 86, 92[A].
Latin: Lat. 9. Misc. 5, 13–18, 608.

B. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

1633

Persian: or. 214.

1635

Arabic: or. 120, 294.
Persian: or. 54, 134, 223.

1636

Arabic: or. 255.
Hebrew: or. 118, 152, 158–60, 233, 269, 271, 316, 321, 324, 326.

1637

Arabic: or. 191, 228*, 243.
Armenian: or. 35.
Hebrew: or. 157.
Persian: or. 102, 121*, 189*, 224, 241.

1638

Arabic: or. 3–5, 29, 43, 55, 91, 111–12, 127, 131, 136, 161–5, 167, 190, 193, 206, 209–10, 222, 227, 229, 231–2, 238–40, 244, 251, 258, 261, 263, 276, 279, 285–6, 288, 290, 304–6, 315.
Hebrew: or. 113.
Persian: or. 124–5, 146, 188, 301.
Syriac: or. 32, 123.
Turkish: or. 47.

1639

Arabic: or. 252.
Turkish: or. 181.

No date

Arabic: or. 169, 260.
Chinese: or. 145.
Persian: or. 128, 137, 196.

FOURTH DONATION

Sent 6 *November* 1640

A. WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

1639

English: Misc. 683, 749.
Greek: Gr. 21, 78, 90.
Italian: Misc. 365–6.
Latin: Lat. 8. Misc. 28, 145, 241, 308, 309, 438, 624, 734.

1640

Greek: Gr. 3, 36, 72, 73, 74, 80, 92[B].
Latin: Lat. 69. Misc. 3[A], 205, 216, 225, 327, 329, 406, 467, 527.

No date

Greek: Gr. 30, 88.
Latin: Lat. 70.

B. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

1633

Arabic: or. 109.

1640

Persian: or. 2, 133, 141, 149, 173, 194, 211.

No date

Persian: or. 323.
Hebrew: or. 36.

APPENDIX

Date of dispatch uncertain (1641 *or later*)

A. WESTERN MANUSCRIPTS

1638

Latin: Misc. 155[A].

No date

English: Misc. 261.
Latin: Misc. 752.

B. ORIENTAL MANUSCRIPTS

1641

Arabic: or. 85, 265.
Hebrew: or. 84.
Persian: or. 87.
Syriac: Hatton or. 25*.
Turkish: or. 88.

No date

Arabic: or. 81, 83, 86, 192, 235, 303.

TABLE II

MANUSCRIPTS IN ORDER OF CURRENT SHELF-MARK

MS. Auct. D. 2. 15 (1633 ?, 1635 ?†).

Auct. M. 3. 15 (1638/3), I Q. 1. 6 (1635/1), I Q. 1. 7 (1636/3).

MS. Hatton or. 25 (1641†).

MS. Laud gr. 1–2 (1633/1), 3 (1640/4), 4–5 (1633/1), 6–7 (1638/3), 8 (1633/1), 9 1637/3), 10 (1633/1), 11 (1637/3), 12 (1634/1), 13 (1637/3), 14–15 (1633/1), 16 (1638/3), 17–18 (1633/1), 19 (1637/3), 20 (1633/1), 21 (1639/4), 22 (1638/3), 23 (1635/2), 24 (1636/3), 25 (1637/3), 26 (1635/1), 27 (1635/2), 28–9 (1633/1), 30 (n.d./4), 31 (1633/1), 32 (n.d./1), 33–4 (1633/1), 35 (1636/3), 36 (1640/4), 37 (1633/1), 38 (1637/3), 39 (1635/1), 40–2 (1635/2), 43 (1638/3), 44 (1635/1), 45 (1633/1), 46 (n.d./1), 47 (1638/3), 48 (n.d./1), 49 (1634/1), 50 (1633/1), 51 (1635/1), 52 (1635/2), 53 (1635/2), 54 (1637/3), 55 (1636/3), 56–8 (1635/1), 59–62 (1638/3), 63 (1637/3), 64 (n.d./3), 65–70 (1633/1), 71 (1637/3), 72–4 (1640/4), 75 (1635/2), 76 (1636/2), 77 (1633/1), 78 (1639/4), 79 (1633/1), 80 (1640/4), 81 (1634/1), 82 (1634/1), 83 (1635/2), 84–5 (1633/1), 86 (n.d./3), 87 (1636/2), 88 (n.d./4), 89 (1633/1), 90 (1639/4), 91 (1638/3), 92^{A} (n.d./3), 92^{B} (1640/4), 93 (1635/2).

MS. Laud Lat. 1–3 (1637/3), 4–5 (1633/1), 6 (1636/3), 7 (1635/3), 8 (1639/4), 9 (n.d./3), 10 (1633/1), 11 (1635/1), 12–13 (1633/1), 14 (1638/3), 15–16 (1637/3), 17 (1638/3), 18 (1634/1), 19 (1633/1), 20 (1637/3), 21 (1638/3), 22 (1637/3), 23–5 (1638/3), 26 (1635/2), 27 (1637/3), 28–30 (1638/3), 31 (1633/1), 32 (1638/3), 33 (1636/3), 34 (1639/3), 35 (1637/3), 36 (1633/1), 37–8 (1638/3), 39 (1639/3), 40 (1638/3), 41–2 (1637/3), 43–5 (1638/3), 46–7 (1637/3), 48 (1633/1), 49–50 (1637/3), 51–2 (1633/1), 53 (1637/3), 54 (1635/1), 55 (1637/3), 56 (1633/1), 57–60 (1637/3), 61 (1633/1), 62–4 (1637/3), 65 (1633/1), 66 (1635/2), 67 (1633/1), 68 (1637/3), 69 (1640/4), 70 (n.d./4), 71 (1633/1), 72–3 (1637/3), 74 (1633/1), 75 (1634/1), 76 (1635/2), 77–80 (1637/3), 81 (1633/1), 82 (1638*), 83 (1633/1), 84 (1636/2), 85 1633/1), 86 (1634/1), 87 (1635/2), 88 (1637/3), 89 (1633/1), 90 (1637/3), 91 (1638/3), 92 (1637/3), 93 (1633/1), 94 (1634/1), 95 (1636/2), 96–8 (1637/3), 99 (1638/3), 100–3 (1637/3), 104 (1638/3), 105–8 (1637/3), 109 (1633/1), 110 (1638/3), 111 (1635/2), 112 (1637/3), 113 (1636/3), 114 (1633/1), 115 (1636/3), 116 (1635/2), 117 (1638/3), 118 (1633/1).

MS. Laud Misc. 1–2 (1633/1), 3^{A} (1640/4), 3^{B} (1636/2), 4 (1633/1), 5 (n.d./3), 6 (1633/1), 7 (1638/3), 8 (1633/1), 9 (1637/3), 10 (1638/3), 11–12 (1633/1), 13–18 (n.d./3), 19 (1636/2), 20 (1633/1), 21 (n.d./1), 22 (1638/3), 23 (1633/1), 24 (1634/1), 25 (1633/1), 26 (1635/2), 27 (n.d./1), 28 (1639/4), 29 (n.d./1), 30 (1634/1), 31 (n.d./1), 32 (1638/3), 33–4 (1633/1), 35 (n.d./1), 36 (1633/2), 37 (1638/3), 38 (1636/2), 39 (n.d./1), 40 (1633/1), 41 (1638/3), 42–3 (n.d./1), 44 (1638/3), 45–6 (1633/1), 47^{A,B} (1634/1), 48–67 (n.d./1), 68–70 (1638/3), 71 (1635/2), 72 (1638/3), 73–4 (1637/3), 75 (1638/3), 76 (1637/3), 77 (n.d./1), 78–81 (1638/3), 82 (1633/1), 83 (1638/3), 84 (1635/2), 85 (1633/1), 86–7 (1638/3), 88–9 (1637/3), 90–1 (1638/3), 92 (1637/3), 93 (1633/1), 94 (1635/2), 95–6 (1633/1), 97 (1638/3), 98 (1637/3), 99 (1638/3), 100 (1633/1), 101

(1637/3), 102–3 (1638/3), 104 (n.d./1), 105 (1638/3), 106–7 (1637/3), 108 (1633/1), 109 (n.d./2), 110–11 (1633/1), 112 (1634/1), 113 (1638/3), 114 (1635/2), 115–16 (1638/3), 117 (1637/3), 118 (1633/1), 119–20 (1637/3), 121 (1638/3), 122 (1637/3), 123 (1635/2), 124 (1637/3), 125–6 (1638/3), 127 (1637/3), 128 (1633/1), 129–31 (1637/3), 132 (1638/3), 133 (1636/3), 134–5 (1637/3), 136 (1636/3), 137–8 (1638/3), 139 (1637/3), 140 (1635/2), 141–4 (1638/3), 145 (1639/4), 146–7 (1638/3), 148 (1637/3), 149 (n.d./1), 150–1 (1638/3), 152 (1633/1), 153 (1636/3); 154 (1633/1), 155[A] (1638/app.), 155[B] (1636/3), 156 (1635/2), 157 (1637/3), 158–9 (1638/3), 160 (n.d./1), 161–2 (1633/1), 163 (1636/3), 164 (1636/2), 165 (n.d./1), 166 (n.d./2), 167 (1637/3), 168 (1636/2), 169 (1633/1), 170 (1638/3), 171 (1633/1), 172–3 (1638/3), 174 (1633/1), 175 (1638/3), 176 (1633/1), 177 (1638/3), 178 (1633/1), 179–81 (1638/3), 182 (1633/1), 183–7 (1638/3), 188 (1633/1), 189–92 (1638/3), 193 (1633/1), 194 (1634/1), 195–8 (1638/3), 199 (1636/3), 200 (n.d./1), 201–3 (1638/3), 204 (1634/1), 205 (1640/4), 206 (1633/1), 207 (1636/2), 208 (1638/3), 209–10 (1634/1), 211–12 (1638/3), 213 (1633/1), 214 (1638/3), 215 (1633/1), 216 (1640/4), 217 (1637/3), 218–21 (1638/3), 222 (1637/3), 223–4 (1638/3), 225 (1640/4), 226 (1634/1), 227–8 (1638/3), 229–30 (1637/3), 231–2 (1638/3), 233 (1633/1), 234 (1638/3), 235 (1635/1), 236 (1638/3), 237 (1637/3), 238–9 (1638/3), 240 (1633/1), 241 (1639/4), 242–3 (1633/1), 244 (1638/3), 245 (1637/3), 246 (1638/3), 247 (1633/1), 248 (1636/3), 249 (1635/2), 250 (1638/3), 251–2 (1637/3), 253–5 (1638/3), 256 (1637/3), 257 (1638/3), 258 (1633/1), 259–60 (1638/3), 261 (n.d./app.), 262 (1633/1), 263 (1637/3), 264 (1633/1), 265 (1638/3), 266 (1637/3), 267 (1635/1), 268 (1638/3), 269 (1633/1), 270 (1638/3), 271 (1637/3), 272 (1638/3), 273 (1637/3), 274 (1638/3), 275 (1637/3), 276 (1638/3), 277 (1633/1), 278 (1638/3), 279–80 (1633/1), 281–2 (1638/3), 283 (1636/3), 284 (1637/3), 285 (1639/3), 286–7 (1638/3), 288–9 (1633/1), 290 (1638/3), 291 (1633/1), 292 (1637/3), 293–5 (1638/3), 296–7 (1633/1), 298 (1638/3), 299 (1639/3), 300 (1638/3), 301 (1636/3), 302 (1633/1), 303–4 (n.d./3), 305–6 (1636/3), 307 (1637/3), 308–9 (1639/4), 310 (1635/2), 311–13 (1638/3), 314 (1634/1), 315 (1638/3), 316 (1633/1), 317–20 (1638/3), 321 (1636/2), 322 (1633-1), 323–5 (1638/3), 326 (n.d./1), 327 (1640/4), 328 (n.d./1), 329 (1640/4), 330 (1633/1), 331–40 (n.d./1), 341 (1633/1), 342 (n.d./1), 343–5 (1633/1), 346 (1638/3), 347 (1633/1), 348 (1638/3), 349 (1637/3), 350–4 (1638/3), 355 (1635/1), 356 (1633/1), 357 (1635/1), 358–9 (1633/1), 360 (1637/3), 361 (1633/1), 362 (1635/1), 363–4 (1633/1), 365–6 (1639/4), 367 (1638/3), 368 (1633/1), 369 (1638/3), 370 (1633/1), 371 (1635/1), 372 (1638/3), 373 (1633/1), 374 (1635/1), 375–81 (1638/3), 382 (1637/3), 383 (1638/3), 384 (1637/3), 385 (1639/3), 386–7 (1638/3), 388 (1634/1), 389 (1633/1), 390–1 (1638/3), 392 (1633/1), 393 (1637/3), 394 (1635/1), 395 (1634/1), 396–7 (1638/3), 398 (1633/1), 399 (1637/3), 400–1 (1638/3), 402 (1633/1), 403 (1635/2), 404 (1633/1), 405 (1638/3), 406 (1640/4), 407 (1633/1), 408 (1638/3), 409 (1633/1), 410–11 (1638/3), 412–14 (1633/1), 415 (1638/3), 416 (1633/1), 417 (1638/3), 418 (1636/3), 419 (1633/1), 420 (1636/3), 421 (1637/3), 422–3 (1633/1), 424–5 (1637/3), 426 (1638/3), 427 (1637/3), 428 (1639/3), 429 (1637/3), 430–3 (1638/3), 434 (n.d./1), 435 (1636/3), 436 (1637/3), 437 (1638/3), 438 (1639/4), 439 (1638/3), 440 (1636/3), 441–2 (1638/3), 443

(1637/3), 444–5 (1633/1), 446 (1634/1), 447 (1639/3), 448 (1635/1), 449 (1633/1), 450 (1635/2), 451 (1633/1), 452 (1636/3), 453 (1638/3), 454 (n.d./1), 455–7 (1638/3), 458 (1637/3), 459 (n.d./1), 460 (1633/1), 461–2 (1638/3), 463–4 (1633/1), 465 (1638/3), 466 (1637/3), 467 (1640/4), 468 (1636/3), 469 (1633/1), 470 (1639/3), 471 (1633/1), 472–5 (1638/3), 476 (1633/3), 477–81 (1638/3), 482 (1639/3), 483–4 (1638/3), 485 (1637/3), 486 (1633/1), 487 (n.d./2), 488 (1638/3), 489–91 (1633/1), 492–3 (1638/3), 494 (1637/3), 495 (1633/1), 496 (1638/3), 497 (1633/1), 498–9 (1638/3), 500 (1633/1), 501 (1636/2), 502 (1638/3), 503 (1637/3), 504 (1634/1), 505 (1637/3), 506–7 (1638/3), 508 (1633/1), 509–10 (1638/3), 511 (1633/1), 512 (1637/3), 513 (1633/1), 514 (1638/3), 515 (1634/1), 516 (1638/3), 517 (1633/1), 518–22 (1638/3), 523–4 (1633/1), 525 (1638/3), 526 (1636/2), 527 (1640/4), 528 (1639/3), 529 (1633/1), 530 (1638/3), 531 (1637/3), 532 (1633/1), 533–4 (1637/3), 535 (1635/2), 536 (1633/1), 537 (1637/3), 538 (1638/3), 539 (1633/1), 540–1 (1638/3), 542 (1633/1), 543 (1635/2), 544 (1638/3), 545 (1636/2), 546 (1633/1), 547 (1636/3), 548 (1633/1), 549 (1638/3), 550 (1636/2), 551 (1633/1), 552–3 (1637/3), 554 (Coin cat.), 555 (1638/3), 556 (MSS. Cat.), 557 (1633/1), 558 (1634/1), 559 (1638/3), 560 (1633/1), 561–2 (1638/3), 563 (1637/3), 564–5 (1633/1), 566 (1636/2), 567–8 (1633/1), 569 (1636/3), 570–1 (1633/1), 572 (1636/2), 573 (1635/2), 574 (1638/3), 575 (1635/2), 576 (n.d./1), 577 (1636/3), 578 (1638/3), 579 (1633/1), 580 (1637/3), 581 (1633/1), 582 (1636/2), 583 (1633/1), 584 (1638/3), 585 (1633/1), 586 (1638/3), 587 (not Laudian), 588 (1635/2), 589–90 (1633/1), 591 (1638/3), 592 (1635/2), 593–5 (1633/1), 596 (1638/3), 597 (n.d./1), 598 (1633/1), 599 (1636/3), 600 (1635/2), 601–3 (1633/1), 604–7 (1638/3), 608 (n.d./3), 609 (1633/1), 610–15 (1636/2), 616 (1635/2), 617 (n.d./1), 618–19 (1633/1), 620–1 (1635/2), 622 (1638/3), 623 (1635/2), 624 (1639/4), 625 (1635/2), 626 (1637/3), 627 (1636/2), 628 (1637/3), 629 (1638/3), 630 (1633/1), 631 (1638/3), 632 (1636/3), 633 (1638/3), 634 (1635/2), 635 (1635/1), 636 (1638/3), 637 (1636/2), 638 (n.d./1), 639–41 (1633/1), 642 (1637/3), 643 (1635/2), 644–5 (1633/1), 646 (1637/3), 647–9 (1633/1), 650 (1638/3), 651 (1637/3), 652 (1633/1), 653 (1636/2), 654 (n.d./1), 655 (n.d./3), 656–60 (1633/1), 661 (1638/3), 662 (1633/1), 663 (1637/3), 664 (1633/1), 665 (1635/2), 666–9 (1633/1), 670 (1636/2), 671 (1633/1), 672 (1635/2), 673 (1634/1), 674–6 (1633/1), 677 (1638/3), 678 (1636/2), 679–80 (1633/1), 681 (1634/1), 682 (1635/2), 683 (1639/4), 684 (1633/1), 685 (1638/3), 686 (1633/1), 687–8 (n.d./1), 689 (1639/3), 690 (1636/2), 691–2 (MSS. Cat.), 693 (not Laudian), 694–5 (n.d./1), 696 (1633/1), 697 (1636/2), 698 (1633/1), 699–702 (1633/1), 703–4 (1634/1), 705 (MSS. Cat.), 706 (1637/3), 707 (1634/1), 708–9 (1633/1), 710–15 (1635/2), 716 (1635/1), 717–18 (1635/2), 719 (n.d./2), 720 (1633/1), 721 (1638/3), 722 (1633/1), 723 (1639/3), 724 (n.d./1), 725 (1638/3), 726 (1635/2), 727 (1638/3), 728 (1635/2), 729 (not Laudian), 730 (1636/2), 731 (1635/2), 732–3 (1633/1), 734 (1639/4), 735 (1633/1), 736–8 (1638/3), 739–40 (1633/1), 741 (1636/3), 742 (1635/2), 743 (1637/3), 744 (n.d./1), 745 (1636/2), 746 (1633/1), 747–8 (1633/1), 749 (1639/4), 750 (n.d./1), 751 (1637/3), 752 (n.d./app.), 753–7 (n.d./1), 758 (removed from binding of Laud or. 174), 759 (n.d./1).

MS. Laud. Or. 2[1] (1640/4), 3–5 (1638/3), 15 (1635/2), 16–17 (1633/1), 18 (1635/1), 19 (n.d./1), 20 (1635/2), 21 (n.d./1), 22 (1634/1), 23 (n.d./2), 24 (1633/1), 25 (1635/2), 26 (1635/1), 27 (1634/1), 28 (1635/2), 29 (1638/3), 30 (1633/1), 32 (1638/3), 33–4 (1635/2), 35 (1637/3), 36 (n.d./4), 37 (1635/1), 38 (1636*), 40 (1633/1), 41 (1635/1), 42 (1633/1), 43 (1638/3), 44–5 (1633/2), 46 (1633/1), 47 (1638/3), 48 (1633/1), 49 (1636/2), 50 (1633/1), 51 (n.d./2), 52–3 (1635/2), 54 (1635/3), 55 (1638/3), 56 (1635/2), 58 (1633/1), 59 (1635/1), 60 (1633/1), 61–3 (1635/2), 64 (1633/2), 65–6 (1635/1), 67 (n.d./1), 69 (1633/1), 70 (1635/1), 71 (n.d./2), 72 (1635/1), 73–5 (1635/2), 76 (1633/1), 77 (1633/2), 78 (1633/1), 79–80 (1633/2), 81 (n.d./app.), 82 (1635/2), 83 (n.d./app.), 84–5 (1641/app.), 86 (n.d./app.), 87–8 (1641/app.), 89 (1635/2), 90 (n.d./2), 91 (1638/3), 92–3 (1635/2), 94 (1633/1), 96–7 (1635/2), 98 (1633/1), 99–101 (1635/2), 102 (1637/3), 103 (1633/1), 104 (1635/2), 105 (1634/1), 106–7 (1633/1), 108 (1635/2), 109 (1633/4), 110 (1635/2), 111–13 (1638/3), 114–15 (1635/2), 117 (1635/2), 118 (1636/3), 119 (1633/1), 120 (1635/3), 121 (1637*), 122 (1635/2), 123–5 (1638/3), 126 (1635/2), 127 (1638/3), 128 (n.d./3), 129 (1635/2), 131 (1638/3), 132 (n.d./2), 133 (1640/4), 134 (1635/3), 135 (1633/1), 136 (1638/3), 137 (n.d./3), 138 (1636/2), 139 (1635/2), 141 (1640/4), 142 (1635/2), 143 (1636/2), 144 (1635/1), 145 (n.d./3), 146 (1638/3), 147 (1635/1), 148 (1636/2), 149 (1640/4), 151 (1633/2), 152 (1636/3), 156 (n.d./1), 157 (1637/3), 158–60 (1636/3), 161–5 (1638/3), 166 (1635/2), 167 (1638/3), 169 (n.d./3), 170–1 (1635/1), 172 (1633/1), 173 (1640/4), 174 (1633/1), 175 (1635/1), 176 (1633/1), 177 (1634/1), 178 (1635/1), 179 (1633/1), 180 (1633/2), 181 (1639/3), 182 (1635/2), 183–4 (1633/1), 185 (1635/1), 187 (1633/1), 188 (1638/3), 189 (1637*), 190 (1638/3), 191 (1637/3), 192 (n.d./app.), 193 (1638/3), 194 (1640/4), 195 (1634/1), 196 (n.d./3), 197 (1633/1), 198 (1635/1), 199 (n.d./2), 200–1 (1635/2), 202 (1634/1), 203 (1635/1), 204 (1636/2), 205 (1635/2), 206 (1638/3), 207–8 (1633/1), 209–10 (1638/3), 211 (1640/4), 212 (1635/2), 213 (1635/1), 214 (1633/3), 215 (1635/2), 216 (1633/1), 217 (1635/2), 218–19 (1635/1), 220 (1635/2), 221 (1635/1), 222 (1638/3), 223 (1635/3), 224 (1637/3), 225 (1633/1), 227 (1638/3), 228 (1637*), 229 (1638/3), 231–2 (1638/3), 233 (1636/3), 234 (1636/2), 235 (n.d./app.), 238–40 (1638/3), 241 (1637/3), 243 (1637/3), 244 (1638/3), 245 (n.d./2), 246 (1635/2), 248 (1635/1), 249 (1633/1), 251 (1638/3), 252 (1639/3), 255 (1636/3), 258 (1638/3), 259 (1636/2), 260 (n.d./3), 261 (1638/3), 263 (1638/3), 265 (1641/app.), 269 (1636/3), 270 (1633/1), 271 (1636/3), 272 (not Laudian), 273 (n.d./2), 276 (1638/3), 277–8 (1633/1), 279 (1638/3), 280 (n.d./1), 281 (1635/2), 282 (1633/1), 283 (1635/1), 284 (1636/2), 285–6 (1638/3), 287 (1636/2), 288 (1638/3), 289 (1636/2), 290 (1638/3), 291 (1633/1), 292 (1633/2), 293 (1633/1), 294 (1635/3), 295–6 (n.d./2), 297 (1636/2), 298 (n.d./2), 299–300 (1635/2), 301 (1638/3), 303 (n.d./app.), 304–6 (1638/3), 307–9 (1635/2), 310 (1633/1), 311 (1635/2), 313 (1635/2), 314 (1633/1), 315 (1638/3), 316 (1636/3), 317 (n.d./1), 319 (1633/1), 321 (1636/3), 322 (1635/2), 323 (n.d./4), 324 (1636/3), 325 (1635/2), 326 (1636/3), 327 (n.d./1), a. 1 (R) (n.d./1), b. 1 (R) (1635/1), d. 1 (1635/1), d. 1 (R) (not Laudian), d. 4

[1] Numbers not enumerated are no longer in use.

(n.d./1), d. 5 (1635/1), d. 6 (n.d./2), d. 7 (1635/1), e. 1 (1635/1), e. 1 (R) (1635/1), e. 2 (1633/1), f. 1 (1633/1), f. 2 (n.d./1), g. 2 (R) (not Laudian).

SUPPLEMENTARY TABLE OF OBSOLETE LAUDIAN SHELF-MARKS

When the Auctarium was formed in 1789, and a selection of Laudian manuscripts, those now known as Laud gr. and lat., removed to it,[1] the gaps left in the seventeenth-century numeration were filled up by transferring to them manuscripts from the latter part of the series, viz. G, H, I, K, L. K and L were wholly transferred, G, H, I only partially. A few other minor changes were also introduced. This arrangement was broken up *c.* 1825, when the Oriental manuscripts were made into a separate series, and the remainder of the collection renumbered as Laud misc. Although it lasted such a short time, the intermediate arrangement is still liable to cause confusion, firstly because printed labels bearing these shelf-marks were affixed to the volumes, many of which still survive, and secondly because they found their way into print, e.g. in the new edition of Dugdale's *Monasticon* (1817–30).[2]

In the following table, which should have appeared at p. 55 above, the intermediate shelf-mark is placed first, followed by the seventeenth-century shelf-mark in curves. The latter is the one printed in the second column in *S.C.* II. i, pp. 19–60, and from it the Summary Catalogue number can be found.

B. 13 (K. 1), B. 17 (K. 2), B. 19 (K. 3), B. 25 (K. 4), B. 26 (K. 5), B. 29 (K. 6), B. 35 (K. 7), B. 48 (K. 8), B. 61 (K. 9), B. 154 (K. 74), B. 155 (K. 75), B. 156 (K. 76), B. 159 (B. 155), B. 160 (B. 169), B. 161 (B. 167), B. 168 (L. 34), C. 2 (K. 10), C. 12 (K. 11), C. 22 (K. 12), C. 25 (K. 13), C. 26 (K. 14), C. 28 (K. 15), C. 30 (K. 16), C. 31 (K. 17), C. 32 (K. 18), C. 36 (K. 19), C. 38 (K. 20), C. 39 (K. 21), C. 40 (K. 22), C. 41 (K. 23), C. 42 (K. 24), C. 43 (K. 25), C. 44 (K. 26), C. 45 (K. 27), C. 46 (K. 28), C. 47 (K. 29), C. 48 (K. 30), C. 49 (K. 31), C. 50 (K. 32), C. 51 (K. 33), C. 52 (K. 34), C. 53 (K. 35), C. 54 (K. 36), C. 55 (K. 37), C. 56 (K. 38), C. 57 (K. 39), C. 58 (K. 40), C. 59 (K. 41), C. 60 (K. 42), C. 61 (K. 43), C. 62 (K. 44), C. 63 (K. 45), C. 64 (K. 46), C. 65 (K. 47), C. 66 (K. 48), C. 67 (K. 49), C. 68 (K. 50), C. 69 (K. 51), C. 70 (K. 52), C. 71 (K. 56), C. 72 (K. 58), C. 73 (K. 60), C. 74 (K. 62), C. 77 (K. 80), C. 78 (K. 86), C. 79 (K. 87), C. 80 (K. 95), C. 81 (K. 90), C. 82 (K. 91), C. 83 (K. 92), C. 84 (K. 93), C. 85 (K. 94), C. 86 (L. 44), C. 87 (L. 51), C. 88 (L. 52), C. 89 (L. 53), C. 90 (K. 53), C. 91 (L. 54), C. 92 (C. 76), C. 93 (K. 65), C. 94 (L. 21), C. 95 (L. 22), C. 96 (L. 24), C. 97 (L. 25), C. 98 (L. 26), C. 99 (L. 27),

[1] See above, p. xl.

[2] See H. H. E. Craster, 'The red book of Durham' in *Engl. hist. rev.* 40 (1925), 512 n. 1.

C. 100 (L. 28), C. 101 (L. 29), C. 102 (L. 30), C. 103 (L. 31), C. 104 (L. 32), C. 105 (L. 33), C. 106 (L. 37), C. 107 (L. 38), C. 108 (L. 39), C. 109 (L. 40), C. 110 (L. 41), C. 111 (L. 42), C. 112 (L. 43), C. 113 (L. 45), C. 114 (L. 46), C. 115 (L. 47), C. 116 (L. 48), C. 117 (L. 49), C. 118 (L. 50), C. 119 (L. 55), D. 1 (L. 1), D. 3 (L. 2), D. 13 (L. 3), D. 26 (L. 4), D. 28 (L. 5), D. 43 (L. 6), D. 46 (L. 7), D. 63 (L. 8), D. 71 (L. 65), D. 95 (L. 11), D. 96 (L. 12), D. 103 (L. 60), D. 105 (L. 61), D. 106 (L. 62), D. 111 (L. 72), D. 121 (L. 17), D. 122 (L. 18), D. 123 (L. 19), D. 124 (L. 20), D. 137 (L. 69), E. 1 (L. 58), E. 2 (L. 59), E. 5 (L. 15), E. 10 (L. 13), E. 37 (L. 10), E. 48 (L. 9), E. 56 (L. 66), E. 62 (L. 67), E. 67 (L. 68), E. 72 (K. 73), E. 78 (K. 70), E. 79 (K. 69), E. 81 (K. 68), E. 89 (E. 108), E. 84 (K. 54), E. 85 (K. 55), F. 3 (L. 16), F. 21 (L. 74), F. 28 (K. 83), F. 29 (K. 84), F. 32 (K. 82), F. 36 (K. 89), F. 61 (K. 66), F. 64 (K. 67), F. 78 (K. 79), F. 79 (K. 81), F. 82 (K. 97), F. 85 (K. 77), F. 94 (I. 78), F. 102 (F. 125), F. 106 (L. 70), F. 107 (L. 56), F. 111 (K. 72), F. 112 (K. 79), F. 116 (K. 61), G. 22 (G. 76), G. 25 (G. 79), G. 26 (G. 70), G. 35 (G. 71), G. 39 (G. 73), G. 43 (G. 80), G. 47 (G. 74), G. 56 (G. 81), G. 58 (G. 91), G. 68 (G. 75), G. 70 (G. 82), G. 71 (G. 83), G. 72 (G. 96), G. 73 (G. 85), G. 74 (G. 86), G. 75 (G. 94), G. 77 (G. 89), G. 78 (G. 90), G. 79 (G. 97), H. 52 (H. 76), H. 58 (H. 74), H. 61 (H. 77), H. 74 (K. 98), H. 75 (K. 99), I. 11 (I. 71), I. 25 (I. 79), I. 29 (I. 83), I. 33 (I. 82), I. 42 (I. 84), I. 54 (I. 85), I. 67 (I. 80).

PRINTED IN
GREAT BRITAIN
AT THE
UNIVERSITY PRESS
OXFORD
BY
CHARLES BATEY
PRINTER
TO THE
UNIVERSITY

Ref Z 6621 .O96 W4 v.1
Bodleian Library 010102 050
A summary catalogue of Western
0 1163 0001570 2
TRENT UNIVERSITY

353409

FOR REFERENCE ONLY
Do Not Remove From The Library

353409